

S. ALBANS, Vt

REEL NO.

199

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS INBO~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS INBO~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 7507 AND 7508~~

~~FORMS 1-100 STATEMENT OF~~

~~CHANGES IN STATUS~~

AT THE PORT OF *ST. ALBANS, VT.*

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

AN. BORDER, CAN ADLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
1. PORT OF AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

JULY-14-1928

JULY-28-1928

164

815

Copy only notations made on or after 8/7/38

Copied:

Violet Gallup
Copyist

Certified correct:

C.A. Armstrong
Checker

Robert V. Hill
Foreman

| PAGE | NAME OF STEAMSHIP | DATE OF LANDING |
|------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | UNITED STATES | July 14, 1928 |
| 2 | EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND | 14 |
| 15 | MONTCLARE | 14 |
| 21 | ANTONIA | 15 |
| 34 | AUSONIA | 15 |
| 41 | DROTTHINGHOLM | 15 |
| 44 | NIEUW AMSTERDAM | 19 |
| 46 | MONTROYAL | 18 |
| 52 | HELLIG OLAV | 20 |
| 55 | EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA | 21 |
| 68 | AURANIA | 22 |
| 76 | REGINA | 22 |
| 91 | DUCHESS OF ATHOLL | 22 |
| 96 | MELITA | 22 |
| 103 | LETITIA | 22 |
| 119 | MEGANTIC | 22 |
| 127 | BERGENSFJORD | 23 |
| 129 | CANADIAN SKIRMISHER | 24 |
| 151 | MONTROSE | 26 |
| 155 | ANDANIA | 28 |
| 149 | LAURENTIC | 28 |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. A. Saxtorph-Stein, Surgeon of the U.S. "UNITED STATES",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 38 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COLUMBIA

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JULY, 1928 shipsurgeon
at HALIFAX N.S.

L. C. Stenierich

Immer. Lark

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Lines 1 and 50
M.H.F.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Mod. feet | TOTAL | 100 C. | 100 C. | Under 1 1000 | 1000 10000 | 10000 100000 | 100000 1000000 | 1000000 10000000 | 10000000 100000000 | 100000000 1000000000 | 1000000000 10000000000 |
|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| FIRE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 1 | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | 2 |
| TOTAL | 1 | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | 2 |

| | PRINTED SERIAL | NUMBER | DENIED & REMOVED FROM FILE | PENDING | DIS- APPEARED |
|----------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| ADMITTED | 2 | 2 | | | |
| HEID | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | | | |

NON - BENE - 11.11.11.
 12.11.11.
 13.11.11.
 14.11.11.
 15.11.11.
 16.11.11.
 17.11.11.
 18.11.11.
 19.11.11.
 20.11.11.
 21.11.11.
 22.11.11.
 23.11.11.
 24.11.11.
 25.11.11.
 26.11.11.
 27.11.11.
 28.11.11.
 29.11.11.
 30.11.11.
 31.11.11.
 1.12.11.
 2.12.11.
 3.12.11.
 4.12.11.
 5.12.11.
 6.12.11.
 7.12.11.
 8.12.11.
 9.12.11.
 10.12.11.
 11.12.11.
 12.12.11.
 13.12.11.
 14.12.11.
 15.12.11.
 16.12.11.
 17.12.11.
 18.12.11.
 19.12.11.
 20.12.11.
 21.12.11.
 22.12.11.
 23.12.11.
 24.12.11.
 25.12.11.
 26.12.11.
 27.12.11.
 28.12.11.
 29.12.11.
 30.12.11.
 31.12.11.
 1.1.12.
 2.1.12.
 3.1.12.
 4.1.12.
 5.1.12.
 6.1.12.
 7.1.12.
 8.1.12.
 9.1.12.
 10.1.12.
 11.1.12.
 12.1.12.
 13.1.12.
 14.1.12.
 15.1.12.
 16.1.12.
 17.1.12.
 18.1.12.
 19.1.12.
 20.1.12.
 21.1.12.
 22.1.12.
 23.1.12.
 24.1.12.
 25.1.12.
 26.1.12.
 27.1.12.
 28.1.12.
 29.1.12.
 30.1.12.
 31.1.12.
 1.2.12.
 2.2.12.
 3.2.12.
 4.2.12.
 5.2.12.
 6.2.12.
 7.2.12.
 8.2.12.
 9.2.12.
 10.2.12.
 11.2.12.
 12.2.12.
 13.2.12.
 14.2.12.
 15.2.12.
 16.2.12.
 17.2.12.
 18.2.12.
 19.2.12.
 20.2.12.
 21.2.12.
 22.2.12.
 23.2.12.
 24.2.12.
 25.2.12.
 26.2.12.
 27.2.12.
 28.2.12.
 29.2.12.
 30.2.12.
 31.2.12.
 1.3.12.
 2.3.12.
 3.3.12.
 4.3.12.
 5.3.12.
 6.3.12.
 7.3.12.
 8.3.12.
 9.3.12.
 10.3.12.
 11.3.12.
 12.3.12.
 13.3.12.
 14.3.12.
 15.3.12.
 16.3.12.
 17.3.12.
 18.3.12.
 19.3.12.
 20.3.12.
 21.3.12.
 22.3.12.
 23.3.12.
 24.3.12.
 25.3.12.
 26.3.12.
 27.3.12.
 28.3.12.
 29.3.12.
 30.3.12.
 31.3.12.
 1.4.12.
 2.4.12.
 3.4.12.
 4.4.12.
 5.4.12.
 6.4.12.
 7.4.12.
 8.4.12.
 9.4.12.
 10.4.12.
 11.4.12.
 12.4.12.
 13.4.12.
 14.4.12.
 15.4.12.
 16.4.12.
 17.4.12.
 18.4.12.
 19.4.12.
 20.4.12.
 21.4.12.
 22.4.12.
 23.4.12.
 24.4.12.
 25.4.12.
 26.4.12.
 27.4.12.
 28.4.12.
 29.4.12.
 30.4.12.
 31.4.12.
 1.5.12.
 2.5.12.
 3.5.12.
 4.5.12.
 5.5.12.
 6.5.12.
 7.5.12.
 8.5.12.
 9.5.12.
 10.5.12.
 11.5.12.
 12.5.12.
 13.5.12.
 14.5.12.
 15.5.12.
 16.5.12.
 17.5.12.
 18.5.12.
 19.5.12.
 20.5.12.
 21.5.12.
 22.5.12.
 23.5.12.
 24.5.12.
 25.5.12.
 26.5.12.
 27.5.12.
 28.5.12.
 29.5.12.
 30.5.12.
 31.5.12.
 1.6.12.
 2.6.12.
 3.6.12.
 4.6.12.
 5.6.12.
 6.6.12.
 7.6.12.
 8.6.12.
 9.6.12.
 10.6.12.
 11.6.12.
 12.6.12.
 13.6.12.
 14.6.12.
 15.6.12.
 16.6.12.
 17.6.12.
 18.6.12.
 19.6.12.
 20.6.12.
 21.6.12.
 22.6.12.
 23.6.12.
 24.6.12.
 25.6.12.
 26.6.12.
 27.6.12.
 28.6.12.
 29.6.12.
 30.6.12.
 31.6.12.
 1.7.12.
 2.7.12.
 3.7.12.
 4.7.12.
 5.7.12.
 6.7.12.
 7.7.12.
 8.7.12.
 9.7.12.
 10.7.12.
 11.7.12.
 12.7.12.
 13.7.12.
 14.7.12.
 15.7.12.
 16.7.12.
 17.7.12.
 18.7.12.
 19.7.12.
 20.7.12.
 21.7.12.
 22.7.12.
 23.7.12.
 24.7.12.
 25.7.12.
 26.7.12.
 27.7.12.
 28.7.12.
 29.7.12.
 30.7.12.
 31.7.12.
 1.8.12.
 2.8.12.
 3.8.12.
 4.8.12.
 5.8.12.
 6.8.12.
 7.8.12.
 8.8.12.
 9.8.12.
 10.8.12.
 11.8.12.
 12.8.12.
 13.8.12.
 14.8.12.
 15.8.12.
 16.8.12.
 17.8.12.
 18.8.12.
 19.8.12.
 20.8.12.
 21.8.12.
 22.8.12.
 23.8.12.
 24.8.12.
 25.8.12.
 26.8.12.
 27.8.12.
 28.8.12.
 29.8.12.
 30.8.12.
 31.8.12.
 1.9.12.
 2.9.12.
 3.9.12.
 4.9.12.
 5.9.12.
 6.9.12.
 7.9.12.
 8.9.12.
 9.9.12.
 10.9.12.
 11.9.12.
 12.9.12.
 13.9.12.
 14.9.12.
 15.9.12.
 16.9.12.
 17.9.12.
 18.9.

NITE
Continental U
for the listi
9 28

residence

Passengers sailing from

COPENHAGEN DENMARK

JULY 4TH

19₂₈

or town

New York
Chicago
New York
18

14-00000

UNITED

Continental United
the listing of

19 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

HALIFAX, N. S.

JULY 14th

19 28

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in his native country | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? |
| 1 | father Mr. Oldenburg Strandboulevard 23 Coph | Den- | Foreign | yes | father | yes | no | In Transit - friend Dr. Sven Knudsen 248 Boylston str. Boston, Mass | yes | 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | heal- thy | fair grey | 155 lbs. |
| 2 | father P.J. Schmidt Dalgas ave. Aarhus, Denm | Den- | Foreign | yes | father | yes | no | friend Dr Sven Knudsen 248 Boylston str. Boston | yes | 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | heal- thy | fair brown | 135 " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

United States or of all forms of law,
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORF MASTER of the S/S UNITED STATES, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorf
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JULY, 19 28
at HALIFAX, N.S.

L. C. Simms
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Garner, Surgeon of the Empress of Scotland, Smith's Thersites, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas Alexander

July 14, 1988

any changes that may have occurred en route in
administer oaths.

Lina
m

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Total Passengers — | 101 |
| ✓ Use — | 83 |
| ✓ Alms — | 18 |
| ✓ S. 2 — | 0 |
| ✓ S. 7 — | 0 |

Not examined, not produced for examination: 3 alive
 6 dead Tol
 9 Transits
 2 MOC

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| 43-103 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|----|----|----|
| CLASS | Men | Boys | Girls | Infants | Under 14 | Under 12 | Under 10 | Under 8 | Under 6 | Under 4 | Under 2 | Totals | Victims | Survivors | men of | in | in | in |
| 4 | 38 | 33 | 5 | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 3 |
| THIRDS | 7 | 58 | 60 | 48 | 10 | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | 6 |
| TOTAL | 11 | 96 | 118 | 58 | 15 | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | | | | | 9 |

[illegible]

| | |
|------------|----|
| 12 Transh | 9 |
| Tourism | 1 |
| 1222222222 | 4 |
| | 14 |

List *E*

INDEXED

A to K

L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from *CHERBOURG JULY 7TH 1928*.

S.S. *EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND*

Passengers sailing from *CHERBOURG JULY 7TH 1928*

19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|--|----------------|--|---|------------|-----------|---|
| 1 | 58758 | SZILVAST | Peter | 41 | ✓ | M | farmer | yes | hungarian | yes | Hungary Hungarian | Permit. 19 Czechoslo vakia. | Washington | 27/7/1927 | U.S.A. Cleveland |
| 2 | 58759 | TOTH | Julius | 13 | ✓ | M | scholar | yes | hungarian | yes | Czechoslo. Hungarian | Csieser 4-a 06 Czechoslo. Cicarovee | Prague | 27/6/1928 | Czechoslo. Cicarovee |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Hendrix

Total Passengers ... *2*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, July 14th, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|-----|----------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether the alien is coming to the United States to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | Wife: Zusana Varga Csikos supa Kosieko | Ohio Cleveland | yes | self | yes | yes 14 Cleveland Ohio | Returning home: 12409 Buckeye Rd. Cleveland Ohio | no | for every | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | brwn gray | none |
| 2 | G'Mother: Johana Dupaj Csikos supa Kosieko | Ohio Cleveland | yes | self | no | no - - | Joining parents: John Simko 2110 Imperial Ave Cleveland Ohio | no | for every | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | LIGHT chestnut | none |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull Master, of the Impress of Scotland, from Southampton Via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. H. P. Leduc
Immigration Officer.

J. L. Leduc
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Impress of Scotland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred M. B.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. Alexander

Line 1
M. N. F.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND Passengers sailing from Shanghai

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND**

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

7th. July 1928

19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Transferred to Canadian Consulate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 58757 | SWANSON | Ester | 37 | F | M | H'Wife | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | Canada | Sillery P.Q. | 383271 | 26/5/28 | U.S.A. | New York | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3 Total Passengers ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **D**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, July 14th, 1928.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of two years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of three years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of four years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of five years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of six years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of seven years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of eight years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of nine years or more Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of ten years or more | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence |
| 1 | Father Mrs. P. E. Kerr 245 Addington Ave. Montreal P.Q. | N.Y. New York | Yes | Self | Yes | 15/10/28 | Uncertain | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fair Lt. Brn. Blue none | None | None | |
| 2 | Box 33 Tying, Sweden Father Sen Bengtson, | Ill. Ottawa | Yes | Self | Yes | 15/10/28 | Husband Andrew Swanson, P.O. Box 54 Ottawa Ill | No perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Fair Lt. Brn. Blue None | None | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull Master, of the Empress of Scotland, from Southampton Via Cherbourg,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1920
at Quebec.
Chas. H. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

Ja. Turnbull,
Master, ~~Officer~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jane Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Scotland, sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander M. B.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1922
at Quebec

Chas. Alexander

Supervisor of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Line 1-2-3-5-6-7-8
M. H. P.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , JULY 7th , 1928 .

[illegible]

2 Trans (H)
5 Foul

(3) Not Presented for Examination: Alfred D. Heald

Total Passengers 100

U.S. citizen

... .. 12 (3 not presented for examination)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

24-2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUESTIONS

July, 14th, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful executing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull Master, of the Impress of Scotland, from Southampton via Cherbourg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec.

14th day of July, 1923

Chris P. Stenderis
Immigration Officer.

J. L. Leake,
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 67

S. S. EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND

sailing from CHERBOURG JULY 7TH

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

July 14th

1928
W. O. S. Ind.

| No. of List | 100 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------|------|-----|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | SKILVASY | Susana | 22 | | F | Born 15/7/1906 - WHITING, Ind. | 420 - Vague, 6/2/28 | Joining brother: Alex Skilvasy 407 Strider St WHITING Ind. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Skilvasy

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 5

S. S. EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND

sailing from Cherbourg

, 7th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec

14th July, 1928
W. S. 124

| No. of List | 99 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | THOMPSON | Albert Johnson | 19 | | M | S | Graham N.C. Nov. 15 1906 | 565902 - W-5/19/28 | Box 428, Maple St. Berlin N.C. |
| 2 | THOMPSON | NOT ON BOARD. | | | | | | | |
| 3 | THOMPSON | Debbie B. | 38 | | F | S | Grand Rapids Mich June 17 1890 | | 119 Dwight Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids Mich. |
| 4 | THOMPSON | John | 60 | | M | W | 513525 - W-3/26/28 | Circuit Court Cook Co. Chicago Oct. 1892 | 1544 N. Oakley Blvd. Chicago Ill. |
| 5 | THOMPSON | Marie | 55 | | F | S | Chicago Ill July 16 1892 | 513526 - W-3/26/28 | do. |
| 6 | GRABOW | William | 21 | | M | M. | 8133 - W-6/21/28 Chicago, Ill. 29 Sept. 1906. | 8098 - W-6/18/28 | 2348 Seminary Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 7 | MEDALIE | Donn P. | 23 | | M | S. | Milwaukee, Wisc. 11/5/1905. | 5146 - W-5/19/27 | 8314 Oglesby Av. Chicago, Ill. |
| 8 | WEBSTER | Carrol | 22 | | M | S. | Chicago, Ill. 8/17/06 | 8046 - W-6/16/28 | 4022 N. Keystone Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 9 | WESTLAKE | Ronald | 23 | | M | S. | Chicago, Ill. 9/20/05 | 8071 - W-6/18/28 | 3727 No. Lawndale Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 10 | COHEY | Frank | 20 | | M | S. | Michigan, Mich. 1/10/08 | 8043 - W-6/16/28 | 4348 No. Keeler Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 11 | JOHNSON | Hugh | 20 | | M | S. | Chicago, Ill. 10/12/08 | 8098 - W-6/18/28 | 5641 Maryland Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Original sealed

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **24**

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. **EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from **CHEROBOURG**

, **7th JULY**, 19**28**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

14th July

19**28**

| No. OF LIST | 98 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | ALBRIGHT | Charles Jefferson | 19 | | M | S | Raleigh N.C. Jan. 1 1909 | 564747-W-5/18/28 | 3214 Chamberlayne Ave. Richmond Va. |
| 2 | BELL | Frances | 26 | | F | S | Shelbyville Ken. Aug. 13 1901 | 532771-W-4/19/28 | Shelbyville Ken. |
| 3 | BELL | Hanna | 22 | | F | S | " " Sept. 19 1906 | 532772-W-4/19/28 | do. |
| 4 | BERN | Katherine | 28 | | F | S | Chicago Ill. 30 March 1900 | 530862-W-4/17/28 | 4730 Greenwood Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 5 | BLACK | Alfred | 51 | | M | S | Aurora Ill. June 29 1877 | 547746-W-5/4/28 | 500 N. Dearborn Chicago Ill. |
| 6 | BRADBRICK | Mrs. H. | 88 | | F | W | Sept. 21 1869 Sapt. Knoxville Tenn. | 541660-W-4/28/28 | Apt. 10 Stuchi Knoxville Tenn. |
| 7 | EDMISTON | Charles C. | 48 | | M | M | Bourneville O. Sept. 29 1880 | 412252-W-6/8/27 | 76 Pershing Ave. Buffalo N.Y. |
| 8 | EDMISTON | Ella M. | 39 | | F | M | | do | ditto |
| 9 | BISSLER | Clara B. | 40 | | F | S | Milwaukee Wisc. May 20 1888 | 560746-W-5/15/28 | 421 Marion St. Oak Park Ill. |
| 10 | ELLISON | Bertram | 46 | | M | M | 556137-W-5/11/28 | Circuit Court of Wayne Co. 3/12/1918 | 52 Fernyson Ave. Highland Park Mich. |
| 11 | ELLISON | Florence | 45 | | F | M | do | | ditto |
| 12 | ELLISON | John | 15 | | M | S | Detroit Mich. Feb. 14 1913 | 556137-W-5/11/28 | ditto |
| 13 | FARRELL | Katherine May | 52 | | F | S | Ottawa Ill. May 24 1875 | 514263-W-3/27/28 | 6523 Minerva Ave. Chicago; Ill. |
| 14 | FERKIDMAN | Louis | 50 | | M | W | Titusville Pa. May 29 1878 | 7807-W-5/29/28 | 4839 W. Superior St. Chicago Ill. |
| 15 | GRADL | Grace Diamond | 42 | | F | M | New York N.Y. Aug. 24 1885 | 563207-W-5/17/28 | 305 Orchard Hill. Grand Rapids Mich. |
| 16 | HARKNESS | Jessie May | 46 | | F | S | Rochester N.Y. Aug. 31 1881 | 521116-W-4/6/28 | 103 Dartmouth St. Rochester N.Y. |
| 17 | HESKELL | Mary | 35 | | F | S | Escanaba Mich. April 30 1893 | 560153-W-5/15/28 | 500 N. Dearborn St. Chicago Ill. |
| 18 | HUGHES | Bess Florence | 37 | | F | M | Carey O. 15 April 1891 | 556060-W-5/11/28 | 433 Rosewood Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids Mich. |
| 19 | MC SWAIN | Gordon | 21 | | M | S | Arcadia Fla. Aug. 31 1906 | 565999-W-5/19/28 | Arcadia Fla. |
| 20 | MILLER | James W. | 26 | | M | S | Marquette Mich. 9 March 1902 | 439241-W-7/15/27 | 343 East Ridge St. Marquette Mich. |
| 21 | MOBLEY | Howard | 19 | | M | S | Reidsville N.C. Oct. 8 1908 | 563215-W-5/17/28 | Reidsville N.C. |
| 22 | MONTGOMERY | Mary | 32 | | F | M | Chicago Ill. 25 Jan 1896 | 289286-W-9/24/26 | 232 E. Pearson St. Chicago Ill. |
| 23 | ONE | Charles | 18 | | M | S | Asheville N.C. Dec. 24 1909 | 563716-W-5/17/28 | 179 Montford Ave. Asheville N.C. |
| 24 | ROGGE | Ella | 50 | | F | W | Not presented for examination | Circuit Court of Chicago Oct. 1894 | 2131 Sedgwick St. Chicago Ill. |
| 25 | ROGGE | Stemora | 28 | | F | S | Chicago Ill. April 21 1898 | do | do |
| 26 | WEDRAUGH | Beatrice M. | 21 | | F | S | Alger O. Oct. 24 1906 | 561184-W-5/15/28 | Alger O. |
| 27 | WUTHERFORD | Sara L. | 51 | | F | S | Knoxville Tenn. Sept. 12 1876 | 542749-W-4/30/28 | Apt. 10 Stuchi Knoxville Tenn. |
| 28 | SMALL | Robert | 29 | | M | M | North Carolina, Union Co. N.C. Jan 22 1898 | 577712-W-5/29/28 | Monroe N.C. Wadesboro Ave. |
| 29 | SMALL | Bessie | 24 | | F | M | Marshville, Union County. 3/9/03 | do | do. |
| 30 | SMALL | Evelyn | 4 | | F | S | Monroe, Union County 6/11/23 | do | do. |

NOT USED

Alfred H. H. H.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S.S. **EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

7th July

1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

14th

July

1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yes | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | NOT ON BOARD. | Mildred L. | | | | | U. S. A. Chicago. Jan. 3rd 1894 | | 611, 15th Avenue, Mendota, Ill. U.S.A. |
| 2 | FRIBERG | Anton | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 518150-W-4/2/28 | Globe, Gilaleo, Arizona, July 9th., 1898 | Bisbie, Arizona. |
| 3 | LANGERMAN | Emily Martha | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Cincinnati, Ohio | 539758-W-4/26/28 | 1005, Chapel Street, Cincinnati, Ohio. |
| 4 | NELSON | Martin Emil | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Grantsburg, Wisc. 20/1/1898 | 7480-W-6/9/27 | Grantsburg, R. 4. Box, 86, Wisc. |
| 5 | NELSON | Charles F. | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 146-Stockholm-6/14/28 | Circuit Court, Burnath Co. Wisc. 20/9/1898 | Grantsburg, R. 4. Box, 84, Wisc. |
| 6 | REDMOND | Margaret M. | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Detroit 1882 | 555838-W-5/11/28 | 767, Ferdinand Rd. Detroit, Mich. |
| 7 | RUGGLES | Ora G. | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Los Angeles, U.S.A. April 16th., 1894 | 420897-W-6/16/27 | 150, Linda Rosa Ave, Pasadena Cal, U.S.A. |
| 8 | TATT | Elenore | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Cincinnati, Ohio. 1876 | 539445-W-4/26/28 | Verona Apts, Walnut Hies, Cincinnati, Ohio. |
| 9 | WEBER | Otto Ernst | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Mt. Vernon, Ohio, March 7th, 1860 | 389656-W-5/16/27 | 4106, Lake Park, Ave, Chicago. ILL. |
| 10 | WEBER | Annie Calder | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sanford, Indiana July 7th, 1867 | OL | |
| 11 | FLORENCE | Arthur | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| 12 | CALVERT | Mildred Lenore | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Walnut, Illinois. Jan. 3rd, 1894. | 420599-W-7/16/27 | 611, 13th Avenue, Mendota, Ill. |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the SS Scotland, Employed by Cassero
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1918 Alardur B
at QUEBEC, P.Q. Surgeon

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

15-18
4-6
19-24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List *B*

INDEXED
1 to 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *EMPRASS* of *SCOTLAND* . Passengers sailing from *CHERBOURG* , 7th July, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 2 | <i>Incorrect 5060</i> | FERRACCIO | Horacio | 63 | | M | W | Mine Owner | Yes | English | Yes | Peruvian | Spanish | 3-7 | 96 | N.Q.16 | Paris, France | 3rd July, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Sideris

1 from (2)

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Turnbull Master, of the Empress of Scotland from Southampton Chesbourg,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turnbull
Master Officer.

JUL 14 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Scotland, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 14 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

A. Gardner
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

QUEBEC

14th July, 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 1-2-3-4
M.H.F.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Turnbull Bastin, of the Essexland, from Louthampton Cherbourg,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, OK in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28
at QUEBEC
Charles F. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th July, 19 28, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 14 July, 19 28.

W. S. L. A.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------|------|------|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BOOTH | Ethel Fagan | 37 | | F | W | 492986-10-1/34/28 XXXXXXXXXXXX | Marriage, 27th April, 1918, at Paris, France | 115 East 82nd Street, New York |
| 2 | DEMPSEY | Ernest | 38 | | M | M | Cleveland, Ohio, 15th March, 1890 | 586132-W-6/7/28 | 12819 Lake Shore Blvd., Cleveland |
| 3 | FOGLES | Morris H. | 49 | | M | M | New York, 19th April, 1879 | 530945-W-4/18/28 | 229, West 109th St. New York |
| 4 | FREEMAN | Marion | 40 | | F | M | 583042-W-2/4/28 | Marriage at Chicago, 22nd Jan, 1916 | 1130, Park Avenue, New York |
| 5 | FREEMAN | David | 9 | | M | S | do | | do. |
| 6 | FRIESNER | James T. | 38 | | M | M | Los Angeles, 9 April, XXXX , 1890. | 497184-W-2/14/28 | 914 N. Roxbury Drive, Beverley Hills |
| 7 | FRIESNER | Dorothy | 38 | | F | M | 497183-W-2/14/28 | Marriage | do. |
| 8 | HARTMAN | Joseph Charles | 29 | | M | S | Oakland, Cal. 23rd March, 1899 | 561642-W-5/5/28 | 15 West 80th St., New York |
| 9 | MORPHY | Alan, E. | 44 | | M | S | 337408-W-3/15/27 | Los Angeles, Cal., March 1910 | 914 Roxbury Drive, Beverley Hills |
| 10 | MORRIS | Harris | 50 | | M | M | San Francisco, Cal. 30th May, 1878. | 462592-W-10/11/27 | 1170 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal. |
| 11 | ORDEND | Joseph | 44 | | M | M | Milwaukee, Wis. 16th May. 1884 | 541905-W-4/30/28 | 209 West 97th Street, New Yrk |
| 12 | PEIRCE | IVY | 38 | | F | M | Long Branch, N. J. 23rd Sept. 1890 | 325062-W-2/10/27 | Bangor, Maine. |
| 13 | McKINLOCK | Marion. | 52 | | F | M | Chicago, Ill. October 7th 1873. | 2792-W-5/25/28 | 936 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill. |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Accepted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

7th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

14th July, 1928

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | COLES | Thomas R. | 56 | 1 | M | M | 48-09-88-W-12/12/27 | 499324-W-2/23/28 Probate Court, Montgomery Co. Ohio October 1893 | 917 No. Mariposa Ave. Los Angeles Cal. |
| 2 | COLES | Frances Blanche | 54 | 6 | F | M | do | do | -do- |
| 3 | DONNET | Kathryn P | 36 | 4 | F | M | New Brunswick, N.J. 17th March 1892 | 535209-W-4/21/28 do | 230 West 79th St. New York, NY |
| 4 | DONNET | Marie M | 9 | 9 | F | - | | do | -do- |
| 5 | FINCH | Helen | 23 | | F | | Palesade Park, N.J. 29th May 1904 | 489203-W-1/16/28 | 39 Storer Ave., New Rochelle, NY |
| 6 | FOLEY | Edward T | 41 | | M | M | St. Mond, Minn. 28th March 1887 | 505525-W-3/9/28 | 1003 Summit Ave., St. Paul, Minn. |
| 7 | FOLEY | Jean M | 37 | | F | M | 208-Rome Italy - 4/19/27 | Marriage - November 1919 | -do- |
| 8 | FOLEY | Margaret M | 6 | | F | S | St. Paul, Minn 25th Feb. 1922 | 208-Rome, Italy 4/15/27 | -do- |
| 9 | HUTCHISON | James E | 67 | 10 | M | M | Washburn, Illinois 28th Sept. 1860 | 583105-W-6/5/28 | Kings Way Hotel, St. Louis, Miss. |
| 10 | PETTIT | Robert M | 74 | 10 | M | M | Rockville Centre, Long Island, NY 17th Sept. 1853 | 538854-W-4/25/28 do | 230 West 79th Street, New York, NY |
| 11 | PETTIT | Augusta | 68 | 6 | F | M | New Brunswick, N.J. 28th March 1857 | do | -do- |
| 12 | REAVIS | W. Elmo | 50 | 6 | M | M | Los Angeles, Cal. 6th Nov. 1877 | 499102-W-2/21/28 do | 1416 Calumet Ave., Los Angeles. |
| 13 | REAVIS | Stella G | 48 | 11 | F | M | Los Angeles, Cal. 4th June 1879 | do | -do- |
| 14 | REAVIS | Ruth E | 21 | 8 | F | S | Los Angeles, Cal. 13th Sept. 1906 | 499444-W-2/23/28 | -do- |
| 15 | TEMPLE | Mildred | 30 | 8 | F | S | New York, N.Y. 21st Oct. 1897 | 345636-W-3/29/27 | C/o Canadian Pacific Rly. New York |
| 16 | THOMAS | Isabel | 75 | | F | W | Locust Valley, L.I., New York 13th March 1853 | 487139-W-1/9/28 | 5 Clinton St., Sea Cliff, L.I., NY |
| 17 | WOOD | Millins O | 59 | | M | M | Gray, Heekimie Co. NY. 3rd June 1868 | 480988-W-12/12/27 do | 23 Park Place, Heekimie, N.Y. |
| 18 | WOOD | Nora P. | 55 | | F | M | Heekimie, Heekimie Co. NY 5th Jan. 1873 | do | -do- |
| 19 | GRAHAM | Frances | 32 | 2 | F | D | 537479-W-4/24/28 | | Ritz Tower, New York. |
| 20 | McKINLOCK | George A. | 60 | | M | M | Chicago, Ill. August 1868. | 3352-W-7/6/26 | 936 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill. |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

R. D. DWYERS, Surgeon of the *S.S. MONTCLARE*, *EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *SEVERAL* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *BRITISH*
MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ONE* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *July*, 19*28*.

at *QUEBEC, P.Q.*

Chas. P. McAdams

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 14, 1928

*C. P. J. to
Liverpool*

Total Passengers — 65

U.S.C. — 27

Aliens — 38

S. I. — 0

L. I. — 0

*24 males
8 females
6 infants*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

85-92

| CLASS | MALES | FEMALES | INFANTS | TOTAL | U.S.C. | ALIENS | S. I. | L. I. |
|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| FIRST | 4 | 37 | 23 | 14 | 2 | 3 | | 6 |
| THIRD | 4 | 28 | 4 | 24 | 7 | 1 | | |
| TOTAL | 8 | 65 | 27 | 38 | 9 | 4 | | 6 |

| ADMITTED | 38 | 38 |
|----------|----|----|
| RECEIVED | | |
| DEPARTED | | |
| REMAINED | | |
| TOTAL | 38 | 38 |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------|----|
| In Transit | 6 |
| Total | 4 |
| U.S.C. | 9 |
| ALIENS | 19 |

[Signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. MONTCLARE

Passengers sailing from **ORLEANS**

JULY 1948

IQ

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 174 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 174 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

JULY

11 JUL 1928

19

28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of Identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Mother:- Mrs. J. Brand, 34 Cotton Rd. Dundee. | Hawaii | 587058/200 | Yes. Self. No. | Brother:- Mrs. H. Brand, Papeete, Plantation Hilo, Hawaii. | No Perm. No No No No No No No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 1/2 | Fr. Brn. Brn. None | |
| 2 | Husband-James Diamond, 22 Glenengles Terr. Bosttown. | Mich. Detroit | 587059/250 | Yes. Self. No. | visiting:- Dagtr. Mrs. Downie, 11 Mile & John R. Royal Oak Michigan. | 3 mos. Summer. E | No | No | No | No | 5 1 | Fr. Brn. Blue | Small wound |
| 3 | Brother:- Mr. M. G. Handyside, 129 Hamilton Hill Glasgow. | " | 587060/125 | Yes. Self. No. | Brother:- Mr. G. B. Handyside, 1570 Tyler St. Detroit. | Perm. | No | No | No | No | 5 9 | Fr. " " | Small wound on back. |
| 4 | Father:- Mr. J. Keane, 26 Broad St. Stirling. | " | 587061/20 | Yes. Self. No. | Husband:- Mr. T. Maher, 9281 Agnes Av. Detroit. Mich. | Ind? | No | No | No | No | 5 5 | Fr. " " | None |
| 5 | Grandfather | " | do | Yes. Self. No. | Father | Perm. | No | No | No | No | 5 5 | Fr. " " | None |
| 6 | Father:- John McLeod, 8 Hood St. Ilmarnock. | " | 587062/100 | Yes. Self. No. | Wife Marion McLeod, 18499 Grudger Av. Detroit Mich | Perm. | No | No | No | No | 5 5 | Fr. " " | None |
| 7 | Father:- Mr. John O'Neil, 136 Calder St. Blantyre. | " | 587063/150 | Yes. Self. No. | Husband:- Mr. Jas. Hayes, 217 Fernes Av. Detroit Mich. | Perm. | No | No | No | No | 5 8 1/2 | Fr. Brn. Brn. " face | |
| 8 | Grandfather | " | do | Yes. Self. No. | Father | No | No | No | No | No | 5 1 | Fr. Brn. Gry. None | |
| 9 | " | " | do | Yes. Self. No. | " | No | No | No | No | No | " | Fr. Gry " | |
| 10 | " | " | do | Yes. Self. No. | " | No | No | No | No | No | " | " " | |
| 11 | " | " | do | Yes. Self. No. | " | No | No | No | No | No | " | " " | |
| 12 | " | " | do | Yes. Self. No. | " | No | No | No | No | No | " | " " | |
| 13 | " | " | do | Yes. Self. No. | " | No | No | No | No | No | " | " " | |
| 14 | Wife:- Mrs. Margt. Murray, 95 Altyre St. Tollerross. | Flint. | 587064/50 | Yes. Self. No. | Brother:- 3147 Beechwood Av. Flint Mich. | No | No | No | No | No | 5 3 | Fr. Brn. Gry. " | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. N. GRIFFITHS**, of the **S.S. MONTCLARE**, from **LIVERPOOL, VIA BELFAST & GREENOCK** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **July**, 19**28**.

at

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

J. N. Griffiths
Officer.
MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. OWENS, Surgeon of the S. S. MONTCLARE EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly 3 YEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH
MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of JULY, 1928.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Macdonald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "MONTCLARE"

Passengers sailing from

B E L F A S T

7th JULY

*IQ*₂₈

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

ED

United
of

| | | |
|----|----|---|
| CO | FR | 4 |
|----|----|---|

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1
I, J. N. GRIFFITHS of the S.S. MONTCLARE, from LIVERPOOL, VIA BELFAST & GREENWICH
(Please whether Master, First or Second Officer, or other) MASTER solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of July, 1928

at

Chris. P. Residerio
Immigration Officer.

J. N. Griffiths

Officer.
MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. DWENS, Surgeon of the S. S. MONTCLARE, EMPLOYED BY DWENS TRADING
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly 3 YEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH
MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

R. D. Dwens
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JULY, 1928.
 QUEBEC, P.Q.

at

Chas. P. McInduric

Inspector in Charge
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTOLA ME"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

6th. JULY

19.

[illegible]

Total passengers _____ 0
U. S. citizens _____
Alone _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

14. JUL 1928 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 1-9 enclosed
M.H.F.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS, of the S. S. MONTCLARE, from LIVERPOOL VIA GREENWICH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JULY, 1928.
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chris P. Kinsler
Immigration Officer.

Officer.
MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of 14 JUL 1928, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | KRISTELLI | Sigmund D. | 38 | | M | D. | 486953 - W - 1/9/28 | Kentucky. Jeff: 5/6/18. | Returning Home:- 4929 Wesson Street, Detroit. Mich. |
| 2 | SIMONSON | Bertha | 56 | | M | | 513676 - W - 3/20/28 | Ely. Minn. August, 1917. | Mrs. J. Hansen, Ely. Minn. |
| 3 | VANDERWAEREN | Edouard | 62 | | M | M | 557042 - W - 5/1/28 | Cook County Court. Ill. | 1295 Park Avenue, Rocine. Mich. |
| 4 | SWEYER | Bernard | 45 | | M | M | 315673 - W - 1/8/27 | Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 10th. 1916. | 10220, Empire Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Christine

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Chris. A. Rescadero

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

15-8
3
1
5-8

List *B*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MONTCLARE

Passengers sailing from

GREENO OK

JULY 7th

1022

| Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, JULY 7th, 1928. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | WARD | John | 63 | M | S | Nil | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scots | Scotland | Lochmoss | | | | Scot. | Lochmoss |
| 2 | | | Catherine | 54 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 3 | 61651 | PARK | Mary | 39 | F | S | " | " | " | " | Scot | Scot. | 3-2 | Stranraer | 1036 | Glasgow | June 20, 1928 | " | Glasgow |
| 4 | 61652 | SIMPSON | John Guthbert | 33 | M | M | Clerk | " | " | " | Scot | Scot. | 16 | Forfar | 337836 | Washington | Jan. 28, 1928 | Hawaii | Honolulu |
| 5 | 61653 | " | Jean | 31 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | Glasgow | 246851 | " | Apr. 4, 1927 | " | " |
| 6 | usc | " | Jack Gilbert | 3 | M | S | Nil | No | - | No | U.S.A. | Scot. | usc | Honolulu | | | | " | " |
| 7 | 61654 | WORKMAN | William Orr | 48 | M | M | C. Asst. | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scots | Scotland | Glasgow | 16655 | Glasgow | Aug. 18, 1927 | Scot. | Glasgow |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 usar
2 lower

Check identities

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ..... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ..... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

14th JULY

1928.

List

B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization |
| | | State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether paid for by self, or by another person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization |
| 1 | Consent: Chas. Muehle, 256 Allison St., Glasgow. | Scot. Lochness | No | Self | Yes | 1901 | New York | Uncle: William Park, 306 Pierce Street, Gary, Ind. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | Sister: Miss Elis. Park, 256 Allison St., Glasgow. | Scot. Lochness | No | Self | Yes | 1901 | New York | Uncle: William Park, 306 Pierce Street, Gary, Ind. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 3 | Father: John Simpson, 38 Yeaman St., Forfar. | Hawaii Honolulu | Yes | Husband | Yes | 1901 | Honolulu | Home: 3525 Pahoa Ave., Kaimuki, Honolulu, Hawaii. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 4 | Father-in-law: -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | Grandfather: -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | Wife: Stephanie D. Workman, Brookvale, Cove. Glasgow. | " | " | " | " | " | " | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Brookvale, Cove. Glasgow. | " | " | " | " | " | " | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 3-4-5-6-7
M.H.V.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Griffiths Master of the S.S. Montclare, from Liverpool, via Belfast, Greenock, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July
at Quebec.

Chas. A. Alessandri
Immigration Officer.

J. W. W. J. J.
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. Montclare, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 28
at Quebec

Chas. McDevitt

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE

Passengers sailing from.

LIVERPOOL

6th July

., *IQ*²⁸

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------|----|
| Total Passengers | ... .. | 70 |
| U.S. citizens | ... .. | 0 |
| Aliens | ... .. | 12 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14th JULY

IQ 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. N. Griffiths*, Master, of the *S.S. Montclare*, from *Liverpool, via: Belfast & Glasgow*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *July*
at *Quebec*.

Chas. A. L. Sideris
Immigration Officer.

J. N. Griffiths
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MONTCLARE** sailing from **GREENOCK**, **JULY 7th**, 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** ~~MONTEREY~~ **14th JULY**, 1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | DAVIS | Robert | 59 | | M | | Brownville, Neb. | 495368 - W - 2/8/28 | C/o "New York Sun", 280 Broadway, New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | " | Nadge | 50 | | F | | San Francisco, Cal. | | -do- |
| 3 | PARK | William | 42 | | M | | San Francisco, Cal. | 8-7965 - W - 4/14/28 | 560 Madison Street, Gary, Ind. |
| 4 | HOWARD | Edward A. | 64 | | M | | San Francisco, Cal. Jan. 28, 1864. | 10554 - 17 June W - 3/1/28 | 211 Fairmount Avenue, Oakland, Cal. |
| 5 | " | Daisy | 53 | | F | | Detroit, Mich. 4th April, 1875. | | -do- |
| 6 | " | Margaret | 27 | | F | | Oakland, Cal. 22 Dec., 1901. | 58387 - W - 6/18/26 | -do- |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Christina 3 to 6.
Alfred 1 to 2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. MONTCLARE

sailing from LIVERPOOL

6th July

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

14th

JULY

19 28

W. S. L. 24

| No. of List. | 85 | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------|----|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|--|---|--|
| | | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | | Davis | Howard | 58 | ✓ M | Minneapolis, Minn. 26.9.69 | ✓ 533377-W-4/20/28 | Bonner Springs, Kansas |
| 2 | | Kent | Marie | 35 | ✓ F | Div. St. Joseph, Mo. 8.2.1893. | ✓ 534470-W-4/20/28 | 2120 Foreman St. St. Joseph Mo. |
| 3 | | Kent | Harrett | 12 | ✓ F | " 27.7.1904. | ✓ | " |
| 4 | | Kent | Bertha | 9 | ✓ F | " 24.10.1919. | ✓ | " |
| 5 | | Kent | Charles | 16 | ✓ M | " 8.5.1912. | ✓ | " |
| 6 | | Murphy | Dennis | 64 | ✓ M | 567602-W-4/21/28 | ✓ | " |
| 7 | | Quimby | George | 41 | ✓ M | Grand Rapids, Mich. 2.12.86 | ✓ Criminal Ct. Jackson Co. Mo. 10.3.96 | Home:- 3210 Washington St. Kansas City, Mo. |
| 8 | | Smith | Louis | 43 | ✓ M | St. Joseph, Mo. 14.7.1885. | ✓ 557045-W-4/21/28 | 21 S. Union Avenue, Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| 9 | | Smith | Marie | 38 | ✓ F | " 25.10.1889. | ✓ 527385-W-4/13/28 | Home:- 2028 Clay St. St. Joseph Mo. |
| 10 | | Smith | Richard | 9 | ✓ M | " 8.1.1919. | ✓ | " |
| 11 | | Smith | Marie | 7 | ✓ F | " 25.3.1921 | ✓ | " |
| 12 | | Smith | Louis | 13 | ✓ M | " 7.7.1915. | ✓ | " |
| 13 | | Smith | Thomas | 39 | ✓ M | 525229-W-4/11/28 | ✓ | " |
| 14 | | Thompson | Fred | 62 | ✓ M | 527875-W-4/14/28 | ✓ Dist. Court. Pells Co. Miss. 8.5.17 | Home:- 250 E. 7th St. Horton, Kansas |
| 15 | | Wilson | John | 63 | ✓ M | New York, N.Y. 8.5.65 | ✓ U.S. Dist. Court. St. Joseph, Mo. 1889 | 820 Charles St. St. Joseph Mo. |
| 16 | | Pottberg. | Rolfe. | 14 | ✓ M | Staten Island, N.Y. 17.10.1913. | ✓ 345992-W-3/30/27 | 302 Lamartine St. Jamaica Plain, Mass. |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | ✓ 216452-W-10/22/26 | Father:- Mr. E. Pottberg, 436 Bard Av. West New Brighton Staten Island, N.Y.C. |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | |

Charles Pottberg

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of

at Quebec

Chas. P. O'Sullivan
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 15, 1928
Total Passengers — 34

U.S.C. — 7

Aliens — 27

12

10 Head tax

3 under 16

14 Transits

U.S.C. of Male 4
Female 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | ADMITTED | REJECTED | IN TRANSIT | PAID IN ADVANCE |
|-------|------|--------|-------|----------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| THIRD | 5 | 7 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| TOTAL | 13 | 21 | 34 | 7 | 27 | 12 | 14 |

| ADMITTED | REJECTED | IN TRANSIT | PAID IN ADVANCE |
|----------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| 27 | 27 | | |
| TOTAL | 27 | 27 | |

| Is Transit | Tourists | Residence of 1 year or more |
|------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 14 | 2 | 3 |
| | | 19 |

[Signature]

[Handwritten notes]

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

QUEBEC

15 JUL 1928

19 28

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smearing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the Antonia, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1926 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. P. Sideris

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

15 JUL 1928

19 28.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, society, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time since alien entered United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States |
| 1 | Wife - Mrs. Agnes Houston, 48 Robertson Place, Kilmarnock, Ayrshire. | Mich. | Flint | Yes | Self | 586923 | Yes | 3/11/28 1923/ | Returning to 1813 Nebraska Avenue, Flint, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Black | Grey | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at Quebec

Commanding Officer.

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Alexander

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1000 ad Cabin

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~15 JUL 1928~~

19 28.

Form.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believed in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 1-5 inclusive
M.F.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTILLA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of THREE in number, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1926 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Desjardis

Inspector of Immigration

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

6TH JULY

19 28

| Passengers sailing from | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LIVERPOOL | | 6TH JULY | | 1928 | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|--|------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Tra. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | |
| 1 | 1913 | BROWN | JOHN J. | 32 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Office | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN No Ireland | IRISH | 5 | 14 | 26480 | LIVERPOOL | 18.4.28 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER | | | | |
| 2 | 1914 | BROWN | FLORENCE | 36 | ✓ | F | ✓ | H.WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 5 | 15 | 26482 | LIVERPOOL | 18.4.28 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER | | | | |
| 3 | Under 16 | BROWN | LAURENCE M. | 5 | ✓ | M | ✓ | CHILD | NO | CHILD | NO | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 5 | 15 | 26481 | LIVERPOOL | 18.4.28 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER | | | | |
| 4 | Under 16 | BROWN | JOHN J. Jr. | 2 | ✓ | M | ✓ | CHILD | NO | CHILD | NO | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 5 | 15 | 26483 | LIVERPOOL | 18.4.28 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER | | | | |
| 5 | Under 16 | BROWN | FREDERICK K. | MOB | ✓ | M | ✓ | CHILD | NO | CHILD | NO | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 5 | 15 | 26484 | LIVERPOOL | 18.4.28 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. A. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Sideris

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

6TH JULY

19 28

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15 JUL 1928

~~6th July~~

19₂₈

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Series 1-9 index
m/f. 7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desjardis
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th July, 1922, Arriving at Port of Quebec, 16th July, 1922

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SISSAN | HARRY | 44 | 1 | M | M | P.P. 494594 <i>W/4/8</i> | District Court Detroit Mich 25-9-24 | 2563 Cortland Ave Detroit Mich |
| 2 | Lines 2 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.R. S.S.

"ANTONIA"

sailing from

GREENOCK,

7TH JULY, 1928,

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

15 JUL 1928

, 1928.

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------|------|------|-------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Burrows | Kathleen | 29 | | F. M. | | | U.S. Passport No. 520213. Husbands Papers | Husband - Mr. Burrows, 1242, Fischer Avenue, Detroit, Mich. |
| 2 | Burrows <i>dar.</i> | Marilyn | 2 | | F. S. | | Born Detroit, Mich. 25th April, 1926. | <i>Birth of present</i> | |
| 3 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | <i>NOT USED</i> | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "ANTONIA".

sailing from B E L F A S T.

July 7th, 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC.

15 JUL 1928, 1928.

W. & S. 124.

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | McILL | SAMUEL B. | 61 | | M. | W. | P.P. 513403 | District Court, Des Moines, Iowa, October 6th, 1891. | 99. 22nd Street North, Portland, Ore. |
| 2 | NOT USED. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chris P. Desiderio

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. A. FITZGERALD**, Surgeon of the **ANTONIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **SEVEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **JULY**, 19 **28**

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. A. Desjardins

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 18 JULY, 19 28.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to his own country, or whether he intended to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a limited period | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | |
| 1 | Mother - Mrs. Helen Munro, 29, Jute Street, Aberdeen. | Ill. Chicago | NO | Self | YES | Yes 2/4/28 1910 1928 | Home: - John Watt 634, North Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill. | No | Perm. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | good | no | 5 4 | Fair | Dark brn. Hazel | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. W. MEISOM**, **MASTER**, of the **ANTONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Meisom
— **COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **JULY**, 19 **20**
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. A. Rosier
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.A. FITZGERALD., Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JULY, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Desiderio
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Antonia
Re & P

4

ST

States
SECO

Ar

S. S.

A N T O N I A

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

6TH JUNE

19₂₈

INDEXED
L 67-144
3
NAME IN FULL

3rd 1662
7th 1663

Eliminations:-

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

to 30 Blank.

Furner.

l.
Alfred (Heald)

1442 (1/2)
2/10/11

1 H.T.
2 Tr.

30

Total passengers 608,792

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-5

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 15th JULY, 1923

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. NELSON MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JULY, 19 28
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Delaney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "ANTONIA".

sailing from BELFAST.

7th JULY, 1928, Arriving at port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.
~~MONTREAL.~~

15th JULY, 1928.

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | |
| 1 | MCLEAN | WILLIAM | 42 | ✓ | M. | 50820 - W - J/8/28 | P.P. 560620 Wash. 8th. May 1928 Kellogg | HOME Flat Rock, Wayne County, Mich. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

Parser.

Chris P. Sideris

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

M.R. S. S.

"ANTONIA"

sailing from

GREENOCK,

7TH JULY, 1928,

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

15th JULY, 1928.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|--------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Crossland | Nellie F | 61 | | F. Wd. | | New Hartford, N.Y. SEPT. 10th. 1866 | 547264-W-5/4/28 | Daughter - Mrs. Norma Ivy, 36, Pennock Terrace, Lansdowne, Pa. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 16-307

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

ANTONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

6TH JULY

1928.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC P.Q.

16th JULY

1928.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | WARREN | EDWARD P. | 68 | | M | S | WALTHAM, MASS. | JUNE 8, 1860. | 447646- W- 8/8/27 |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the Ausonia, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1928

Charles M. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 15 - 1928
Total Passengers 33
 asc 24
 Aliens 9
 S. I. 0
 S. F. 0
 3 7th. For
 1 ind. 16
 5 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islanders. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

108-114

| CLASS | Male | Female | Total | Admitted | Not Admitted | Refused | Returned | Excluded | Other |
|-------|------|--------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| 5 | 27 | 19 | 8 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | 3 | 1 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | 33 | 24 | 9 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Male | Female | Total | Admitted | Not Admitted | Refused | Returned | Excluded | Other |
|-------|------|--------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| 9 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 9 | 9 | | | | | | | |

| CLASS | Male | Female | Total | Admitted | Not Admitted | Refused | Returned | Excluded | Other |
|-------|------|--------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |

Montreal
U.S. Visitors

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

"AUSONIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

7TH JULY

19 28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, JUL 16 1928, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|--------|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, political party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or association of persons for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MOTHER, MRS. ^{Caroline} DAVIES, UPLANDS TERRACE, SWANSEA. | WALES | SWANSEA | YES | SELF | 586926/100 | NO | - | - | Y W C A New York TOURING | NO | 5 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 1 | FSH. BRN. BLUE | NONE | 17/2 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford Keady, of the Aurora, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. E. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

W. Stafford Keady
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. AUSONIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

JULY 7th

1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

JUL 16 1928

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Status | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|--------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | MALLOY | Lillian | 46 | | F | S | August 1882- Buffalo- N.Y. | 545-233- W-5/4-28 | 278 Carlton str. Buffalo N.Y. |
| 2 | GROY | Juliette | 32 | | F | M | 5-30-15- W-4/9-28 | By Parents P P No 523045 | 3142 W.54 Pl. Chicago Ill. |
| 3 | GROY | Lina | 8 | | F | S | | do do | -do- |
| 4 | ROSENBLUM | Morton | 31 | | M | M | Manchester, N.H. 4th June 1897 | 585549- W-6/6-28 | 1015 Elm St Manchester, N.H. |
| 5 | ROSENBLUM | Miriam | 29 | | F | M | Laurence Mass 17th Sept, 1899 | | do |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. E. ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the Ausania, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at Quebec

15th day of July

, 1928

R. V. Howell Surgeon.

Charles H. Hendrie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED

A to K

S.S.

A U S O N I A

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

7th July

1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 422 | DESBAILLETS | Leon | 40 | M | ✓ | Dentist | yes English | yes | Switz. | French | 3-2 | 36 | 74 | Lausanne | 6/30/28 | Swit. Montreux | Dr. H. S. M. |
| 2 | 423 | DESBAILLETS | Marguerite | 29 | F | ✓ | H. wife | yes French | yes | Switz. | French | 3-2 | 36 | 74 | Lausanne | 6/30/28 | Swit. Montreux | Dr. H. S. M. |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines nos 3 to 30 are blank

Purser

Alfred D. Heald

2 (7)

Total Passengers ... 2
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

July 15th 1928.

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States |
| | | State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether alien paid a fee, passport, or other fee by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any person, society, municipality, or government | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States |
| 1 | Mother Jean Jenny Mrs Desbaillets, Aubonne Switzerland | Swiss Montreux | no | 586929 | 1912 | yes | 1912 | Philadelphia | yes | 1 week | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | --do-- | Swiss Montreux | no | self | no | no | no | no | no | 1 week | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford Master, of the Ansonia, from Lebanon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

15/16 day of July, 1928

Chas. H. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing Thruout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. Alexander
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Ausonia
Visitors

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JUL 15 1928

Arriving at Port of

~~MONTREAL~~

JULY, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

lines 1-2-3-4-5-6
MA
 I, W. Stafford Mastin, of the Ausonia, from Louthampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1918
 at Quebec
Chas. Alexander
 Immigration Officer.

W. Stafford Mastin
 Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S.S.

AUSONIA

sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

8th July 1928. Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**
MONTREAL

11 16 1928, 1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Houlihan | Francis | 63 | | M | | July 29th 1865 New York Ogdensburg | 56458-10 - 5/1/28 | Austin Boulevard Chicago Ill |
| 2 | Houlihan | Mary | 58 | | F | | June 18th 1870 Illinois Chebanse | | -do- |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Charles H. Hines

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 7TH JULY, 19 28, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. QUEBEC. JULY 6, 19 28.

| No. OF LIST. | 109 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | |
| 1 | GRAM | AGNES L. | 20 | | F | DES MOINES. IOWA. 6. JULY. 1907. | 493 - Paris 5/8/28 | 2521. 1ST. DRIVE DES MOINES. IOWA. |
| 2 | FULSUM | WILLIAM A. | 47 | | M | BARTON. VT. Oct 7th 1880 | 244 - W-Boston 4/4/28 | HOME. 62. POWERHOUSE BLVD. OMERVILLE. MASS. |
| 3 | GIFFORD | ELIZA F. | 54 | | F | BARTON. VT. Apl 21st 1874 | 580560 - W - 6/1/28 | HOME. RANDOLPH. VERMONT. |
| 4 | LEHMANN | FREDERICK | 44 | | M | DES MOINES. IOWA. 10TH. DEC. 1883. | 518596 - W - 4/3/28 | HOME. 3220. JOHN LYNDE ROAD. DES MOINES. IOWA. |
| 5 | LEHMANN | MARGARET | 41 | | F | DES MOINES. IOWA. 1ST. SEP. 1886. | | -DO- |
| 6 | LEHMANN | JOHN S. | 42 | | M | DES MOINES. IOWA. 18TH. JAN. 1886. | 510734 - W - 3/20/28 | 77. ABERDEEN PLACE. ST. LOUIS. MO. |
| 7 | LEHMANN | ANNE L. | 33 | | F | ST. LOUIS. MO. 18TH. JUN. 1894. | | -DO- |
| 8 | MOORE | L. VIRGINIA | 50 | | F | ST. LOUIS. MO. 10TH. OCT. 1877. | 466467 - W - 10/1/27 | 4615 Glassell Avenue LOS ANGELES. CAL. |
| 9 | ROSS | FLAVIA | 31 | | F | JEFFERSON. WIS. 17TH. JAN. 1897. | 466358 - W - 10/1/27 | R. 2. BOX. 359. ANAHEIM. CAL. |
| 10 | SCHMIDT | KATHARINE | 23 | | F | WELLSVILLE. N.Y. 19TH. MAR. 1905. | 489508 - W - 1/1/28 | 905. W. CALIFORNIA AVE. URBANA. ILL. |
| 11 | THOMPSON | FREDERICK O. | 44 | | M | DES MOINES. IOWA. 29TH. DEC. 1883. | 344088 - W - 3/26/27 | 2521. FOREST DRIVE. DES MOINES. IA. |
| 12 | THOMPSON | ANNA C. | 41 | | F | MOLINE. ILL. 25TH. AUG. 1886. | | -DO- |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Alexander

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

JUL 18 1928

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHEBOURG, 7th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | BONSIEUR | LE E. | 51 | | M | M | 348 457 - W - 1/11/27 Ohio Plymouth July 1877 | | 1376 E. ave Elyria Ohio |
| 2 | BONSIEUR | Elyzabeth | 43 | | F | M | 503 666 - W - 3/6/28 | | 1376 E. ave Elyria Ohio |
| 3 | PINKINE | Anna | 40 | | F | S | Iowa Storn Lake 8.9.1887 | Nov. 1927 Lefain Court 70 - Geneva - 1/11/27 | Youngerman 605 Bld. Des Moines Iowa |
| 4 | LYON | Forest | 47 | | M | M | New-Haven Conn. 9.11.1880 | 555512 - W - 5/11/28 | 11 Cooper ave Upper Montclair N.J. |
| 5 | LYON | Anna | 57 | | F | M | Lingsburg 9.11.1870 | do | --do-- |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred O'Keefe Lines 4-5

Christine, iduro 1-3.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, Ake Hermansson, Surgeon of the 1/s "Drottningholm" employed by others thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Skerlund

Loves me.
Gothenburg

5 Fed. Tax
1 Transit

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday | Total | Average | Percent | Grade | Remarks |
|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| FIRST | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 1 | 5 | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 7 | 1 | 6 | | | | | | | | |

[illegible]

NON - IMMIGRANTS, /

In Transit _____

Temporary _____

(other than _____

Residents of United States _____

Foreign _____ /

14-00000

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

1. The highest cost
per pound.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, of the t/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Melcher Renström
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 19 28
at Halifax, N.S.

Herman Skerfving
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arne Hermansson, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arne Hermansson

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 19 28

at Halifax, N.S.,

Arne Hermansson

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DROTTN INGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg.

7th July

IQ • 117

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| Total Passengers | ... .. |
| U.S. citizens | ... .. |
| Aliens | ... .. |

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5
Printed.

July 15th

IQ 28

Genaro Hernandez
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

Line 1-1
M.F.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Melcher Rens tröm**,
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, of the **t/s "Drottningholm"**, from **Gothenburg**, do
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **July**, 19 **28**
at **Halifax, N.S.**, Master **Melcher Rens tröm**

James H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11-575
S. S.

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

DETROIT sailing from Gothenburg the 7th of July, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York the 15th July, 1928

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|---|---|------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | ROGERS | MURIEL | 19 | | F | AUG. 4TH 1909, CUBA, ILL. | HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON SEPT. 28, 1926 NO. 290275 | 1525 - 5TH AVE, MOLINE, ILL. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

German Skerlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4718

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S.

"NIKKU AMSTERDAM"

sailing from

ROTTERDAM

July

10th,

19

28,

Arriving at Port of

HALIFAX

N.S.

July

19th

19

28.

No.
ON
LIST.

210

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

Yes. Mos.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

Mc Kibben

Charles

62

M

M

Salama Pa.

Dec. 16 1965.

Bergama

George

63

M

M

P.P. 584884 6/6/28

Jan 20/1928

Supreme Court of Western Michigan,
Grand Rapids Mich. Aug. 29th 1927.

Houston Tex. 410 Diew Ave.

Grand Rapids Mich. 1142
Alpine Ave.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England) 16-099

FIRST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from ROTTERDAM, JULY 10th, 1928, Arriving at port of HALIFAX N.S. JULY 19th, 1928.

W. S. S. 124

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hamilton-Lillie | Walter | 33 | M | Wid | P.P. 215-2 4/23/28 - Wash. D.C. | By Parentage | Newton Mass. 294 Kenrick Str. |
| 2 | Kerr | Jean U. | 17 | F | S | P.P. 384508 - Wash. D.C. 6/14/27 | by parentage | Brooklyn, N.Y. 220 Marlboro R Road |
| 3 | LAW. | MARGARET | 33 | F | S | Spartanburg S. C. | P.P. # 4915-16 Jan 27/1928 | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Chapman

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Penny, Surgeon of the "MONTROYAL", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, Sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Two, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
~~11th day of~~

May of 1928, 19

at... Q U E B E C

Chas. P. Rescinded

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | |
|------------------|----|
| Total Passengers | 32 |
| ✓ use. | 24 |
| ✓ alive | 8 |
| S. J. | 0 |
| L. F. | 0 |

5 H.T.
3 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus'sniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Date | Miles | Cash | Fuel | Tolls | Travels | Vac. | Groceries | Utilities | In T. | Paid in- sular pur- chases |
|-------------------|-------|------|------|-------|---------|------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|
| First | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | 3 | 28 | 23 | 5 | 1 | | | | 3 | |
| THIRD | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 32 | 24 | 8 | 2 | | | | 3 | |

| | PRIOR RECORD | ADMITTED | CAPTURED RECENTLY | OTHER | UN- APPEARED |
|----------|-----------------|----------|----------------------|-------|-----------------|
| ADMITTED | 8 | 8 | | | |
| HELD | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 100A | 8 | 8 | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | | 3 |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| In Transit | | |
| Under way | | 2 |
| Number of United States | | 5 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROYAL"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

4-11-10-2011. 10²⁸.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ..... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ..... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ..... |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

QUEBEC

18 JUL 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. F. R. R. E. E.** Master, of the "MONTROYAL", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. R. E. E.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC.

day of JUL 19 1928 . 19

Commanding Officer.

Chas. A. Desiderius
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. BENNY, Surgeon of the "MONTREAL", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny M.D.

Sworn to before me this JUL 19 1928 day of JULY, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chas. A. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROYAL"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

July 7th 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1 | 62350 \$ 8.— | Yeroumevitz Demetrios | 17 | 7 | M | 8 | yes Roumanian yes | Canada Great Britain | Roumanian | Canada Montreal | 4-c 80 06713 | Bucharest, Roum. | 22nd June, 1928 | Roumania Costina |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, July 18th, 19 28

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a student of the United States Whether alien intends to become a laborer of the United States Whether alien intends to become a merchant of the United States Whether alien intends to become a professional man of the United States Whether alien intends to become a public official of the United States Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | Mother: Elissavet Yeroumevitz Mrs. S. Radosan, mother | Mich. Detroit | yes | Traian Radosan step-father | \$ 10. no no | no | Step-Father: Traian Radosan 1337 Franklin Street Detroit Mich. | no | for ever yes | no no no no no | O.K. | no | 5 8 | fair | light blue | none | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. FREER**, Master of the "MONTROYAL", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **June**, 19 **1914**

at **Quebec**

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

A. Freer
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTROYAL"

sailing from HAMBURG July 7th,

1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec, July 18th,

1928

Number

3.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | HALBOR | Frank | 29 | 6 | M | sgl. | 6.2.1899 in Stephansport, Wisconsin | 438293-W-7/14/27 | 2438 California Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Heald

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the ss 'Montroyal', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. P. Alexander

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10th July

1928

| 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| Transit 1 | 62341 | BARKER | Arthur Ronald V. | 25 | ✓ | M | M | Publisher | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | 3-✓ | 15 | England | Baber | 13304 | London | 3 July 1928 | England | London |
| Transit 2 | 62342 | BARKER | Kathleen | 24 | ✓ | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-✓ | 55 | Turkey | Moda | 13852 | London | 9 July 1928 | " | " |
| 3 | 62343 | HILL | Emma Maria | 69 | ✓ | F | W | Nurse | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 15 | England | Devonport | 23768 | Southampton | 10 July 1928 | " | Terpoint |
| 4 | 62344 | PEARSON | Mary Ann | 60 | ✓ | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-✓ | 15 | England | St. Pierre | 32818 | Washington | 10 May 1928 | France | Paris |
| 5 | 62345 | STOLL | John E.E. | 35 | ✓ | M | S | Chemist | " | " | " | German | German | Permit 12 | 345809 | Germany | Barmen | 345809 | Hall | 5 July 1928 | England | Hall |
| 6 | 62346 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chris P. Alexander

1 work
3 Tom (2)

49

Total Passengers ... 5
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEO

19th July

1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket for such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address: | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a subversive organization | | |
| | | State City or town | | | | Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mother: Lady Aimee Grace Barker, 5, Hyde Park Terrace, London, W.S. | England | Yes | Self | 587073 | No | Park Lane Hotel, New York City | Yes 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | Fair | Dark Green | None |
| 2 | Mother-in-law: " | " | " | Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | " |
| 3 | Daughter: Rosa Mitch, 57, Paskley Street, Stoke, Derbyshire | Mich. Detroit | " | Self | 587075 | " | Sen: Alfred W. Hill, 741, Glover Ave, Detroit, Mich. | No Perm. | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | Med. | Grey | Grey |
| 4 | Wife | Mich. Paducah | " | " | " | Yes | Rejoining Wife, Charleston Apt. Paducah, Kentucky | No Always | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | Fair | Dark Grey | " |
| 5 | Husband: Joseph Pearson, Beach Lane, Hales, E. Yorks. | Mich. Detroit | " | Self | 587072 | " | Brother: William Stubbs, Delaware Ave, Detroit, Mich. | Yes 1 month | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 0 | Fair | Grey | Grey |
| 6 | Father: John E. Stell, 131, Gewerbeschulestr., Darmen, Germany. | Cal. Francisco | " | " | 587074 | " | c/o Stell & Schwieger Chemical Co. Balboa Bldg, San Francisco, Cal. | No Perm. | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | Fair | Bre. Bre. | " |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1-23-5-6
H. H. P. ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer, Master, of the ss. Montroyal, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Freer
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-097

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. BERGAS MONTECAL

sailing from CHERBOURG

10th JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

18 JUL 1928, 19

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | BUELL | Edna M. | 51 | | F | M | Rochester N.Y. Oct. 23 1876 | 471248-W-11/5/27 | Portland Ave. Rochester N.Y. |
| 2 | BUELL | Isabella | 18 | | F | S | Rochester N.Y. Oct. 24 1909 | 470628-W-11/4/27 | ditto |
| 3 | COONLEY | John | 23 | | M | S | Chicago ILL Sept. 24 1904 | 461921-W-9/29/27 | Brush Hill Rd. Readville Mass. |
| 4 | CUSHMAN | B. Alden | 26 | | M | M | Yonkers N.Y. 18 Feb 1902 | 277109-W-8/13/26 | 440 Riverside Drive New York N.Y. |
| 5 | CUSHMAN | E. Mason | 26 | | F | M | New York, N.Y. 27 March 1902 | 584453-W-6/6/28 | ditto |
| 6 | FOWLER | James William | 56 | | M | M | 498984-W-2/21/28 | Circuit Court Multnomah Portland Ore 19/9/1908 | 1155 Tharsman St. Portland Ore. |
| 7 | FOWLER | Gertrude Blanding | 54 | | F | M | St. Croix Falls Wisc. 26 March 1874 | 498984-W-2/21/28 | ditto |
| 8 | FOWLER | Verth Blanding | 18 | | M | S | Portland Ore. 7 Sept. 1909 | do | ditto |
| 9 | FOWLER | Florence Gray | 25 | | F | S | St. Croix Falls Wisc. 24 May 1902 | 280147-W-8/23/26 | ditto |
| 10 | HILL | Erle S. | 37 | | M | M | Santa Ana Cal. April 21 1890 | 561533-W-5/16/28 | 1120 Wightman St. Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 11 | HILL | Ruth | 35 | | F | M | San Francisco Cal. July 9 1894 | do | ditto |
| 12 | HILL | Erle H. | 11 | | M | S | San Francisco Sept. 26 1916 | do | ditto |
| 13 | MARRINER | Robert | 44 | | M | M | New Jersey N.J. Nov. 4 1883 | 569042-W-5/22/28 | De Witt Hotel Chicago Ill |
| 14 | MARRINER | Emily | 45 | | F | M | New York N.Y. April 12 1882 | do | ditto |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROYAL

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10th July

, 1922. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

18th July, 1922

| No. or List | 128 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|------------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | MOORMAN | Dorothy | 28 | | M | | 4806-Honolulu, 3/20/28 | By Marriage 23rd August, 1921 | Louider Hotel, Honolulu 1557, Lexington Avenue, New York City. |
| 2 | O'HARA | Frank | 32 | | M | S | New York, N.Y. 25 Nov. 1896 | 599863-W-6/20/28 Superior Court of Cook County Chicago, Ill. 22nd Sept. 1922 | 2507, State Street, Chicago, Ill. |
| 3 | PERICH | Marcine | 39 | | M | S | 599801-W-6/20/28 | | |
| 4 | RIDGEWAY | George | 26 | | M | | Bridgeville, N.Y. 17 Sept. 1901 | 277329-W-8/14/26 | Carmel, N.Y. |
| 5 | ROTH | Viola | 52 | | F | S | St. Paul, Min. 13 April, 1876 | 9039-W-12/1/27 | c/o French American Branch, Security Bank & Trust Co., 108, Sater Street, San Francisco, Cal. |
| 6 | " | Mathalie | 51 | | F | S | San Francisco, Cal. 6th Oct. 1877 | 8040-W-12/1/27 | " " |
| 7 | THOMPSON | Hattie M. | 38 | | F | S | Roscoe, Ill. 14 Dec. 1889 | 599809-W-6/20/28 | 600, South Citrus Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 8 | WOOD | Gedric | 30 | | M | S | Fredonia, N.Y. 30 Dec. 1897 | 456123-W-9/7/27 | 86, Dorchester Road, Buffalo, N.Y. |
| 9 | LENORT | John D. | 58 | | M | S | 413644-W-6/8/27 | Du Page County Court, Ill. 1891 | 116, Chandler Avenue, Elmhurst, Ill. |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Heald

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry F. Yates, Surgeon of the S/S "Halifax City", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1928
at Halifax, N.S.

Gerrard C. Sherrard
U. S. Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 20, 1928

Second Class
Copenhagen

Ad. Tot - 2
under 16 - 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Male | Female | TOTAL | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Under 16 years of age | Under 16 years of age in the U. S. | Teachers or Visitors | Government officials | In Transit | From Insular Possessions |
|--------|------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | | | | | | |

| | Permitted to Land | Permitted to Remain in Canada | Permitted to Remain in U. S. | Permitted to Remain in U. S. (Temporary) | Permitted to Remain in U. S. (Permanent) | Permitted to Remain in U. S. (Naturalized) |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ADMITTED | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| REFUSED | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARY | | | | | | |
| DETAINED | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 | 5 | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------------------|--|
| In Transit | |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of United States | |
| Total | |

[Signature]

List CANADA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

STEERAGE

S. S. "Hellig Olav"

Passengers sailing from Oslo

July, 12th, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if English, read, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Johnsen | Odin Amandus | 39 | | M. | | | yes | Norwegian | yes | Norwegian Scand. | | Norway | Beiarn | Quota 3172 | Oslo, Norway | July 11th 28 | Norway | Sulitjelma |
| 2 | | " | Gudmund Randolf | 14 | | M. | | Child | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Fauske | Quota 3174 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | | " | Elof Johan | 11 | | M. | | " | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Quota 3173 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | " | Willy Hjalmar | 5 | | M. | | " | no | under 16 | no | " | " | " | " | Quota 3175 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | | " | Frid Adelaide | 17 | | F. | | Domestic | yes | Norwegian | yes | " | " | " | Beiarn | Quota 3176 | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 20th, 1928.

Note.--Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or in contact with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or Government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1-5 indy MPJ ✓

I, L. Fr. Perrenard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 28
at Halifax . N.S.

Harman Skermond
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ST

STE

A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

QUINCY

21st July, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of Identification |
|-------------|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Wm. J. Longo Baker Redford, Mich. | Redford | Self | Yes | Mother-in-law: Mrs. M.L. Wilkerson, Box 778, Route 10, Redford, Detroit, Mich. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Fair Brown | Scar on left eye. |
| 2 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | 3 | Sisters: Helena Krawcowiak, Skarszy, pow, Kosow, Poland. | Ill. | Husband | No | Husband: Anton Krawcowiak, 1512 Erie St, Chicago, Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | Clear | Blue None. |
| 4 | 4 | Aunt: " | " | Father | " | Father: " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 1 | Red | " |
| 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 9 | Fair dark brown | " |
| 6 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta ^{Master}, of the EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JUL 21 1928, at QUEBEC

Chas. F. Meadler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A person with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8-11-12-14-16-18-20-22-24-26-28-30-32-34-36-38-40-42-44-46-48-50-52-54-56-58-60-62-64-66-68-70-72-74-76-78-80-82-84-86-88-90-92-94-96-98-100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *D.S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA*, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D.S. Jones

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 21 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Leclerc

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST OR COBIN

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

14TH JULY 1928

19

| 14TH. JULY 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | | | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mon. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 61211 | DUNHAM | Ernest R. | 28 | M | S | Radio Eng. | Yes | English | Yes | Switzerl. | Permit | 36 | Re. ent. Permit Q-334372 | | | | |
| 2 | 61212 | HILL | Chas. Elton | 37 | M | M | Barber | " | " | " | Can | Permit | 80 | 534736 | Washington | 9/1/28 | Sept U.S. Seattle, Wash. | |
| 3 | 61213 | Wife | Laurie | 32 | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | Eng | Permit | 15 | Q-373097 | Washington | 5/9/28 | Sept U.S. Can. Port | |
| 4 | Unad. 16 acc. | Don | Laurie Josephine | 35 | F | S | School | " | " | " | Can | Permit | 80 | Q-373095 | do | 5/9/28 | do | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | Q-373096 | do | 5/9/28 | do | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-512

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of Quebec

21st JULY, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|-------|-----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a political party | Whether a member of a religious organization | Whether a member of a labor union | Whether a member of a fraternal organization | Whether a member of a social organization | Whether a member of a professional organization | Whether a member of a business organization | Whether a member of a public organization | Whether a member of a private organization | Whether a member of a public organization | | |
| | | State City or town | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much? | Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | | |
| 1 | Father Ed. Darrenmatt Berne Switzerland | Wash. Olympia | Yes | 586956 700 | 1/24/28 Olympia Home 720 Capital Way, OLYMPIA Wash. | No | perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 6 | Fair | Bru | Blue | all |
| 2 | Father-in-law John Benson Forest Row, Essex | Cal. Los Angeles | Yes | 586955 700 | 5/25/28 Los Angeles 1238 East 77th St Los Angeles, Calif. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | Mod. | Brown | " | " |
| 3 | Father | " | Yes | do | do | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | " | " | Brown | " |
| 4 | Grandfather | " | Yes | do | do | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | 4 | " | " | Brown | " |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 21 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. B. Jones, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Bruce Jones

Sworn to before me this JUL 21 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desideris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21st July, 1900.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Gatta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JUL 21 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

R. G. Gatta
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

, JULY 14TH, 1920, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

21st July, 1920

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | SAUNDERS | Richard | 23 | | M | S | Nov. 16th 1904 - Gloucester, Mass. | 86 441-W-6/19/25 | 48 Piermont St. Wollaston, Mass. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPIRESS OF AUSTRALIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 14th.

, 1922, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

21st July, 1922

Number 8

| No. on List | 143 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BAKER | Helen Berniece | 4 | | F | S | Feb. 22, 1923. Farmington Mich. | | |
| 2 | " | Cyril Charles | 1 | 6 | M | S | January, 1927. Redford " | | Box 778, Route 10, Redford Detroit. |
| 3 | BROOKS | Robert | 22 | 6 | M | S | Dec: 5th. 1905 Parents born U.S. Citizens. Rome, Italy. | 288421-W-9/22/26 | 83 1/2 Edgemont Road, Ashville |
| 4 | KRASLEWSKI | Jan | 32 | | M | M | 506939-W-3/13/28 | 1918 Detroit, Mich. | 3051, 23rd Street, Detroit. |
| 5 | " | Helena | 27 | | M | | | " Marriage. | " |
| 6 | " | Janina | 6 | | F | S | Detroit, Mich. April 9th, 1921. | " Parentage. | " |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from CHENBOURG

14TH JULY 1928 19, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

21st July 1928

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | MARTLETT | Marion | 29 | | F | S | Orleans Vt. 30/10/1898 | 223870-W-5/19/26 | Orleans Vt. |
| 2 | KOHLMAN | Herman B. | 21 | | M | S | Newberry Ind. 30/4/1907 | 583695-W-1/5/28 | Lawrence Ind. |
| 3 | KOHLMAN | Dorothy A. | 20 | | F | S | Terre Haute Ind. 10/6/1908 | 583194-W-6/5/28 | 1731 Thompson Ave. Terre Haute Ind. |
| 4 | RECORDS | Robert S. | 58 | | M | M | Lawrence Ind. May 11 1870 | 584157-W-6/5/28 | Lawrence Ind. |
| 5 | RECORDS | Anna M. | 54 | | F | M | Cumberland Ind. June 7 1874 | OK | ditto |
| 6 | SCHMALLKBERG | Irene | 23 | | F | S | Bear Creek Wisc. June 6 1905 | 568308-W-5/22/28 | New London Wisc. |
| 7 | STENG | Max | 21 | | M | S | Chicago, Ill. Feb 9, 1907 | 8067-W-6/18/28 | 2647 North Halsted Street, Chicago, Ill. |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED, | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIAsailing from CHERNBURG

JULY 14th

1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

21st July

1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | SCHWARTZ | Sadie | 21 | 0 | F | S | 11th Dec. 1906 - Enfield, Conn. | 545592-W-5/2/28 | 644. St. Marys St. New-York City |
| 2 | SMART | Miriam | 24 | 0 | F | S | 9th Sept. 1903 - Pomeroy, Ohio | 549750-W-5/7/28 | 644. St. Marys St. New-York City |
| 3 | SHIVELY | Ethel | 39 | 7 | F | S | 18th Oct. 1888 - Douglass, Kansas | 550663-W-5/7/28 | 46. Commerce St. New-York City |
| 4 | SILLIMAN | Benjamin Dwayne | 32 | 9 | M | M | 10th Sept. 1895 - Ardmore, Indian Terr. | | 900. American Trust Bldg. Cedar Rapids, Iowa |
| 5 | STOTER | Pauline | 69 | 9 | F | W | 24th Aug. 1858 - Marselles, Ohio | 574920-W-5/26/28 | 147 N. Franklin St. Wauseon, Ohio |
| 6 | VERHEIJIS | Cornelia | 29 | 10 | F | S | 12th Oct. 1898 - Kalamazoo Mich. | 564753-W-5/18/28 | 713 W. Vine St. Kalamazoo, Mich. |
| 7 | WAMBAUGH | Russell H. | 38 | 10 | M | M | 6th Aug. 1889 - Glen Rock, Pa. | | Glen Rock Pa. |
| 8 | WAMBAUGH | Grace S. | 32 | 1 | F | M | 12th May 1896 - Portsmouth, Va. | | Glen Rock Pa. |
| 9 | WATROUS | Louise P. | 24 | 7 | F | S | 8th Oct. 1903 - East Hampton, Conn. | 559145-W-5/14/28 | 28 Summit St. East Hampton, Conn. |
| 10 | WILKIN | Lucile | 32 | 0 | F | S | 12th May 1896 - Connersville, Ind. | 545710-W-5/3/28 | 644. St. Marys St. New-York City |
| 11 | WINDGAR | Thelma Grace | 27 | 7 | F | S | 3rd Aug. 1900 - South Bend, Ind. | | 409. North Cushing St. South Bend, Ind. |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred S. H. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from QUEBEC

JULY 14TH

1928, Arriving at Port of

21st July

1928

| No. of List | 140 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | ALLEN | George Simpson | 23 | 5 | M | S | 27th Nov. 1904 - Louisville Ky. | 555 846-W-5/11/28 | 747 Highland Av. Oak Park Spworth Hospital South Bend Ind. |
| 2 | ANDERSON | Lillian Caroline | 47 | 10 | F | S | 29th June 1881 - South Bend Ind. | | |
| 3 | BATHMAN | Lawrence Matthew | 25 | 3 | M | S | 4th Feb. 1903 - Wetumka Okla. | 549 233-W-5/5/28 | Associated Press; Des Moines Iowa. |
| 4 | BEAL | Mary E. | 41 | 9 | F | W | 22nd Sept. 1886 - Milwaukee | | Chicago |
| 5 | BRITIGAN | Herbert D. | 23 | 4 | M | S | 20th March 1905 - New-York City | 7917-W-6/9/28 | 6950 Euclid Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 6 | BRYANT | Milred | 19 | 3 | F | S | 20th March 1909 - McKees Rocks Penna. | 533 938-W-4/20/28 | 309 Lincoln Ave. Grove City, Penna. |
| 7 | BRYANT | Ruth Ann | 21 | 6 | F | S | 4th June 1907 - McKees Rocks Penna. | 533 572-W-4/20/28 | 309 Lincoln Ave. Grove City, Penna. |
| 8 | BYMAN | Barnett | 28 | 4 | M | M | 533 572-W-4/20/28 Circuit Court Cook County Ill. U.S.A. Sept. 24th, 1906 | | 3313, Douglas Blvd. Chicago Ill. |
| 9 | BYMAN | Isabelle | 21 | 3 | F | M | 24th Dec. 1906 - Philadelphia Pa. | 533 572-W-4/20/28 | 3313, Douglas Blvd. Chicago Ill. |
| 10 | CARPENTER | Eleanor Miriam | 20 | 6 | F | S | 27th Nov. 1907 - East Hampton Conn. | 557 804-W-5/12/28 | South Main St. East Hampton, Conn. |
| 11 | CHASE | Josephine Margaret | 24 | 0 | F | S | 18th June 1904 - Hastings, Mich. | 576 853-W-5/29/28 | 1305, S. Hanover St. Hastings, Mich. |
| 12 | CONLEY | Vincent | 28 | 9 | M | S | 13th Oct. 1899 - Chicago Ill. | 79 59-W-6/12/28 | 5540, Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 13 | CONLEY | Geraldine | 25 | 7 | F | S | 4th Dec. 1902 - Chicago, Ill. | 79 58-W-6/12/28 | 5540, Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 14 | DRIGAN | Ellen | 23 | 9 | F | S | 16th Aug. 1904 - New-York | 562 803-W-5/17/28 | 126, Franklin Ave. Hastings Heights N.J. |
| 15 | DILLON | Harry | 48 | 2 | M | M | 15th March 1880 - Aramosa | 561 308-W-5/15/28 | 421, West 11th St. Hastings, Nebraska |
| 16 | DILLON | Carrie Margaret | 43 | 2 | F | M | 25th March 1885 - Toledo, Ohio | do | 421, West 11th St. Hastings, Nebraska |
| 17 | EDDY | Spencer | 32 | 8 | M | M | 10th June 1895 - Saratoga Springs N.Y. | 590 136-W-6/11/28 | 24, Madison Avenue Saratoga Springs N.Y. |
| 18 | EDDY | Esther | 29 | 8 | F | M | 10th Aug. 1898 - Burlington, Vt. | do | 24, Madison Avenue Saratoga Springs N.Y. |
| 19 | GRAY | John H. | 25 | 5 | M | S | 5th Feb. 1903 - Milwaukee, Wis. | 586 570-W-6/7/28 | 1050, N. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill. |
| 20 | HAGGERTY | Alice | 24 | 7 | F | S | 27th Nov. 1903 - Westville, Ill. | 279 651-W-8/20/26 | 17175, Lilac Ave. Detroit, Mich. |
| 21 | HALLFRISON | Frances C. | 28 | 9 | F | S | 28th June 1902 - Stephenson, Mich. | 547 624-W-5/4/28 | G.P.D. 3 Stephenson, Mich. |
| 22 | HEINER | Alfred | 22 | 2 | M | S | 6th Jan. 1906 - Chicago, Ill. | 546 369-W-5/3/28 | 4351, Greenview Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 23 | JACKSON | Geraldine | 34 | 0 | F | S | 16th Jan. 1894 - Waukegan, Ill. | 568 269-W-5/22/28 | 614, Farivell Avenue Milwaukee, Wis. |
| 24 | KLEIN | Jos. A. | 31 | 0 | M | S | 7th Dec. 1896 - Cleveland, Ohio | 570 763-W-5/23/28 | 1333 E. Boulevard Cleveland, Ohio |
| 25 | LYNDON | Dudley K. | 29 | 0 | M | S | 20th Aug. 1898 - Chicago, Ill. | 8019-W-6/14/28 | Holland, Mich. |
| 26 | MACDONALD | Sarah Flora | 40 | 10 | F | S | 11th June 1887 - Lake Linden, Mich. | 561 848-W-5/14/28 | Lake Linden, Mich. |
| 27 | ORTMAN | Emile | 20 | 3 | F | S | 26th Jan. 1908 - Arizona | 511 893-W-3/22/28 | West Mansfield, Ohio |
| 28 | PATTERSON | Walter O. | 44 | 4 | M | M | 4th Feb. 1884 - McConnellsville, Ohio | | 2058 E. 115 St. Cleveland, Ohio |
| 29 | PAULSON | John P. | 27 | 11 | M | S | 1st Aug. 1900 - Clear Lake, Minnesota | 587 511-W-6/8/28 | 1050, N. La Salle St. Chicago Ill. |
| 30 | ROTHCHILD | Benny | 51 | 3 | F | W | 12th Dec. 1877 - Chicago Ill. | 384 841-W-5/12/27 | 430, Diversey Parkway Chicago, Ill. |
| | SCHMIDT | Irene | 23 | 0 | F | S | 4th June 1905 - Bear Creek, Wis. | | New London, Wis. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOU-1ST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *44*

S.S. *EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*

sailing from *SOUTHAMPTON,*

14th July, *1928*, Arriving at Port of *QUEBEC.*

21st July, *1928*

| No. on List | 139 | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|-----|--------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | FAMILY NAME | Given Name | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | | BECKENBERG. | Louise. | 25 5 | F. M. February 27th, 1903, Chicago, Ill. | 495935-W-2/10/28 | 1259, Foster Ave, Chicago. |
| 2 | | BOLTE. | John F. | 47 5 | M. M. Oct. 1. 1880, Cincinnati, Ohio. | 532312-W-4/19/28 | Elder & Vie St. Cincinnati. |
| 3 | | BOLTE. | Lea. | 50 1 | F. M. April 8, 1878, Louisville. | 04 | " |
| 4 | | BROOKER. | Elisabeth | 71 8 | F. W. 537207-W-4/24/28 | Chicago. | " |
| 5 | | GILBERT. | Charles. | 45 9 | M. M. 518915-W-4/3/28 | Mar. 4th, 1926, Circuit Court, Cook County. | 429, Briar Place, Chicago. |
| 6 | | COYNE, | Mary. | 27 2 | F. S. Nov. 6, 1901, Chicago. | May 19, 1924, Grand Rapids, Mich. | R.R.10, Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| 7 | | LANBERT, | Armella | 20 2 | F. S. Mar-8th, 1908, Louisville. | 571749-W-5/24/28 | 7355, Morgan St. |
| 8 | | LEHMAN, | Lloyd | 28 2 | M. S. Jan. 16th, 1900, Cullom, Ill. | 524522-W-4/11/28 | Louisville. |
| 9 | | MAHER, | Alice. | 27 2 | F. S. June 26, 1903, Chicago. | 512307-W-5/23/28 | 103, S. Longworth Ave. |
| 10 | | SIMPSON, | Lewis | 58 - | M. M. 529970-W-4/17/28 | Wayne County, Circuit Court, May 14, 1924. | Chicago. |
| 11 | | SWARD, | Lawrence. | 29 5 | M. S. Nov. 1st, 1898, Chicago. | 571261-W-5/24/28 | 800, South Halster St. |
| 12 | | WARNER, | Alice, | 52 10 | F. M. 494837-W-2/6/28 | Married April 24, 1900 to U.S. Citizen. | 7340, Green Street. |
| 13 | | HENRIOTT, | David | 66 | M. M. 548897-W-5/5/28 | | 44, Adeline St. Dearborn, Mich. |
| 14 | | VENNIS, | Doretta | 38 | F. M. June 17th 1890 Grand Rapids, Mich. | Circuit Court, Chicago. 1/9/24 | 6830, Chappel Ave. |
| 15 | | HUNTINGTON | Helen | 21 | F. S. May 14th 1906. Lucerne, America. | 577941-W-5/29/28 | 1245, Lawrence Ave., Chicago. |
| 16 | | FRECHILL, | Kenneth | 48 | M. M. May 6th 1881, Colorado. | 569089-W-5/22/28 | 2047 West, 109th Place, Chicago Ill. |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | 395617 Nat. Cert. 10/11/13 | 119 Bright Avenue, Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | 645 S. Wilton Place, Los Angeles. |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | 4110 Russel Av. N., Minneapolis. |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bruce L. Jones, Surgeon of the Empress of Australia, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1928 at Quebec.
Chas. J. [Signature]
 Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

17 - 38
 7 - 9
 24 - 42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

14th July, 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

20th July, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien is a member of the United States | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Wife, 21 Rue Bertholon, Tunis | Touring U. S. A. | No | Self | Yes | No | Yes | No | Touring U. S. A. | Touring | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | Mrs. A.W.Holm, Blackata, Bjornlunda, Sweden | Pa. Philadelphia | Yes | Employer | Yes | Yes | 12 yrs N.Y. | 8811 Towanda St. Philadelphia | No | Indef. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta Master, of the Empress of Australia, from Southampton Shelbourne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

21st day of July, 1928.

Christina Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bruce S. Jones, Surgeon of the Empress of Australia employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 28.
at Quebec.
Bruce S. Jones Surgeon

Chris. H. Sideris
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 21st JULY, 1928.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | 19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government) | 21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | 22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24 Purpose of coming to United States | | 25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 27 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 28 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 29 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 30 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 31 Condition of health, mental and physical | 32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33 Height | | 34 Color of— Hair Eyes | 35 Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | |
| 1 | Brother:- Mr. F. Henderson, Whiteabbey, nr. BELFAST. | Ireland | Belfast | Yes | Self | 587029 | Yes | No | | Tourists:- c/o. Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, NEW YORK. | Yes | About 2 weeks | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 7 | Fair | Blue | None. |
| 2 | - do - | " | " | Yes | Self | 587029 | Yes | No | | - do - | Yes | - do - | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 8 | Fair | Brown | None. |
| 3 | Brother:- Dr. R. E. Keys, 490 Post Street, SAN FRANCISCO. | Cal. | San Francisco | Yes | Self | 587029 | Yes | Yes | 45 | S. Fran. Home:- 490 Post Street, SAN FRANCISCO. | No | Perman- | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 7 | Dark | Grey | None. |
| 4 | John Sanderson & Co. 46, Young St., SYDNEY, N.S.W. | AUST. | Sydney | Yes | Self | 587029 | Yes | Yes | June '27 | On business to J. Barnard, 246 Summer St., BOSTON. | Yes | 6 days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 9 1/2 | Fair | Blue | None. |
| 5 | Friend:- Mr. Ernest Hick, Queen Street, MELBOURNE. | AUST. | Sydney | Yes | Self | 587029 | Yes | No | | In transit to Australia | Yes | About 5 weeks | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 9 | Dark | Brown | None. |
| 6 | " | AUST. | Sydney | Yes | Self | 587029 | Yes | No | | In transit to Australia | Yes | - do - | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 8 | Dark | Brown | None. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1-2 4-5 6
m 7 f.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER
I, A. G. Latta Master of the Empress of Australia, from St. Louis, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 28.
at Tulac A. G. Latta Master Officer.

Chas. H. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-608

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

14th July

, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

20th JULY 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | BINDLEY | Edward H. | 50 | ✓ | M | Pittsburgh, Pa. June 11 1878 | 4481 Paris - 6/1/28 | 5300 5th Ave. Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 2 | BOYCE | Marguerite | 40 | ✓ | F | San Francisco Cal. 17/5/1888 | | 6/8 Equitable Life Ins. Sacramento Cal. |
| 3 | PIGOTT | Anna F | 54 | ✓ | F | Butler Mo. 17 May 1874 | 494215 W - 1/26/28 | Helena Mont. |
| 4 | PIGOTT | Marian | 30 | ✓ | F | Helena Mont. 30 Sept. 1899 | 443446 W - 1/31/28 | ditto |
| 5 | WOOD | Luella | 60 | ✓ | F | Butler Mo. 11 July 67 | 469270 W - 1/2/27 | 1198 Grant St. Denver Col. |
| 6 | ZILLY | Carroll | 62 | ✓ | M | Boonesboro W. Va. 22 July 1866 | 470158 W - 1/2/27 | 534 Chapman St. Portland Ore. |
| 7 | ZILLY | Emma | 40 | ✓ | F | Portland Ore. 6 Aug. 1888 | ✓ | ditto |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-208

S. S. **EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 14TH. JULY, 19 28, Arriving at port of **QUEBEC** 20th July, 19 28.

W. & S. 140.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BLISS | Florence Dunham | 52 | ✓ | F | M | San Francisco Cal. 14/10/1875 | 2898 Broadway San Francisco |
| 2 | BROWNING | William | 55 | ✓ | M | M | 3848 W. - W - 5/12/27 | Houston Court Caledonia Minn Oct. 1904 |
| 3 | BROWNING | Selma | 33 | ✓ | F | M | Houston City Minn Oct. 11 1895 | Caledonia Minn. |
| 4 | DEMING | Rose | 40 | ✓ | F | W | San Francisco Cal. Dec 27 1888 | ditto |
| 5 | DIDDLE | Clyde | 26 | ✓ | M | S | Manchester Cal. Dec 15 1901 | 45 18th. Ave. San Francisco Cal. |
| 6 | DRUCHER | Charles | 71 | ✓ | M | M | San Francisco Cal. Mar 31 1857 | 2005 Hillgass Ave. Oakland Cal. |
| 7 | DRUCHER | Clarise | 60 | ✓ | F | M | Cambridge Mass. Dec. 12 1868 | 2226 Birch Street, San Francisco Cal. |
| 8 | FARWELL | Lillian | 51 | ✓ | F | W | Rochester N.Y. May 8 1877 | ditto |
| 9 | FLECK | Violet | 35 | ✓ | F | M | Chicago Ill Aug. 14 1892 | 1713 Ridge Ave. Evanston Ill. |
| 10 | HALL | Charles H. | 53 | ✓ | M | M | Springfield Mass Aug. 12 1874 | 2041 Farrell Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 11 | HALL | Grace H. | 52 | ✓ | F | M | " " Nov. 19 1875 | Crescent Hill Springfield Mass. |
| 12 | HALL | Mary | 14 | ✓ | F | S | " " July 31 1914 | ditto |
| 13 | KLEINBERGER | Eli | 64 | ✓ | M | M | 5606 W. - W - 4/1/27 | Superior Court Los Angeles Cal March 1908 |
| 14 | KLEINBERGER | Lotta | 52 | ✓ | F | M | New York City May 22 1875 | 736 S. Windsor Blvde. Los Angeles Cal. |
| 15 | LANGDON | Ruth Alden | 24 | ✓ | F | S | 1097 W. - W - 4/1/27 | ditto |
| 16 | MARTIN | Cecelia B. | 50 | ✓ | F | M | Terre Haut Ind. 12/9/1870 | Born in France of American Parents |
| 17 | MARTIN | Catherine | 22 | ✓ | F | S | Helena Min. 3/9/1906 | 2898 Broadway San Francisco Cal. |
| 18 | MOORE | Helen C. | 38 | ✓ | F | M | Clayton Ind. Dec 10 1889 | Mallory Hotel Portland Ore. |
| 19 | MOORE | William C. | 12 | ✓ | M | S | San Francisco Cal 22/2/1916 | ditto |
| 20 | SAVAGE | Alfred | 46 | ✓ | M | M | Buffalo N.Y. 21 May 1882 | 3203 Pacific Ave. San Francisco Cal. |
| 21 | SAVAGE | Sadie | 38 | ✓ | F | M | Santa Maria Cal. 4 Feb. 1890 | ditto |
| 22 | SAVAGE | Violet | 16 | ✓ | F | S | San Francisco Cal. 27 Oct. 1912 | 475 34th Ave. San Francisco Cal. |
| 23 | STAHR | George W. | 66 | ✓ | M | M | San Francisco Cal. 30th June 1862 | ditto |
| 24 | STAHR | Elisabeth | 61 | ✓ | F | M | Buffalo N.Y. 9th September 1866 | Grass Valley, Cal. |
| 25 | TYSON | Carroll | 50 | ✓ | M | M | Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 23 1877 | ditto |
| 26 | TYSON | Helen | 38 | ✓ | F | M | Trenton N.J. Dec 15 1890 | 8811 Towanda St. Chestnut Hill Phila Pa. |
| 27 | TYSON | Helen | 12 | ✓ | F | S | Philadelphia Pa. May 16 1916 | ditto |
| 28 | TYSON | Charles R. | 14 | ✓ | M | S | " " Feb 22 1914 | ditto |
| 29 | VENTE | Marie Press | 50 | ✓ | F | M | Chicago Ill Oct 1 1877 | 2043 Farwell Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14th July

1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

21st JULY, 1928

Number...

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | CHURCH | Helen L. | 24 | 3 | F | S | 13th April 1904 Trenton, Mich | 498394-W-1/1/28 | Trenton, Mich. |
| 2 | COVERT | Edna | 32 | ✓ | F | M | 26th Jan. 1895 San Francisco, Cal. | 483554-W-1/1/28 | 628 N. Beachwood Drive Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 3 | FENNER | James T. | 45 | 3 | M | M | 27th Feb. 1883 Westfield, N.Y | 5-46818-W-1/1/28 | 340 Penn Road, Wynnewood, Pa. |
| 4 | FENNER | Charlotte A | 34 | 4 | F | M | 16th Jan. 1894 Cleveland, Ohio | ✓ | -do- |
| 5 | GOLDSTEIN | Barney A. | 66 | 3 | M | M | 10th Apr. 1862 New York City, N.Y | 5-7340-W-1/1/28 | Madison Hotel, 29th & 4th St New York City. |
| 6 | HAZELBAKER | Jacob Charles | 56 | ✓ | M | S | 29th Nov. 1872 Perryopolis, Pa. | 483540-W-1/1/28 | c/o Mr. W. Hazelbaker, Le Mont, P.A. |
| 7 | HUNTER | Alice C. | 68 | ✓ | F | M | 12th March 1860 Moline, Ill. | 517035-W-1/1/28 | Orrington Hotel, Evanston, Ill. |
| 8 | JAMES | Alice | 56 | 2 | F | W | 1st June, 1871 San Francisco, Cal. | 9015-W-1/1/28 | 1121 Bay Street, Alameda |
| 9 | JOHNSTON | Anne B. | 55 | ✓ | F | M | 18th July 1872 Irvington, Cal. | 483364-W-1/1/28 | 628 N. Beachwood Drive, Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 10 | LAW | Isabel | 44 | ✓ | F | S | 21st April, 1904 Detroit, Mich. | Supreme Court of New York, 26th July 1921 | c/o Ridgeway, 260 Convent Ave. New York City. |
| 11 | LEDYARD | Mary H. | 24 | 3 | F | S | 24th April 1866 McGregor, Ill | 498738-W-1/1/28 | 225 Ridge Road, Crosse Pointe Farms, Mich. |
| 12 | LONG | Catharine | 62 | 5 | F | W | 27th Nov. 1864 Bordentown, N.J | 474-497-W-1/1/28 | North Shore Hotel, Evanston, Ill. |
| 13 | RAY | Eugene | 63 | ✓ | M | M | 6th Aug. 1867 Paris, Ill | 5-25462-W-1/1/28 | 630 W. 170th Street. New York City. |
| 14 | ZUDECK | Frederick | 46 | ✓ | M | M | | U.S. Court, Dist. New York City. 21st June 1921 | 640 W. 153 Street New York City. |
| 15 | MEACHAM | Carolyn A. | 61 | ✓ | F | W | | 174680-W-1/1/28 | Taylorville, Ill. General Del. |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SHAW, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signed at Quebec this 22 day of JULY 1928, H. F. Shaw Surgeon

Chas. P. Deschamps
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 24, 1928

Total Passengers — 69
U.S.C. — 56
aliens — 13
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0
5 Ad. Males
8 Females

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Male | Female | TOTAL | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Under 16 | Under 16 with parents | Under 16 in company | Tourists | Visitors | Govern-ment of | In | Ex- |
|-------|------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------------|----|-----|
| FIVE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1/2 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| TOTAL | 9 | 6 | 15 | 56 | 13 | | | | 3 | 1 | | 8 | |

| CLASS | Admitted | Not Admitted | Refused | Returned | Excluded | Apparatus |
|--------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Admitted | 13 | 13 | | | | |
| Not Admitted | | | | | | |
| Refused | | | | | | |
| Returned | | | | | | |
| Excluded | | | | | | |
| Apparatus | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 13 | 13 | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------|----|
| In Transit | 1 |
| Tourists | 1 |
| Others | 3 |
| TOTAL | 12 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

14th July, 1928.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

22 JULY 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. TOWNLEY, Master, of the AURANTIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Townley

Commanding Officer.

22 JULY 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.F. SHAW, Surgeon of the AURANTIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JULY 1928 day of July, 1928, at Quebec.

Charles P. McQuinn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-480

Aurania
Ordinary
Quota

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "AURANIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ **SOUTHAMPTON**

14TH JULY . 1928.

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

NOT USED

68

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 0 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

22 JULY 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 22 JULY 1928, 1928.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Off. on file.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1 M.F.

I, **J.C. TOWLEY** (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the **AURANIA**, from **SCUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is **correct and true** in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22 JULY 1928** day of _____, 19
at **Quebec**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.P. SHAW, Surgeon of the AURANT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JULY 1928 day, of 19

at Quebec

Chas. H. Shaw

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

*Immigration
Tomb
Flemish
Finnish*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, P.Q., 22 JULY 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Free to give or subscribe to publications for sale and treatment of the alien in the United States Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER. C/O JOHN S. PAGAN, FERNLEA TAYPORT, FIFESHIRE. | TEX. HOUSTON | YES | SELF 587138 | 200 | YES YES 1925 HOUSTON | 1820 TRAVIS ST. NO. 3 B. HOUSTON, TEXAS. | NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FR. FR. | BLUE | NONE | | | | | | |
| 2 | FATHER-IN-LAW DO | TEX. HOUSTON | YES | HUSBAND AS ABOVE | YES | YES BORN 1925 HOUSTON | -DUGLIA Sister:- Mrs. J. Harkin Dunkirk Mont. | NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO | GOOD | NO | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Father:- Mr Jens Grinde Trte Arna Norway | Mont. Dunkirk | YES | SELF 587140 | 20 | YES BORN 1925 Dunkirk | Brother:- Mr Jens Johanesen 310 Champion St Bellingham Wash. | NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO | Good | NO | 5 4 | Fr | Dark Brn | None | | | | | | |
| 4 | Wife:- Malene Johanesen Kvilhaug, Skudesnes, pr Stavanger | Wash. Bellingham | YES | SELF 587141 | 25 | YES BORN 1925 New York | | NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO | Good | NO | 5 4 | Fair | Blond Blue | None | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. TOWLEY, Master, of the AURANTA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JULY 1928 day of _____, 19
at Quebec.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.P. SHAW, Surgeon of the ATLANTA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22 JULY 1928

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Quebec.

Chas. Desiderius

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-28

*Atlanta
Powell
H. Desiderius*

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 22 JULY 1928, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Lines 1-7 in lines
M.H.F. ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. TOWNLEY Master, of the AURANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JULY 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. P. Woodruff
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

AURANTA

sailing from

LONDON

SOUTHAMPTON

14th July, 1928

Arriving at Port of

Quebec

22 JULY 1928

19

No.

179

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

EDWARDS

REVELL

25

M

S

Aug. 8th 1902

Perris Cal.

495223-U-2/8/28

325 Bellefontain St
Pasadena Cal.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. AURANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, 14TH JULY, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.
MONTREAL

22 JULY 1928 19

| No. of List. | | 178 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--|------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | | MARTIN | Leila | 55 | | F | W | Illinois Chicago 2nd January 1873 | 529391-W-4/16/28 | Home: 1937 Orrington Ave Evanston Ill. |
| 2 | | MOSS | Josef | 43 | | M | M | Illinois Chicago 30th June 1884 | 530664-W-4/17/28 | Home: 1939 Orrington Ave Evanston Ill. |
| 3 | | MOSS | Alice | 37 | | F | M | Illinois Chicago 21st September 1890 | 553268-W-5/8/28 | Home: -do- |
| 4 | | KROCK | Georges | 20 | | S | | Ohio Kirby 27th March 1908 | 566738-W-5/16/28 | Home: 3453 W. 135 street Cleveland Ohio |
| 5 | | NUTTING | Thalia | 35 | | F | M | Maine Woolwich 16th January 1893 | 565693-W-5/19/28 | Home: Mount Desert Maine |
| 6 | | FERNALD | Elizabeth | 21 | | F | S | Maine Mount Desert 21st January 1907 | | Home: Mount Desert Maine |
| 7 | | STEWART | James | 64 | | M | M | | Colo. Garfield County 26th August 1901 | Home: 429 Cook Ave Baton New Mexico |
| 8 | | STEWART | Mrs James | 37 | | F | M | | Colo. Garfield County 26th August 1901 | Home: -do- |
| 9 | | FENNER | Virginia | 52 | | F | S | Shiloh Ohio Aug 17th 1876 | 536877-W-4/24/28 | 4630 Gross Ave Chicago Ill |
| 10 | | BELL | Marjorie | 42 | | F | S | Howard Lake Minn Apl 18th 1887 | 564080-W-5/18/28 | 5 Laurel Hill Rd Mt. Lakes N.J. |
| 11 | | HERRECK | Josephine | | | F | | | | |
| 12 | | FULLER | Nellie | 62 | | F | M | Dublin Ohio Dec 28th 1865 | 567615-W-5/24/28 | Dublin Ohio |
| 13 | | CRAMER | Clarence | 23 | | F | S | Kansas Eureka June 23rd 1905 | 544440-W-5/2/28 | Home: 1458 Kehr Place Columbus Ohio |
| 14 | | HOMER | Harriet | 28 | | F | S | Ohio Cleveland 30th October 1899 | 547627-W-5/4/28 | Students Travel Club New York City |
| 15 | | ALBERS | Marie | 24 | | F | S | Ohio Cleveland 27th December 1903 | 576721-W-5/28/28 | -do- |
| 16 | | PEDLAR | Mildred | 31 | | F | S | Brooklyn N.Y. Feb 7th 1897 | 559885-W-5/15/28 | 535 Senator St Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 17 | | WADNER | Grace | 48 | | F | S | Md. Baltimore 21st September 1879 | 367054-W-4/25/27 | Home: 5111 Norwood Ave Baltimore Md. |
| 18 | | HOMER | Grace | 26 | | F | S | Ohio Cleveland 31st August 1901 | 547628-W-5/4/28 | Students Travel Club New York City |
| 19 | | MALLISON | Marjorie | 28 | | F | S | Pa. Landsdown June 7th 1900 | 556520-W-5/11/28 | -do- |
| 20 | | HALLORAN | Beatrice | 24 | | F | S | Jan 7th Ohio 1904 Vermilion | 577032-W-5/29/28 | -do- |
| 21 | | LAW | Lulie | 49 | | F | M | Illinois Lestant 27th November 1878 | 7934-W-6/11/28 | -do- |
| 22 | | PEDLAR | Rose | 44 | | F | M | | | |
| 23 | | SCHMITT | JOSEPH | 22 | | M | S | Ppt. No. 35968-W-5/15/28 By Marriage | 580307-W-6/1/28 | 535 Senator St Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 24 | | HICKERSON | JOHN | 19 | | M | S | New York N.Y. May 25th 1906 | 578900-W-5/31/28 | 30 E. Hawthorn Ave Valley Stream N.Y. |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | 153 Windsor Place Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Line 7. James Stewart. Did not embark.
" 8. Mrs James Stewart. Did not embark.
" 11. Josephine Herreck. Did not embark.
Lines 25 to 30 Blank.

F. J. Brand

Purser.

Line 7. James Stewart. Did not embark.
" 8. Mrs James Stewart. Did not embark.
" 11. Josephine Herreck. Did not embark.
Lines 25 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. 8.

AURANIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.
MONTREAL

22 JULY 1928

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | HORNBERGER | THEODORE | 22 | M | S | NORTHVILLE MICH. 13.1.06. | 448 196-W-8/9/27 | 113 WILLARD ST. ANN ARBOR, MICH. |
| 2 | WALSH | ELIZABETH M. | 39 | F | S | BOSTON MASS. 7.10.1888 | 533065-W-4/19/28 | 40 JEFFERSON AVE. CHELSEA, MASS. |
| 3 | BROWNE | PATRICK | 54 | M | M | 528078-W-4/14/28 Ppt. No. 628078 | SUPERIOR COURT, COOK CO. ILL. 13.11.1894 | POST OFFICE, CHICAGO ILL. |
| 4 | CONREY | EDITH | 39 | F | D | CANAL WINCHESTER OH. 30.4.1889 | 547893-W-5/4/28 | 1289 INGLIS AVE. COLUMBUS, OH. |
| 5 | KRAMER | MABEL | 38 | F | S | -DO- 12.11.1889 | 547873-W-5/4/28 | -DO- |
| 6 | YOUNG | CAROLYN | 39 | F | M | BROOKLYN N.Y. Nov. 14 1888 | 577974-W-5/29/28 | STUDENTS TRAVEL CLUB INC. 551 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 7 | CLARK | LULU C. | 24 | F | S | DENVER COL. 25.4.1904 | 535156-W-4/21/28 | -DO- |
| 8 | SHAFFNER | RUTH | 33 | F | S | Highspire Pa. Dec 28th 1895 | 532799-W-4/19/28 | Boston Mass |
| 9 | TURNER | BEATRICE | 29 | F | S | LOUISBURG N.C. Apl. 6th 1899 | 555789-W-5/11/28 | Louisberg N.C. |
| 10 | ALLEN | LOUISE | 21 | F | S | -DO- June 22nd 1906 | 540292-W-4/27/28 | do |
| 11 | ALLEN | MARY | 20 | F | S | -DO- May 8th 1908 | do | do |
| 12 | LYON | KATHERINE | 22 | F | S | WHITEVILLE N.C. Sept. 5th 1905 | 540394-W-4/27/28 | Whiteville N.C. |
| 13 | MENZIES | CATHERINE | 24 | F | S | HICKORY N.C. May 16th 1904 | 545214-W-5/2/28 | Hickory N.C. |
| 14 | JENKINS | ANNAN | 29 | F | M | 544740-W-5/2/28 Paris Texas Dec 7th 1896 | BY MARRIAGE | HOME 141 N. 16TH ST. PARIS, TEX. |
| 15 | JENKINS | MARY C. | 60 | F | M | 544739-W-5/2/28 Ppt. No. 544739 | By Marriage | -DO- |
| 16 | LOHRER | EMILX | 59 | F | S | 536348-W-4/23/28 Ppt. No. 536348 | By Marriage | -DO- |
| 17 | WRIGHT | LORENA | 35 | F | S | San Francisco Cal. May 22nd 1893 | 536714-W-4/23/28 | 276 Leicester Ave Oakland Cal. |
| 18 | WRIGHT | ALICE | 58 | F | W | Pasadena Sal. Nov 29th 1869 | 536713-W-4/23/28 | do |
| 19 | KNOWLTON | EDGAR | 37 | M | M | Manchester N.H. | 25288-W-4/17/25 | 193 Sagamore St Manchester N.H. |
| 20 | KNOWLTON | Mildred | 30 | F | M | Fall River Mass | do | do |
| 21 | KNOWLTON | Edgar | 6 | M | S | Delaware Ohio. | do | do |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Lines 22 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the Armenia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 22 day of 19,
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Charles Deschamps

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3 - 9
4 - 17
7 - 26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-430

Armenia
Transit

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON,

14TH JULY, 1928.

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | | 9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 † Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 * Last permanent residence | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|-------|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | BOOSEY | RALPH | 35 | | M | S | PUBLSHR. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | ENGLISH | 3-7 | 15. | 12188. | LONDON. | 18.6.28. | ENGLAND | KESTON |
| 2 | | ELIMINATIONS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Lines 2 to 30 BLANK. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular posses
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q.

JULY _____, 1928.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Loney, Master Aurora, of the Aurora, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 9 1928, 19
at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

align="center">**WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

align="center">**SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

align="center">**AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in England) 14-407

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928., Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, July 19, 1928.

| No. of List. | | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | COTTLE | OLIVER | 33 | - | M | M | ELKHART, ILL. | 15TH JAN. 1895. | 541499-W-4/28/28 | 7042, EUCLID AVE, CHICAGO. ILL. |
| 2 | COTTLE | JULIA | 29 | - | F | M | | Passport No. 541999. | Issued Washington. 28.5.28. | -DO- |
| 3 | HAKES | GERTRUDE A. | 57 | - | F | M | MARTELLE, IA. | 8th DEC. 1871. | 501016-W-2/28/28 | GEORGIAN APT. HOTEL, 422 DAVIS ST, EVANSTON. ILL. |
| 4 | HARWOOD | YVONNE M. | 14 | - | F | S | CHICAGO. | 5th DEC. 1913. | 581216-W-6/2/28 | 7241, JEFFERY AVE, CHICAGO. ILL. |
| 5 | HAUGEN | GEORGE | 54 | - | M | W | | Passport No. 5 09945. | Issued Washington. March 19th, 1928. | 1943 Pierce St, N.E. Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 6 | RASS. | Jean. | 26 | 6 | F | S | Evanston, Ill. | 24 January, 1902. | 509945-W-8/19/28 | 1027 Grove St. Evanston, Ill. |
| 7 | PRICE. | Sidney B. | 40 | ✓ | F | S | St. Louis, Mo. | 31st May 1888. | 508181-W-3/15/28 | Cabanne |
| 8 | ADREON. | Grace. | 38 | ✓ | F | M | St. Louis, Mo. | 16th March 1890. | 287036-W-9/16/26 | 5713 Gouvenne Av. St. Louis, Mo. |
| 9 | ADREON. | Margaret. | 9 | ✓ | F | S | St. Louis, Mo. | 14th November 1918. | do | 5713 Cabanne Avenue, St Louis, Mo. |
| 10 | HILLMAN. | Henry. | 31 | ✓ | M | S | Lowell, Mass. | 29.5.28. | 593445-W-6/14/28 | As above. -do- |
| 11 | GRASSE. | Gertrude. | 52 | ✓ | F | S | | Passport No. 571163. | Issued Washington, March 24th, 1928. | 46 Gould Avenue, Malden, Mass. Home at.. |
| 12 | HULGER. | Julia. | 24 | - | F | S | New York City. | 14.2.1904. | 575983-W-5/28/28 | Oradell, N.J. |
| 13 | ELIMINATIONS.. | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, BCh, BAO, R.B. (Rat) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desjardis
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

16-17-28
Total Passengers - 68
- U.S.C. - 16
- Aliens - 52
S. I. - 0
S. I. - 0

16 Adm. for
3 - 16
33 Immigrants
52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Male | Female | TOTAL | U.S.C. | Aliens | Under 18 years with parents | Immigrants | Tourists | Visitors | Govern-ment of-lands | In Transit | From im-migrant pas-senger |
|-------|------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Adm. | 4 | 8 | 12 | 4 | 4 | | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| THIP | 11 | 6 | 17 | 48 | | 6 | | | | | 33 | |
| TOTAL | 15 | 68 | 16 | 52 | | 8 | 1 | | | | 33 | |

| ADMITTED | 52 | 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 52 | 52 | | | | | | | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 32 |
| From im-migrant pas-senger | 1 |
| From im-migrant pas-senger | 8 |
| TOTAL | 41 |

or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

CHURCH

22 JULY 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the REGINA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928.
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Edwards
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. Brennan*, Surgeon of the **REGINA**, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.B., B.Ch., BAO, L.S. (Rot.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *July*, 19*28*.
at **QUEBEC**
Chas. McAndrews

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
REGINA
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA

Passengers sailing from

B E L F A S T

14th JULY

IQ 23

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~WITH~~ ~~ONE~~ ~~MANIFEST~~

~~WITH~~ ~~RELATED~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~INBO~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS~~ ~~750~~ ~~AND~~ ~~750~~

~~FORMS~~ ~~1~~ ~~100~~ ~~107~~ ~~750~~ ~~107~~

~~CHANGED~~ ~~IN~~ ~~2~~ ~~1954~~

AT THE PORT OF

ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

AN. BORDER, CAN ADLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-9-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

INBOUND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED FORMS 1000~~

CUSTOMS FORMS 1957

FOIA(b)(7)(C) - Exemption from disclosure of information that is withheld because it is exempt from disclosure under FOIA(b)(7)(C).

[illegible]

AT THE PORT OF

J. F. ALBANS, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

AN. BORDER, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated copies thereof be made available to the public.

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED
MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL
NO. 348.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES
ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D., B.Ch., B.A.O., L.S. (Ret.)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928.
at QUEBEC
Chas. Henderson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

14th JULY, 1928

[illegible]

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ..... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ..... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 0

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

22 JULY 1928
....., 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies MASTER of the REGINA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
MASTER

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC

22nd day of July 1928.

Chas. P. Plindrieu
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.C. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of A.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., R.S. (Ret.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928.
at QUEBEC

Chas. A. McIndrie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LABOR

List.....

14-00000

INDEXED

3

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL

...13th JULY....., 1928

Chas Alexander

3
0
3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Every passenger, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Passengers ONLY

at Port of QUEBEC, 22 JULY 1928, 19

| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|-------|-------|------|
| and complete address of nearest or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Indicated before permanent residence. | | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | | | | |
| | State | City or town | | | | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 St. Wolverhampton. | Ill | Chicago | Yes Husband See Col. 23 | Yes Yes 18 yrs Chicago | Husband, Mr. Welsh 7822 Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | - | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 111 St. Wolverhampton | Ill | Chicago | Yes Father See Col. 23 | Yes Yes 18 yrs Chicago | Father, Mr. Welsh 7822 Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 111 St. Wolverhampton | Ill | Chicago | Yes Father See Col. 23 | Yes Yes 18 yrs Chicago | Father, Mr. Welsh 7822 Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER, of the REGINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
MASTER

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC

22nd day of July, 1928.
Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ans. Bch. Bao, L.B. (Rot.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chris. P. ...

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABLE.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

14th July, 1928

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 JULY 1928

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, political party, or government | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Length of time since last in United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches |  |  | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | G'father Wm. Adamson, 42 Thistle St., Scot-land, Dundee | Scot-land | Dundee | Self | Yes | 15517 Sonoma Ave | Sister | 50 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 2 | Sister Robert Irvine, 87 Gilmore Place, Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | White Star Line | Touring for | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 3 | Father Mr. J. J. Turner, 844 High St., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | I.B.S.A. Convention, Detroit, Mich. | | 60 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 4 | Sister Mr. J. J. Turner, 844 High St., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | c/o Secretary, I.B.S.A. Convention, Detroit, Mich. | | 60 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 5 | Brother Mr. J. J. Turner, 844 High St., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | White Star Line | | 60 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 6 | Son Robert Ireland, 1 Shorthorn St., Scot-land, Musselburgh | Scot-land | Musselburgh | Self | Yes | sister | | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | fr. fr. blue None | |
| 7 | Brother Robert Ireland, 1 Shorthorn St., Scot-land, Musselburgh | Scot-land | Musselburgh | Self | Yes | | | 1 mnth. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 10 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 8 | Brother Robert Ireland, 1 Shorthorn St., Scot-land, Musselburgh | Scot-land | Musselburgh | Self | Yes | Brother | | 1 mnth. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 9 | Father Mr. J. J. Turner, 844 High St., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | Brother | | 5 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | fr. fr. blue None | |
| 10 | Husband Mr. J. J. Turner, 844 High St., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | Son | | 3 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 11 | Mother Mrs. J. J. Turner, 844 High St., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | Friend | | 3 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 12 | Sister Miss Jessie Brown, 87 Gilmore Pl., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | 1154 Wightman St., Pittsburgh, P.A. | | 40 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 13 | Sister Miss Jessie Brown, 87 Gilmore Pl., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | I.B.S.A., Detroit, Mich. | | 2/3 wks. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 14 | Brother James A. Cameron, 87 Gilmore Pl., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | I.B.S.A., Detroit, Mich. | | 2/3 wks. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 15 | Sister Elizabeth F. Doig, 87 Gilmore Pl., Scot-land, Edinburgh | Scot-land | Edinburgh | Self | Yes | Canada and New York | | 7 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |
| 16 | | | | | | Canada and New York | | 7 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | frsh. brn. brn. None | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the terrorist committing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

June 1-15 inc. 74 N.Y.

I, E. Davies MASTER, of the REGINA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928.
at QUEBEC

Chas. F. McDevitt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.S., R.C. (Rot.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC

22nd day of July, 1925.

Chas. P. Residovic

Inspector of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Lat

FOURTH THIRD CABIN.

S.S.

REGINA

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

...14th...J. E. L. I

192

| | | | |
|----|-------------------------|--------|---|
| 80 | Total Passengers | ... .. | 0 |
| | U.S. citizens | ... .. | 1 |
| | Aliens | ... .. |  |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN, List **K**
 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

22 JULY 1928, 19 33

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently b. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a limited period c. Whether alien intends to leave the United States within a specified period of time d. Whether alien intends to leave the United States at the expiration of a specified period of time | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a revolutionary organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a political party | Whether a member of a religious organization | Whether a member of a labor union | Whether a member of a fraternal organization | Whether a member of a social organization | Whether a member of a sporting organization | Whether a member of a professional organization | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mother Mrs S J Tammihill, 6 Belvoir Ave. Longstone, Ldismurn Co Antrim. Ireland | Ireland Belfast | Self | Yes | No | - | Mrs S J Maguire 533 Jamaica Ave. Astoria. Long Island City N.Y. | 40 days | Yes | Visit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Dark Brown | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Davies MASTER of the REGINA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC

22nd day of July, 1928

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.C. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A., L.B. (Rot)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928.
at QUEBEC
Chas. P. McIndoo

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Last

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S.

"REGINA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 13th....., 1928

NOT USED

Line 1 Dunnett, Alfred S. Did not embark.
2 -do- Lila Adela. Did not embark.

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Total Passengers | 000 | 000 | |
| U.S. citizens | 000 | 000 | |
| Aliens | 000 | 000 | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN, List **J**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, QUEBEC

22 JULY 1928, 19 28

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | | |
| 1 | May Villa Ballistowa Rd., Ipswich Mich | Detroit | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Home, 2808 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | May Villa Ballistowa Rd., Ipswich Mich | Detroit | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Home, 2808 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 3 | 119 Queen Rd., Chesham, Manchester | Mich | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Friend, William Whalley 3271 Columbus Ave., Detroit, Mich | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Fresh | Brown | Blue | scar right cheek |
| 4 | Brother - Robert Wall Bishops Birmingham | Iowa | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Brother in law, R. E. Jay, Gil mos, City, Iowa | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 10 | Dark Grey | Brown | None | |
| 5 | Cousin - Mrs Henry Ellison Brookleigh, Calverley, Yorks | Cal | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 212 Amherst Ave, Berkeley, Calif | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Med | Grey | Hazel | None |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, MASTER of the REGINA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC

22nd day of July 1928.

Chas. P. Residario
Immigration Officer.

E. Davies
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., D.B., B.A., L.B. (Ret.)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of July, 1928.

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Richards

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Boonian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "REGINA"

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL

July 13th....., 19 28

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---------|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|---------------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2842 | Bryson | Edith | 49 | ✓ | F | S | Nil | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Liverpool | 36 | Liverpool | 7/11/28 | England | Rock Ferry | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2848 | Settlington | Caroline | 73 | ✓ | F | W | Housekeeper | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Market Weighton | 15 | Bradford | 7/10/28 | England | Halifax | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2849 | Booth | Frances Ann | 48 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Horsforth | 15 | Bradford | 7/10/28 | England | Halifax | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2850 | Haswell | Frederick John | 62 | ✓ | M | M | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Chester | 15 | Hull | No date | England | Hull | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2836 | Long | Katherine | 46 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Staplehurst | 12859 | London | 28-6-28 | England | Higham | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 2837 | Long | John | 17 | ✓ | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Higham | 12857 | London | 28.6.28 | England | Higham | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 2841 | Masters | Effie May | 57 | ✓ | F | S | Shop Asst | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Wellington | 10 | Bristol | 7/10/28 | England | Somerset Wellington | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2848 | Iathan | Naomi | 31 | ✓ | F | M | Shadeutter | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Gatehead | 27 | Liverpool | 7/12/28 | England | West Hartlepool | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 2830 | Athensworth | Albert Edward | 45 | ✓ | M | M | Teacher | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Ulverston | 10/5190 | Liverpool | 13-7-28 | England | Ulverston | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2835 | Athensworth | Mary | 45 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Ulverston | 10/5190 | Liverpool | 13-7-28 | England | Ulverston | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2844 | Roper | John | 60 | ✓ | M | M | Retired | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Liverpool | 35 | Liverpool | 7/10/28 | England | Liverpool | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2845 | Roper | Edith Harriet | 57 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Minsterley | 35 | Liverpool | 7/10/28 | England | Liverpool | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 2870 | REYNOLDS | Florence Matilda | 62 | ✓ | F | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Wolverhampton | 12114 | London | 13-6-28 | England | Letchworth | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2833 | GRINAGE | Jane | 43 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Pleasley | 17 | Nottingham | 6/9/28 | England | Derby | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 2834 | GLAZEBROOK | Clara Jane | 54 | ✓ | F | S | Mistress | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Derby | 15 | Nottingham | 6/9/28 | England | Derby | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 2839 | MOSELEY | Elizabeth Sarah | 66 | ✓ | F | W | None | Yes | English | Yes | English | Australia | Melbourne | 18 | Manchester | 10-7-28 | England | Macclesfield | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 2840 | MOSELEY | Gladys Kathleen | 33 | ✓ | F | S | Teacher | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Macclesfield | 19 | Manchester | 10-7-28 | England | Macclesfield | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 2843 | REYNOLDS | Gladys Margery | 30 | ✓ | F | S | Teacher | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Burton-on-Trent | 18 | Nottingham | 9-6-28 | England | Derby | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 2842 | REYNOLDS | Martha | 68 | ✓ | F | W | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | English | Australia | Melbourne | 16 | Nottingham | 9-6-28 | England | Derby | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8 7/11/28
10 7/11/28

Chas Alexander

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 7 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 19 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

22 JULY 1928....., IQ 28

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or hitting of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other constituted government because of his or their official character:

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James I. - 19 Aug 1928
I, E. Davies, MASTER of the **REGINA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at **QUEBEC**

22nd day of *July*, 1928

Christ. Mendicino
 Immigration Officer.

E. Davies
 MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

REGINA

sailing from BELFAST

14th JULY

1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 JULY 1928, 1928

| 1 | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|----|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ROBINSON | William James | 58 | | M | W | April 4th 1870. Detroit Michigan | Not Presented for examination | Returning Home. Saranac, Ionia County Mich. U.S.A. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Names must be placed on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest as to whether or not the members were claim citizenship. 3. Names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest as to whether or not the members were claim citizenship. 4. Names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest as to whether or not the members were claim citizenship.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **G**
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

8. 8.

"REGINA"

sailing from GREENROCK (TAIL OF THE BARK)

14th July, 1922

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

22 JULY 1922, 19

| No. in Line | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | JORDAN | Violet | 34 | | F | M | 512465-6-2/3/28 | U.S.A. Passport. 512465. | Husband Mr. Frank S. Jordan |
| 2 | STEWART | James H | 64 | | M | M | 560520-10-15/28 | American Citizen by Marriage Probate Court. Glenwood Springs, Colo. July, 1889 | 706, 25th St. Detroit, Mich. |
| 3 | STEWART | Janet | 57 | | F | M | Schencking, Ind. - 3rd May, 1871 | | Eaton, New Mexico |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | Eaton, New Mexico |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. H. Jordan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to comply with this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. This list is for the use of the United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **F**
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

REGINA

sailing from Belfast

14th July

1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 JULY 1928

19

| LINE | NAME IN FULL: 165 | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|------|-------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | OWEN | Malchus C | 37 | | M | M | 22 Feb'y 1891 Canton. Ga; | 567-16-W-5/1/28 | Sumner. Ga; |
| 2 | OWEN | J Irene | 35 | | F | M | 23 June 1893 Thunder. Ga; | | Sumner. Ga; |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. B. Davis

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **E**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

"REGINA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July

13th

1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

QUEBEC

22 JULY 1928

1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Garry | Jeanie M. | 38 | | F | M | 537909-W-4/2/28 | U.S.A. Passport 537909 | |
| 2 | Clarke | John | 38 | | M | M | 544996-W-5/2/28 | By Marriage | Riggins, Idaho. |
| 3 | Clarke | Margaret | 41 | | F | M | | County Court Cambridge Ill. Feb. 11. 1919 | Adair, McDounough County, Ill |
| 4 | Kennan | Edward George | 52 | | M | S | 53587-W-4-2/28 | Through husband County Court Cambridge Ill. Feb. 11. 1919 | Adair, McDounough County, Ill |
| 5 | Lathan | Turner | 30 | | M | M | 504902-W-3/8/28 | 14th June 1918 Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill Chicago, Ill; District Court of Cook County Chicago, Ill; Feb'y 1928 | 5141 Kimbark Ave, Chicago, Ill 3024 W 40th Place Chicago, Ill |
| 6 | Topping | Constance | 27 | | F | S | Alameda, Cal. 19.6.1900 | 380424-W-5/9/27 | 212 Amherst Ave, Berkeley, Cal. |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. B. Lewis

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest to show the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. The failure to observe these regulations may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. This form is to be filled out by citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S "Regina", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B.D.C.H. BAO. L.B. (Rot), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928, at Quebec

Christ. H. Anderson

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Boonian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA Passengers sailing from BELFAST 14th JULY 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | ✓ | MORRISON | James Bell | 44 | ✓ | Mc | M | Farming | Yes | English | Yes | Irish | Ireland | Ballywalter | 4157 | Belfast | 10 July 1928 | Ireland | Ballywalter |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. A. Durid

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Persons, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

D

QUEBEC, 22nd July, 1928

| 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|--|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------|------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by the passenger, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any agency, company, society, club, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of ticket, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence; or who advocates the commission of unlawful acts for the purpose of obtaining the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence; or who advocates the commission of unlawful acts for the purpose of obtaining the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence; or who advocates the commission of unlawful acts for the purpose of obtaining the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence; or who advocates the commission of unlawful acts for the purpose of obtaining the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence; or who advocates the commission of unlawful acts for the purpose of obtaining the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Indefinite | | | | | | | | | | Ind No | Feet |  |  | Inches |
| land | Texas Dallas | 587108 Self | Yes | No | - | Son Herbert A Morrison, 5038 Caruth St., Dallas, Texas. | Indefinite | Ind No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh Brown Blue | Scar at side of right eye. |

28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the commission of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a conspiracy to overthrow and teaching thereof in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of its officers.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S/S "Regina", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

22nd day of July, 1928

Chas. McArthur
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S "Regina", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C.H. B.A.O. L.D. (R.C.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928,
at Quebec

Chas. J. Macdonald

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

~~INDEXED~~

Chris Schneider

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this form must be typewritten

B

Passengers, when they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

22nd July, 1928

| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|-----|---|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid for his own passage, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a company, or by a government) | Whether in possession of a passport, and if not, why not? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a labor union | Whether a member of a political party | Whether a member of a religious organization | Whether a member of a fraternal organization | Whether a member of a social organization | Whether a member of a professional organization | Whether a member of a trade association |
| | State | City or town | | | Yes | No | | Yes | No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sister - Mrs. M. Bertram 50 Oxford Drive, Mr. Kelvin'side Glasgow | Cal | Vallejo | Self | Yes | No | - | Brother Thomas Dick 935 York St. Vallejo, Cal | Yes | 6 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Home 2808 W. Grd. Blvd, Detroit, Mich | Mich | Detroit | Self | Yes | No | Yes | Home 2808 W. Grd. Blvd, Detroit, Mich | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Home 2808 W. Grd. Blvd, Detroit, Mich | Mich | Detroit | With Husband | Yes | No | Yes | Home 2808 W. Grd. Blvd, Detroit, Mich | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |

Gaskin

Cal Vallejo

587108

587109

587110

587111

587112

587113

587114

587115

587116

587117

587118

587119

587120

587121

587122

587123

587124

587125

587126

587127

587128

587129

587130

587131

587132

587133

587134

587135

587136

587137

587138

587139

587140

587141

587142

587143

587144

587145

587146

587147

587148

587149

587150

587151

587152

587153

587154

587155

587156

587157

587158

587159

587160

587161

587162

587163

587164

587165

587166

587167

587168

587169

587170

587171

587172

587173

587174

587175

587176

587177

587178

587179

587180

587181

587182

587183

587184

587185

587186

587187

587188

587189

587190

587191

587192

587193

587194

587195

587196

587197

587198

587199

587200

587201

587202

587203

587204

587205

587206

587207

587208

587209

587210

587211

587212

587213

587214

587215

587216

587217

587218

587219

587220

587221

587222

587223

587224

587225

587226

587227

587228

587229

587230

587231

587232

587233

587234

587235

587236

587237

587238

587239

587240

587241

587242

587243

587244

587245

587246

587247

587248

587249

587250

587251

587252

587253

587254

587255

587256

587257

587258

587259

587260

587261

587262

587263

587264

587265

587266

587267

587268

587269

587270

587271

587272

587273

587274

587275

587276

587277

587278

587279

587280

587281

587282

587283

587284

587285

587286

587287

587288

587289

587290

587291

587292

587293

587294

587295

587296

587297

587298

587299

587300

587301

587302

587303

587304

587305

587306

587307

587308

587309

587310

587311

587312

587313

587314

587315

587316

587317

587318

587319

587320

587321

587322

587323

587324

587325

587326

587327

587328

587329

587330

587331

587332

587333

587334

587335

587336

587337

587338

587339

587340

587341

587342

587343

587344

587345

587346

587347

587348

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master, of the S/S. Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

B

"PRIMA"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BARK)

14th July, 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22nd July

1928

161 NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

M

F

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Charles M. M. M.

5-24-60 W. 4/11/28

10034 Longwood Drive, Chicago, Ill.

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where two or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made in the column opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 22 July 1928

| 160 | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-----|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | Dick | Thomas | 59 | | M | M | 9667-C-17 Series 1/27/28 | Circuit Court San Francisco. June 16th. 1894 | 935 York St, Vallejo, Cal |
| 2 | Dick | Susan | 53 | | F | M | Alexandria, Pa. Oct 22. 1875 | | 935 York St, Vallejo, Cal |
| 3 | Kirkpatrick | Arthur | 59 | | M | M | 550536-4-5/7/28 | District Court Grand Rapids, Mich. 1890 | Stone Hills, Grand Rapids, Mich |
| 4 | Lewison | Blanche | 55 | | M | M | Blasberg, N.Y. 1893 | | Chewlin, New York |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. H. Davis

Line 4 Lewison, Blanche Did not embark. Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

Spencer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made in the names of those members who claim citizenship. Failure to give the proper notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. Citizens and citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100-443887-211
 100-443887-211
 100-443887-211

Sworn to before me this

at

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and must state the date and place where the same was executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to examine sailors.

Isabel Baerengus - 5.6

Alvius — 207

usc - 2/9

1.9 — 0

0 1 — 0

20-1

Udcs } male 19
 } female 12

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Sootch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Men | Women | Children | Under 13 years of age | Between 13 and 17 years | Between 17 and 21 years | Between 21 and 35 years | Between 35 and 50 years | Between 50 and 65 years | Over 65 years | Total |
|--------|-----|-------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 2 | 40 | 25 | 15 | | 2 | 2 | | | 11 | |
| THIRD | 3 | 16 | 4 | 12 | | 2 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 | 56 | 29 | 27 | | 4 | 2 | | | 11 | |

[illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANTS,
In Transit _____ 11
Tourists _____ 2
Residents of United States _____
(Total)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

1942-1943

19.

5 HT
7 91

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 7 |

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
*Date of issue will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22nd
2015 July, 1928

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Whoever conspires or attempts to conspire, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advises or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who attempts to obtain the unlawful destruction of property, or who attempts to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Hamilton, Master of the British of Ashall, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 28.
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Haiti, or South America, or from Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year from the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such permission should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmunds, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1928, at Quebec.

Charles H. H. H.

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

18th. JULY, 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Total

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* The of mean will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entire document must be typewritten or printed.

me

20th July, 1928.

19

...by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
...the destruction or transfer the universal destruction of property, it is a member
...the universal destruction of property, it is a member
...of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Hamilton Master of the Boat of Atholl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 19 28.
at Quebec.

Chas. A. Laid
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3.8. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 15th. JULY, 1922, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2720
25th July, 1922, 19

| No. of Pass. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------|---------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | NOT ON BOARD. | W. Paddock Pusey | 45 | 6 | M | | Boston, Mass. October 26th. 1876. | | 40, Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass. |
| 2 | MARLAND | Caleb | 67 | 10 | M | | 167-33-0-5/1/8 | Certificate No. 1714587. City of Minneapolis, Co. Hennepin, State of Minnesota. March 16th. 1922 | 3321, Pillsbury Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 3 | MILLARD | Frank | 72 | 6 | M | | 449153-0-8/11/27 | Pine City, Minn. 1896. Dec. 5th. District Court of Chicago. Ill. May 13th. 1919. | 2008, Inglehart Avenue, St. Paul, Minn. |
| 4 | SUMMERFIELD | Louis | 36 | | M | | 547537-0-5/4/28 | | 7186, Grand Avenue, Chicago. Ill. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Pusey

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Names of all passengers who are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable mention may be made of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Passengers who are not citizens of the United States should be placed in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. If the name of a passenger is not on the list of passengers of an insular possession of the United States, it should be noted as such.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928.
at Quebec.

Kenneth Smith
Surgeon.

Chas. P. Mesivaris

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. D/ATHOLL

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

13th July

IO 28

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 12 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 12 |

*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Persons who are in the United States in temporary possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 22 July, 1928

| No. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination "Intended future permanent residence" | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-----|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Wife, Mrs. Goldstone New Lynn, Auckland N.Z. | Auckland, New Zealand | Yes | Yes 1928 cisco | S.Fran. c/o Mr. Robinson (Friend) 89 Madison Avenue, NEW YORK. c/o Employers, 3 Ellenville I.G.E.Co. Schenectady NY | 14 days | No | 5 | 8 Br. Br. | Scar inside of right thigh |
| 2 | Mr J. Boyes (friend) Alexandra Rd. Pudsey, Leeds | " | " | " | " | 3mths | No | 5 | 6 "ed." | Nil |
| 3 | Mr A. Day (friend) 11 Glen Aber Park, Chester | " | " | No | " | " | " | 5 | 1 " " | Blk. " |
| 4 | Daughter, Mrs. Foster Greenwood, Richmond Barracks Yorks. | N.Z. | No | " | c/o Mr. Stebbing, Canadian Pac. Ry. Co. Madison Ave. New York. | 1 week | " | 5 | 10 Br. Br. | Br. " |
| 5 | Husband, Mr. Aubrey Le Blond 87 Victoria St. London | Eng. | London | Yes | SEATTLE Son, Mr. Arthur Burnaby 2778 Morsley Rd Altadena Pasadena, Cal. | 60days | " | 5 | 3 " " | " " |
| 6 | Mr Robert Hill, friend, Bank/N. Zealand, Queen Vic- toria St. London | N.Z. | Wellington | " | In Transit to N. Zealand | 1 week | " | 5 | 7 " " | Grey Hazel |
| 7 | Mrs. Mary... 21st West St. ... | Mich. | Detroit | " | Husband | " | " | 5 | 8 " " | " " |
| 8 | Mabel Annie Barclay, wife 35 Athlone Road, Balham, London | Eng. | London | " | Sister, Mrs. E. Cavanagh, Manistique Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Always Yes | 5 | 7 Dk. Blk. Br. | # |
| 9 | Father, Joseph Polditzky 16 Abardere Gdn., London | " | " | No | Palace Hotel, San Francisco. | Yes | 30 days | 5 | 11 Dk. Br. Blue | " |
| 10 | " | " | " | No | Commodore Hotel, New York. | Yes | 10 days | 6 | 1 Fresh Gr. Br. | " |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | do. | " | " | 5 | 2 Fr. Gr. Br. | " |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | do. | " | " | 5 | 11 Fr. Br. Br. | " |
| 13 | Claude Alexander, (brother) 62 Canfield Gdns. London | " | " | " | do. | " | " | 5 | 4 Fr. Br. Grey Nil. | " |
| 14 | Brother, Mr. M. Groves, Barnford, Wiltshire, | Hawian | Iales | Yes 1913 | Employer, Hawaiian Pineapple Co., Wahiawa, Oahu, Hawaiian, Iales. | Always No | " | 5 | 3 Dk. Br. Gr. | " |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *G. Hamilton Master*, of the *Duchess of Atholl*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *July*, 19*28*.
at *Quebec*.

Chas. P. McInderic
Immigration Officer.

G. Hamilton
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S/ATROLL

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

15th July, 1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

22 JULY 1928

19 28

148

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Married or Single

Sex

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 Boak

Robert

56

M

M

570975-W - 1/23/28

U.S. District Court, Chicago, 1894.

C/o R.B. Boak Co. Chicago, Ill

2 Bieg

Frank

59

M

M

Gelnhausen, Germany, March 14, 1869.

556205-W - 1/1/28

2404 McLean Avenue, Chicago, Ill

3 Bieg

Maud

57

F

M

Ohio, 28.1.71

Act of Congress

"

4 Chase

Franklin

63

M

W

Syracuse, N.Y. 15.9.69

579490-W - 1/1/28

Quondaga Hotel, Syracuse, N.Y.

5 Hubble

Edwin

38

M

M

Marshfield, 20.11.89

488049-W - 1/1/28

Mount "ilson Obser, Pasadena, Cal.

6 Hubble

Grace

38

F

M

Wallnut, 9.8.89

"

"

7 Henkel

Edward

55

M

M

Chicago, Ill 12.3.73

575584-W - 3/24/28

116 Woodbine Avenue, Wilmette, Ill

8 Henkel

Elizabeth

56

F

M

"

By marriage April 28th, 1911.

"

9 Little

Richard

58

M

M

Leroy, Ill. 25.8.69

507500-W - 3/13/28

C/o Chicago Tribune, Tribune Tower, N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill

10 Little

Shelby

29

F

M

Madison, La. 7.8.98

"

"

11 MacLean

Henry

54

M

M

574546-W - 1/2/28

By father, 30.3.83

2319 Monument Avenue, Richmond, Va.

12 MacLean

V. Annie

54

F

M

Virginia, 23.6.73

"

"

13 Ritter

Fred

49

M

M

499393-W - 1/23/28

New York, N.Y. Sept. 15th, 1906

829 S. Harcourt Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal

14 Ritter

Martha

44

F

M

"

"

"

15 Reynolds

Nettie

67

F

W

Cleveland, Ohio. 7.12.61

574709-W - 4/1/28

Wade Park Manor, Cleveland, Ohio.

16 Robertson

David

53

M

M

378673-W - 1/23/27

Seattle, Wash. 8.7.00

4072 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal

17 Richardson

Jean

40

F

M

Vanport, Pa. 20.1.88

553383-W - 1/2/28

Beaver, Pa.

18 Richardson

Jean

19

F

S

Bentleyville, Pa. 23.6.09

441366-W - 7/1/27

"

19 Smith

Cornell

50

M

M

Pulaski, N.York. 28.5.78

508488-W - 3/10/28

312 Hawley Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.

20 Slaughter

Charles

44

M

S

Philadelphia, Pa. 10.10.83

5710226-W - 3/19/28

223 W. Erie Street, Chicago, Ill

21 Scott

William

50

M

S

San Francisco, Cal. 1.3.78

"

"

22 Webster

John

55

M

M

558476-W - 1/14/28

Federal Court, Cleveland, Ohio. 3.10.1916

105 California St., San Francisco, Cal.

23 Webster

Estelle

53

F

M

"

"

2914 Scarborough Road, Cleveland, Ohio

24 Martin

Gilbert

78

M

M

484754-W - 12/24/27

Pittsburg, Pa. 1876

"

25 Rhoads

Charles

73

M

M

28th. Oct. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1854.

487347-W - 1/17/27

327 Lydia St. Carnegie, Pa.

26 Rhoads

Minnie

73

F

M

15th. Aug. Dayton, Ohio, 1854.

"

2405 N. Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind.

27 NOT USED

28 NOT USED

29 NOT USED

30 NOT USED

31 NOT USED

32 NOT USED

33 NOT USED

34 NOT USED

35 NOT USED

36 NOT USED

37 NOT USED

38 NOT USED

39 NOT USED

40 NOT USED

41 NOT USED

42 NOT USED

43 NOT USED

44 NOT USED

45 NOT USED

46 NOT USED

47 NOT USED

48 NOT USED

49 NOT USED

50 NOT USED

51 NOT USED

52 NOT USED

53 NOT USED

54 NOT USED

55 NOT USED

56 NOT USED

57 NOT USED

58 NOT USED

59 NOT USED

60 NOT USED

61 NOT USED

62 NOT USED

63 NOT USED

64 NOT USED

65 NOT USED

66 NOT USED

67 NOT USED

68 NOT USED

69 NOT USED

70 NOT USED

71 NOT USED

72 NOT USED

73 NOT USED

74 NOT USED

75 NOT USED

76 NOT USED

77 NOT USED

78 NOT USED

79 NOT USED

80 NOT USED

81 NOT USED

82 NOT USED

83 NOT USED

84 NOT USED

85 NOT USED

RELATIVE HUMIDITY

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

at Quebec

Inspector in Charge

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

L. P. S. Ltd
Rangoon

13 dead tad
9 under 16
6 Transits

usc's } male
female

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus=niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[illegible]

| | PRINTED NAME | REPORTED | RECEIVED & DATE | CLASSIFIED | INDEXED | PAGE |
|----------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|------------|---------|------|
| ADMITTED | 28 | 28 | | | | |
| MEMO | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 28 | 28 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|
| TOTAL | 21 | 28 | | | | | |
| NON-IMMIGRANTS, | | | | | | | |
| In Transit | | | | | | | 6 |
| Tourists | | | | | | | |
| Residents of United States | | | | | | | 2 |
| Total | | | | | | | 8 |

E

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

159

148
170

96

14-00000

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, or a part of another master's possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 21st July, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|----|---|--|--|---|---|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently, whether to work, whether to study, whether to engage in business, whether to seek employment, whether to join a relative or friend, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to engage in a service, whether to engage in a business, whether to engage in a profession, whether to engage in a trade, whether to</small> | | | | | | | | | | | |

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of the Government of the United States because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Masti, of the S.S. Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Stewart Masti Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at Breches

21st day of July, 1928

Chas. A. Hendrix
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry McGrath, Surgeon of the SS Melita, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One per H. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 28.
at Quebec.

Chas. McIndrie

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from.....GLASGOW

JULY 13th, 1928

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 19 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 1 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 19 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC JULY 22nd 1928

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small> | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height <small>Feet Inches</small> | Color of— | | Marks of Identification |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|------|-----|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | | | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | BROTHER: <u>MRS. MRS. DESBOROUGH</u> <u>1882 W. 54th St. Cleveland.</u> | Ohio | Cleveland | Self. | Yes | 5877041 | Yes | Cleveland | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Brn. | Fr. | Blue | None | |
| 2 | BROTHER IN LAW | " | " | Husband | " | " | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | Fr. | Bk. | Brn. | " | | |
| 3 | UNCLE | " | " | Father | " | " | " | Brother | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | Brn | Brn. | " | | |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | " | " | | |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 7 | Father: <u>Mr. Wm. Fisher</u> <u>11 E. 10th St. New Orleans.</u> | N.Y. | Niagara Falls | Self. | Yes | 586966 | No | Copied: <u>Mr. John Anderson</u> <u>580 10th St. Niagara Falls.</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | Fr. | Fr. | Blue | " | | |
| 8 | Mother: <u>Mrs. J. Thomson</u> <u>12 E. 10th St. Galveston.</u> | Cal. | San Francisco | Self. | Yes | 586967 | " | Husband: <u>Mr. J. Houston</u> <u>424 Missouri St. San. Fran.</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | Blk. | Brn. | " | | |
| 9 | Grandmother | " | " | do | " | do | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | Brn | Gry | " | | |
| 10 | " | " | " | do | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brn | " | " | | |
| 11 | " | " | " | do | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 12 | " | " | " | do | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 13 | Father: <u>Alex. McDowell</u> <u>57 West Main St. Whitman West Lothian.</u> | Mich. | Detroit | Self. | Yes | 586968 | " | Husband: <u>Hugh McCormick</u> <u>17872 Russell St. Detroit.</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | Brn. | Blue | " | | |
| 14 | Grandfather | " | " | do | " | do | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Fr. | Aut. | Blue | " | |
| 15 | " | " | " | do | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brn | " | " | | |
| 16 | " | " | " | do | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 17 | Wife: <u>Ellis McGowan</u> <u>6062 Northfield Av. Detroit.</u> | " | " | Self. | Yes | 587043 | " | Brother: <u>Joseph McGowan</u> <u>6062 Northfield Av. Detroit</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | Fr. | Brn. | Blue | " | | |
| 18 | Sister: <u>Mrs. J. Murray</u> <u>49 Millhill Ave. Newburgh.</u> | Ohio | Cleveland | Self. | Yes | 587044 | " | Sister: <u>Mrs. S. Breslin</u> <u>East 93rd St. Cleveland.</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | | |
| 19 | Wife: <u>Mrs. M. Shannon</u> <u>Residence Pl. Blantyre</u> | Mich | Detroit | Self. | Yes | 587045 | " | Daughter: <u>Mrs. Kate Morris</u> <u>39 E. Montana Detroit.</u> | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | " | " | " | " | | |

24-27
Paralysis Agitans (slight)
BB 27

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assembling or sitting of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master, of the S.S. Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

24th day of July, 1928.
Chas. Plenderis
Immigration Officer.

A. Stewart
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry McQuarrie, Surgeon of the s/s Melita, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. A. McKinnis

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

FILED INDEXED

S.S.

"MELITA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

JULY 13TH

1028.

[illegible]

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *C*

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

RECORDS ONLY

at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 27th 22nd JULY, 1928.

FIRST TIMERS.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether anyone who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, or property of the material teaching or holding of any office or offices, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of the or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master, of the sp Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. H. Rider
Immigration Officer.

A. Stewart
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry McGrath, Surgeon of the sp. Melita, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1928.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Deschamps

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS.

S.S.

"MELITA"

Passengers sailing from.

..GLASGOW

...JULY 13TH....., 19 28.

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-------|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ..... | 2 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ..... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ..... | 5 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-01

Passes, or a part of another master's possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List *B*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

QUEBEC

~~22~~ 22nd
JULY

IQ 28.

VISITORS.[illegible]

Series 1-2-3-4-5
M.H.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master, of the s/s Medita, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.
Chas. McInderry
Immigration Officer.

A. Stewart
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of the United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from GLASGOW, JULY 13TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL JULY 12, 1928

| 135 | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-----|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| | <u>1st Cabin</u> | <u>Janet Brown</u> | | | <u>F</u> | <u>M</u> | | <u>Circuit Court of Wayne Co. Detroit, Mich. Sept. 27, 1924.</u> | <u>188 Menistigue Ave. Detroit, Mich.</u> |
| 1 | <u>Margaret</u> | <u>Henrietta</u> | <u>32</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>F</u> | <u>M</u> | <u>508497-W-3/15/28</u> | <u>Prince Edward County, Virginia Sept. 1919</u> | <u>810 Columbia Street, Ottawa, Ill.</u> |
| 2 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Such members should be marked as "claim citizenship." The names of all passengers at the port of arrival should be recorded upon the alien manifest. The names of all passengers at the port of arrival should be recorded upon the alien manifest. The names of all passengers at the port of arrival should be recorded upon the alien manifest.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the S.S. Melita, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. McIsidore

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, JULY 12TH, 1928.

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 59221 | LOUDON | Margaret P. | 28 | 7 | F | S | H'keeper | Ys | English | Ys | Scot Britain | Scots | 5 | 16 | Quota 5612 | Glasgow | Apr. 17. 1928. | Scot. | Cleland. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Healy

1 H.T. 101

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ships, or parts of, whether under possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL

[illegible]

any person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful effect of threats individuals or of citizens generally, of the Government of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master, of the S.S. Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. McIndrie
Immigration Officer.

A. Stewart
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number

S. S. "MELITA" sailing from GLASGOW, JULY 13TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 22nd JULY, 1928.

NOT USED

• The time spent in delay to passengers at the port of arrival

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Deemott. R. Hale, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 (Yrs) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

~~Sworn to before me this~~

22 JUL 1928

19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Mendicino

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

10 Head Laid
2 under 16
8 Transits

| | | | |
|---|------------------|---|----|
| ✓ | Local Passengers | — | 34 |
| ✓ | Use | — | 19 |
| ✓ | Alms. | — | 20 |
| ✓ | S. J. | — | 0 |
| ✓ | L. F. | — | 0 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Males female | TOTAL | U. S. Citizens | Allied | Under 16 years of age | Immigrants | Foreign born | Thirteen or over | Veterans | Govern- ment of- ficials. | In Transit. | From im- migration |
|--------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| FIRE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 4 | 11 | 8 | 3 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | |
| THIRD | 12 | 28 | 11 | 17 | | | 6 | 1 | | | 6 | |
| TOTAL | 16 | 39 | 19 | 20 | | | 7 | 1 | | | 8 | |

| | PAYABLE DEPOSIT | CHECKS | SAVINGS | DEBITED REMAINDER OF CASH | ENDING BALANCE |
|----------|--------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| ADMITTED | 20 | 20 | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 | 20 | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

Is Transit _____ 1

Tourists _____ 1

Residents of United States _____ 2

_____ 16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this sheet.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

| IN FULL | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
|------------|--|------|------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|--------------|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| Given name | | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if none, then state) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| ✓ Margaret | | 27 | 3 | ✓ F. | ✓ M. H. wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot Britain | Scottish | Scotland | Motherwell | 16944 | Glasgow | 4/2/28 | Scotland | Hamilton | |
| ✓ Agnes | | 4 | 11 | F. | S. Wil. | No | Wil. | No | Scot Britain | Scottish | Scotland | Motherwell | 16945 | Glasgow | 4/2/28 | Scotland | Hamilton | |

Alfred D. Heald

103 The passenger 0
R.R. agent
Also 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this provision shall be determined by the residence of one party or parent. Proof of same will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 JUL 1928, 19 20.

List **16**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by self, or by other person, or by organization, society, club, etc., or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Length of stay in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Due to police or administrative reasons, or for other reasons, is reported by alien to be in the United States for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or for an indefinite period? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is in the United States for a period of less than one year, or for a longer period, or for an indefinite period? | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | (Father - William Pollock 208, Low Waters, Hamilton. | Mich. Detroit | Yes | 586978 Husband \$50.25 | No | | Husband - Peter Wilson, 772, Concord Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | Fair | Brn. | Brn. | None. |
| 2 | | Mich. Detroit | Yes | Father \$25 | No | | | No Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | - | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Taylor
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest S. Dale, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 (three) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of July, 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

A large, stylized number '15' is prominently displayed in the center of the page. The number is rendered in a dark, textured font, possibly representing a year or a significant figure. The '1' is tall and slender, while the '5' is wider and more rounded. The overall aesthetic is that of a vintage or mid-century modern design.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

13TH JULY, 1928.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1994

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said **15** is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Christ. P. Desideris
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Demetrius A. Dale, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 (Three) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22 JUL 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. McIndurid

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LITTLE"

Passengers sailing from **BELFAST/**

14th JULY: 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **14**
The entries must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8261 JUL 22, 19 2028.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in United States | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | |
| 1 | Miss L. Barnett, Templepatrick, Co. Antrim, N. Ireland | Mich. | Detroit | No. | Self | 586977 | Yes | 1928 | Home:— 5176 Wabash Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | Perman- | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | Blue | Nil |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Christ P. Considerio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. Dale, Surgeon of the St. Lucia, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of July, 19

at QUEBEC

Chris P. McInnes
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 JUL 1928, 19 28.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, committee, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America | Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union | Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America | Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board |
| 1 | Mother - Mary McKelroy, 88, Dundas Road, Coatbridge. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | see 23 | \$50 | Yes 1925 | Detroit | Husband - Matt, Gilmartin, 15332, Warland Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | Fresh | Dark | None. |
| 2 | | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | see 23 | | No | | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | Fair | Dark | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. Dale, Surgeon of the SS "Leatia", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of July, 1928

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. McIsaac

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List _____

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETTIAM"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14TH JULY, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 984 | | MAXWELL | MATILDA E. | 50 | ✓ | F | S H.HOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | SCOTCH | 3-2 | 16 | 45 | Liverpool | 14/7/28 | SCOTLAND | DALBEATTIE |
| 985 | | HILLARY | Clara Winton | 37 | ✓ | F | M Dispenser | Yes | English | Yes | BRITISH | English | South 3-1 | 67 | 12442/400 | London | 22/6/28 | South Africa | Hartley |
| 986 | | MILLS | JOHN JONES | 68 | ✓ | M | M Chemist | Yes | English | Yes | BRITISH | English | 3-1 | 15 | 12443/1401 | London | 22/6/28 | South Africa | Harris-mith |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

984 ✓

985 ✓

986 ✓

Chas. P. Hendrick - Line 1

Alfred D. Heald Lines 2-3.

1 hour 26.0 (1/2)

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

22 JUL 1928

19 28

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** MASTER of the "LETITIA", from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22 JUL 1928** day of _____, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. O'Connell, Surgeon of the S/S "Leptia", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of July, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Weidner

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "LETTITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 13TH JULY, 1922.

3 Transit
108

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 2 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 3 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

22 JUL 1928

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** MASTER of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said **10** of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22 JUL 1928** day of _____, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. O'Connell, Surgeon of the S/S Lethia, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of July, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. O'Sullivan

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 JUL 1928, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where? | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Lottie Miss E. Meeks, Sister. 18 Courtral Street, Belmont. Lottie Miss E. Meeks, Aunt. 18 Courtral Street, Belmont. | Mich. Detroit | Yes (See 25) Husband | Yes | Yes | Five | 1928 | Husband. Mr. Hans Neilson, 2781 Lathrop Avenue Detroit, Mich. | No | Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | Fair Brown Hazel Nil |
| 2 | Lottie Miss E. Meeks, Aunt. 18 Courtral Street, Belmont. | Mich. Detroit | Yes (See 25) Father | Yes | Yes | Permanently. | 1928 | Father. Mr. Hans Neilson, 2781 Lathrop Avenue Detroit, Mich. | No | Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | Fresh Brn Grey None |

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER of the "LETITIA", from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 9 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

MASTER Officer.

Chas. P. MacIsaac
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. Pace, Surgeon of the H. Lebtia, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of July, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chris. P. Schneider

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

EMERGENCY PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 JUL 1928, 1928

| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--|--|---|--|-----------|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government) | Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | | | | | |
| | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States |
| FATHER IN LAW, E. WOOLGAR, HAWK BANK, CONISTON, LANCS. | OHIO | CLEVELAND | 587047 | YES | SELF | 1913 | CLEVELAND | HUSB AND, E. WOOLGAR, 927, E. 141ST ST. CLEVELAND OHIO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | BRN. | BRN. | MARK ON LEFT ARM. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chris P. McIlwain
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. Dale, Surgeon of the S.S. Letitia, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22 JUL 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Inspector in Charge
Christie
Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Every passenger, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

22 JUL 1928

1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | | 36 | | |
|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended before permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | | Feet | Inches |  | Hair | Eyes |
| Aunt - Mrs. Margt. Walls, 52, Madeira Street, Leith. | Minn. | Virginia | Yes | Self | 586849 | Yes | 1888 Virginia | Returning - John Chalmers, 308, 10th Street, South, Virginia, Minn. | No | Perm. | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fresh | Brn. | Blue | None | |
| Mother - Mrs. Cath. Richardson, 18, 1st Street, St. Louis, Mo. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Self | 587049 | Yes | 1928 Detroit | Sister - Mrs. Janet Ritchie, 874, Windsor Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brn. | Blue | None | |
| Mother - Margt. Chapman, 3, Button Drive, Linthouse, Govan. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Husband see 23 | 587050 | Yes | 1928 Detroit | (Husband - Wm. Whiteford, 11635, Long Ave., Detroit, Mich.) | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Dark | Brn. | None | |
| | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Father see 23 | | Yes | Born there | | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | good | no | | | Fresh | Dark | Brn. | None. | |

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** MASTER, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22 JUL 1928** day of _____, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Christ. R. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22 JUL 1928, 1928.

M.P. S.S. "LETTITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 13TH JULY, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Bell | George | 43 | | M | | 543263-W-5/1/28 | Circuit Court, Milwaukee. 10/2/20. | Returning:- 719, Marshall Avenue, S. Milwaukee, Wis. |
| 2 | NOT US | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT U. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT US | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT US | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT US. | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT US | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port
States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 13 JUL 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 22 JUL 1928, 19

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | McMATH | Elizabeth | 25 | | F | S | Indianapolis Ind. 20/4/03. P.P. 543184 | 543184-W-5/1/28 | Home:- Golden Hill, |
| 2 | McMATH | Sarah Louise | 22 | | F | S | Indianapolis Ind. 31/8/04. P.P. 542621 | 542621-W-4/30/28 | Indianapolis. Ind. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

113

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this form of all passengers and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of an insular possession of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.R.

S.S.

"LETTITIA"

sailing from

GLASGOW,

13TH JULY,

1928.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

22 JUL 1928

, 1928.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Chalmers | Mary Agnes | 35 | | F. | | Superior, Wisconsin. 24/12/1892 | 531731-W-4/18/28 | 508, 10th Street, South, Virginia, Min. |
| 2 | Houston | John | 35 | | M. | | 558923-W-5/14/28 | District Court, Detroit, Mich. 12th July, 1928. | Returning:- |
| 3 | Houston | Margaret | 33 | | F. | | | District Court, Detroit, Mich. 18th July, 1927. | 722, Military Avenue, Detroit, Mich. |
| 4 | Houston | Dorothy | 4 | | F. | | Detroit Mich. 17-6-23. | | Husband - George Ritchie, 8015, Petoskey Ave., Detroit. |
| 5 | Ritchie | Janet | 52 | | F. | | 553576-W-5/9/28 | Through Husband, District Court Detroit 1919. | Husband - John Rennie, 22, Englewood Ave., Schenectady. |
| 6 | Rennie | Catherine | 38 | | F. | | 511410-W-3/21/28 | Supreme Court, Schenectady, N.Y. 1st March, 1928. | |
| 7 | NOT U. | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT US. | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

114

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. Dale, Surgeon of the Lotitia, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of 14 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22 JUL 1928

, 19

at QUEBEC

Chris McSweeney

Inspector in Charge

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

U.S.

S.S.

• L E T T E R A •

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

13TH JULY.

IQ 28.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1071

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | ..... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | ..... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | ..... |

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 JUL 1928

1928.

List

4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Extended future permanent residence.</small> | | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by family, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States |
| 1 | Wife - Mrs. Sarah Reid, 8, Abbey Drive, Glasgow, W.I. | Scot- | Glasgow | Yes | Self \$500 | No | c/o Hotel McAlpine New York City | 14 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 3 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None |
| 2 | Son - Mr. James Reid, Barnbank, Leithbank, | Scot- | Glasgow | Yes | Self \$500 | No | c/o Hotel McAlpine New York City. | 14 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | Red | White | Blue | None |

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Taylor MASTER, of the "Lettia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of 19
at QUEBEC

Christie Richards
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Demet D. Dale, Surgeon of the "Letitia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Chris A. McIlwain

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

H.R.

S.S.

" L E T I T I A "

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW.

13TH J U L Y

IQ 28.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 JUL 1928

1928.

List.....

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

3

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival | Whether alien intends to leave the United States within one year of arrival |
| | | State City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mother. Mrs Isabel. Stevenson, 6, Almada Street, Hamilton, Lanarkshire. | Mich. Detroit | | Self | 50 | 1913/ Yes 1928 Detroit | Husband - Edw. Thomson, 2333, Wendell Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | Black Dark Grey Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Taylor MASTER, of the "Letitia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 JUL 1928 day of July, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chris. A. Deschamps
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "LETTITIA" sailing from BELFAST. 14th JULY, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 22 JUL 1928, 19

| No. OF LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Brazill | Lillian | 43 | | F | S | Brockport N.Y. June 18th 1885. | 528509-W-4/16/28 | 491 Lexington Ave. Rochester N.Y. |
| 2 | Flynn | Nellie | 56 | | F | M | Willimantic, Conn. 23rd November 1871. | 526969-W-4/13/28 | 2050 Lake Avenue. Rochester N.Y. |
| 3 | Eddy | Fred D. | 20 | | M | S | Saratoga Springs, N.Y. 15th Sept. 1907. | 389440-W-5/16/27 | 199 Caroline Street. Saratoga Springs, N.Y. |
| 4 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "LETTITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 13TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 22 JUL 1928, 19 28.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Pattullo | David | 61 | | M. | | 499783-W-2/23/28 | The Federal Court, Portland, Oregon. 7th March 1904 | Returning:- 353, Oak Street, Portland, Oregon. Hotel Woodstock, 43rd St. West, New York. 1875 Belmore Road. Cleveland Ohio. |
| 2 | Pattullo | Nabel | 55 | | F. | | do | 12th August 1899 | |
| 3 | Pattullo | Marion | 19 | | F. | | do | Thro. Marriage Portland Oregon. | |
| 4 | Bethell | Frank | 57 | 10 | M. | | Newburg, Ind. 6th September 1870 | 333699-W-3/7/27 | |
| 5 | Noxon | John William | 22 | | M. | S | Elizabeth N.J. 26th May 1906. | 419560-W-6/15/27 | |
| 6 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Glover, Surgeon of the SS "Kerguelen", sailing from St. John's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. (Edinburgh), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928

at Quebec
Charles Michard
Inspector in Charge

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 27, 1928
Total Passengers — 35
— USC — 23
— Aliens — 12
S. 2 — 0
L. 7 — 0
2 males
1 under 16
9 females

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | MALES | FEMALES | TOTAL | IN TRANSIT | FROM INSULAR POSSESSIONS |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|------------|--------------------------|
| FIRST | 25 | 23 | 2 | | |
| SECOND | 10 | 10 | 1 | 8 | |
| THIRD | 7 | 35 | 43 | 12 | 10 |

| CLASS | MALES | FEMALES | TOTAL | IN TRANSIT | FROM INSULAR POSSESSIONS |
|----------------------------|-------|---------|-------|------------|--------------------------|
| ADMITTED | 12 | 12 | | | |
| REJECTED | | | | | |
| REFUSED | | | | | |
| DEPORTED | | | | | |
| REMOVED TO CANADA | | | | | |
| REMOVED TO OTHER COUNTRIES | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 12 | 12 | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 10 |
| Tourists | 1 |
| Passengers of United States | 11 |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

NEGATIVE

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 14th

1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 14 36 | RICHARDS | Stanley | 19 | ✓ | m | s | Cook | yes | English | yes | English | English | England | St. Ives | 23773 | SOUTHAMPTON | 13/7/28 | England | St. Ives |
| 2 | 14 35 | JAMES | John | 40 | ✓ | m | m | Factory | Hard | yes English | yes | English | English | England | St. Ives | 14 | SOUTHAMPTON. | 13/7/28 | England | St. Ives |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chris. P. Desiderio

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 22nd

19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney ^{Master}, of the SS "Kegantia", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. A. L. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glavin, Surgeon of the SS Margaret, Sailing from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. C.B. (EDMUND)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

—FEBRUARY—

22nd JULY

19_{28.}

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of the Government, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization contemplating and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or property of the unlawful capturing or killing of any official or officials, either of specific individuals or of officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney ^{MASTER}, of the SS. Kerguelan, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928.
at Quebec.
Chas. P. Boudier
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the SS "Kerguelen", sailing herself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H.B. (EDINBURGH), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Charles M. Reid

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HEGANTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON JULY 14th 1928

19

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | 9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 † Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 * Last permanent residence | |
|------------------|--|-------------------|------------|----------|-----|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read what language (or, if completely illiterate, or what parent) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | GOVETT | Ethaniel | 77 | | M | | Retired | yes | English | yes | English | England | Plymouth | 4451 | London | 25/3/28 | Australia | Sydney |
| 2 | | RYAN | James | 50 | | M | | Priest | Yes | English | Yes | Australia | Ireland | Limerick | 446 | Cobb | 22/7/28 | Australia | Frankland |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chris P. Residuris

*Resigned at Trieste
Australia Sydney
Resigned at Trieste
Australia Frankland*

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., JULY 22, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|---|----------------------|--|------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (if intended before permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in part by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, trade union, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how long valid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien has previously been deported from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of stay in United States | Whether alien has been a resident of the United States | Whether a polygamist | | | | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who takes in or harbors persons known to be aliens of the United States | | Whether a person who takes in or harbors persons known to be aliens of the United States | Whether a person who takes in or harbors persons known to be aliens of the United States | | Whether a person who takes in or harbors persons known to be aliens of the United States | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | None in Europe Brother, Michael Palasgreen Limerick | in transit | AUSTRALIA | self | yes | no | - | 514-187767 in transit to AUSTRALIA. | no | few days | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fresh | white | blue | - |
| 2 | Palasgreen Limerick | in transit | TASMANIA | self | yes | no | - | 514-187767 in transit to Frankland | no | few days | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | white | blue | - |

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS "Meganitic", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 22nd, 1928,
at Quebec.

Chris. Desjardis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-507

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number

S. S. "NEPTUNE"

sailing from QUEENSTOWN

15th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22nd July, 1928

W. & S. 142

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | TRIVOR | Cecilia | 45 | ✓ | F | 8 | New-York 9 June 1883 | 564097-40-5/18/28 | 950 Park Ave New-York |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. M. Barker

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Form 220-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. *EMERGANTIC*sailing from *HAVRE*

JULY 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

JULY 22nd, 1928

| No. on List | 203 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|------|------|----------|----------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Isak</i> | <i>Marie</i> | 32 | | <i>P</i> | <i>M</i> | 16th July 1895 <i>Huntington Ind.</i> | <i>547020-CU-074/28</i> | <i>1705 Leland Ave Chicago Ill.</i> |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S.

"M E G A N T I O P"

sailing from CORH (QUEBEC TOWN)

JULY 15th

1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

22nd July, 1928

W. & S. 144

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | McKinley | Florence E. | 43 | | F | S | 5-28568-W 4/16/28 | Supreme Court Rochester N.Y. August 1923 | Hone, Clifton Springs, New York. |
| 2 | McKinley | Mary | 64 | | F | W | | do | do |
| 3 | Neales | Isobel | 56 | | F | W | 8359-10-9/8/27 | San Bernadina Caly 1919 | 117 East G. California |
| 4 | Clancy | James | 24 | | M | S | October 3rd 1902 New-York N.Y. | 688-Shanghai-7/19/28 | 79, Worth St. New-York |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USE. | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Sheet 3, line 2

McKinley Mary

not proceeding U.S.A.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in English) 16-577

S. S. "NECANTIC"

sailing from Southampton

July 14th, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

22nd July, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Porter | Bessie Jane | 30 | | F | S | February 8th 1891 Bridgeport Neb | 165641-W-3/8/26 | Bridgeport Neb |
| 2 | Bath | Cyril | 32 | | M | M | 578578-W-5/31/28 | | |
| 3 | Bath | Georgina | 36 | | F | M | December 11th 1890 Oil City Pa. | Court of Comm. Pleas Cleveland 16/6/15 | 2420 Demengton Drive, Cleveland |
| 4 | Bath | Elisabeth | 7 | | F | S | April 22nd 1920 Cleveland | | do |
| 5 | Webber | Villiers J. | 50 | | M | M | 8-15-1890 | District Court Jacksonville | do |
| 6 | Cashmore | Mary-Dorethy | 24 | | F | S | July 26th 1903 Frederica Belanare | 7th July 1918 | 108 North State Street Chicago |
| 7 | NOT USE | | | | | | | 203 - Beirut Syria 6/1/28 | Gerico, Vermont |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USE | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. B. Belanare

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

8: 8. "MEGANTIC":

sailing from

HAVRE.

JULY 14th

1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

JULY 22nd, 1928

W. S. L. 122

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | Sheppard | Edward | 18 | | M | | July 8th 1910 New Orleans | 347338-W - 5/23/27 | 434 Walmer Street New Orleans |
| 2 | Sheppard | Dorothy | 18 | | F | | July 8th 1910 New Orleans | 347337-W - 5/23/27 | 434 Walmer Street, New Orleans |
| 3 | Denis | Edmund A-D- | 41 | | M | | May 20th 1887 New Orleans | 55-4337-W - 5/10/28 | 434 Walmer Street, New Orleans |
| 4 | Matherson | Keneth | 24 | | M | | March 25 1904 Pittsburg P.A. | 585016-W - 6/6/28 | 660 Maryland Ave. Pittsburg PA. |
| 5 | Darragh | Donald | 34 | | M | | October 31 1893 Sharpsburg | 575437-W - 5/28/28 | 6944 Rosewood St. Pittsburg PA. |
| 6 | McKenzie | Margaret | 17 | | F | | January 19th 1811 Kalamazoo, Mich. | 431152-W - 6/31/27 | 916 Park St. Kalamazoo Mich. |
| 7 | Paul | George | 41 | | M | | March 13th 1887 Springfield | 534909-W - 4/11/28 | 405 Mc Bride Jackson, Mich. |
| 8 | Paul | Clara | 34 | | F | | August, 8th 1893 Aurora | | do |
| 9 | Paul | Mary | 14 | | F | | " 8th 1913 Springfield | | do |
| 10 | Bunker | Clarence | 61 | | M | | June 14th 1866 Roxbury, Mass. | 547180-W 7/4/28 | 46, Chesnut St Wellesley, Mass. |
| 11 | Bunker | Mary | 58 | | F | | October 26th 1869 Nudham Mass | | do |
| 12 | Bunker | Marianne | 23 | | F | | June 18th 1904 Wellesley, Mass. | 547563-W - 5/4/28 | do |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chris P. Sideris

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the 811, BERGENSFJORD, EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twent nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shows, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 23 1928

19

HALIFAX N. S.

at

M. S. 100-1001 Inspector

(Name and title of investigator or other officer authorized to administer online)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Norweg. American
Oslo

9. Has Tax
2. Transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[illegible]

| | PRIMARY REPORTING | SECONDARY REPORTING | REPORTED BY | REMARKS REMARKS OR COMMENTS | PERIOD | DATE |
|----------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|
| ADMITTED | // | // | | | | |
| REFUSED | | | | | | |
| IN | | | | | | |
| OUT | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | // | // | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | |
|----------------------------|---|
| In Transit | 2 |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of United States | 2 |
| Total | 4 |

July

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the 5th BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheds, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at HALIFAX N. S.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[illegible]

| | PRIMARIES AND SECONDARIES | THIRDARIES | FOURTHARIES | DISBURSED & REIMBURSED BY CANTON | FUNDING | OTHER |
|----------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|--|---------|-------|
| ADMITTED | // | // | | | | |
| REMOVED | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | // | // | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| In Transit | 2 |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of United States | 2 |
| Total | 4 |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway

July 13th 1928

19

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

on the sheet must
be rewritten or printed

JUL 21 1928

19

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

14-00000

Lines 1-11 inches

W. A. Gertner
MASTER Officer.

is _____ day of _____, 19____
N. S.
James Skidmore
Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING COURSE

C2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

JUL 21 1928

C2

U. S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO 13 JUL 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N. S.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Hansen | Halvdan Bernhard | 38 | ✓ | M | S | | US passport 471004 11/4/27 District court, Nelson County, held at Nelson N.D. October 9, 1919 | Maddock, N.D. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

German Shepherd
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis A. R. Fox M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "CANADIAN SKIRMISHER", Sworn do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Nova Scotia Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1928
at SAINT JOHN, N.B. Canada.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-4

| | CLAS | THIRB | TOTAL | Other In- crease or decrease | Laborer In- crease or decrease | Theatrical or Victims. | Govern- ment ac- tivities. | In Transit. | Prom in- gular pur- chases. |
|-------|------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| PIPE | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | | ✓ | | |
| THIRB | | | | | 2 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | | | |

| DATE | DESCRIPTION | AMOUNT | CHECK NO. | BANK |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|------|
| 10/10/70 | DEPOSIT | 2 | | |
| 10/11/70 | DEPOSIT | 2 | | |
| 10/12/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/13/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/14/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/15/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/16/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/17/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/18/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/19/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/20/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/21/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/22/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/23/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/24/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/25/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/26/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/27/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/28/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/29/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/30/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| 10/31/70 | DEPOSIT | | | |
| TOTAL | | 2 | 3 | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------------------|---|
| In Transit | |
| Freights | |
| Embassies of United States | 2 |
| Total | 2 |

List Two. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S.S. "CANADIAN SKIRMISHER"

Passengers sailing from MONTERRAT B. W. I., July 14th, 1928

[illegible]

129

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 2 |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | 2 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *Two A*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN, N.B. *Canada*, *July 24th*, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | MOTHER MRS ELIZ MURRAIN. LONG GROUND. MONTERRAT. B.W.I. | N.Y. | NEW YORK. | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NEW YORK | HUSBAND MR JOSEPH S WHITE 649 LENNOX AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y. | FOR GOOD | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | BLK | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 2 | BROTHER MR CHAS. LEE. ST GEORGES HILL. MSERRAT. | N.Y. | NEW YORK. | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NEW YORK | HUSBAND MR RICHARD PIPER 271W 140 ST NEW YORK N.Y. | FOR GOOD | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | BLK | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John W. Pinner
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1+2
M.F.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Coffin, Master, of the S.S. "CANADIAN SKIRMISHER", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1928
at SAINT JOHN, N.B. Canada

Joseph W. Furness
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number One A.

S. S. S.S. "CANADIAN SKIRMISHER"

sailing from MONTSERRAT B. W. I.

July 14th, 1928

Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN, N.B.

July 24th, 1928

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE. | Sex. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | | | |
| 1 | MURRAIN | EDWARD MICHAEL | 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 | M | S JUNE 7TH 1922. NEW YORK. N.Y. | |
| 2 | PIPER | JEAN ANN | 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | F | 8 APRIL 1ST 1922. NEW YORK. N.Y. | 649 LENNOX AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y. |
| 3 | PIPER | HELEN | 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 | F | 8 AUGUST 12TH 1924. NEW YORK. N.Y. | 271 W. 140 ST. NEW YORK. N.Y. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | 271 W. 140 ST. NEW YORK. N.Y. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | |

Ralph W. Turner
Imm. Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B Green, Surgeon of the SS Kanitose, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of July, 1928

at Quebec

Chris P. Schneider

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 26 1928

U.S. & Can. L.A. 1
Swedish and other

Total Passengers - 24
U.S.C. - 15
Aliens - 9
3 Hd. Tax
3 under 16
3 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

214 - 217

| CLASS | Male | Female | TOTAL | U. S. C. | Aliens | Under 16 years of age | Imm. Am. b. | Tourists | Volunteers | Govern-ment of | In Transit | From In-land ports |
|--------|------|--------|-------|----------|--------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 2 | 19 | 14 | 5 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 3 | |
| THIRD | 2 | 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | 24 | 15 | 9 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 3 | |

| ADMITTED | 9 | 9 |
|------------|---|---|
| RECEIVED | | |
| IN TRANSIT | | |
| DETAINED | | |
| TOTAL | 9 | 9 |

NON-IMMIGRANTS

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| In Transit | 3 |
| Tourists | 1 |
| Residents of foreign ports | 1 |
| Total | 5 |

EPH

List B

INDEXED
A to K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONROSE Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON July 10th, 1928.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|---|
| 1 | 62863 | HAYHOW Helen Thorburn | 51 | F | M | Housewife | Yes English | Yes | English | England Newton | 22446 | Southampton | April 19th, 1928 | England Southampton |
| 2 | Under 16 | Florence Helen | 13 | F | S | School | " " | " | " | Basingstoke | 22447 | " | " | " |
| 3 | ✓ | Winifred Hilda | 11 | F | S | " | " " | " | " | Southampton | 22448 | " | " | " |
| 4 | ✓ | Ernest | 11 | M | S | " | " " | " | " | " | 22449 | " | " | " |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Christine Harris

1-H-T
3-16
131
Total Passengers ... 4
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2 JUL 1948, 19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1-2-3-4
m.f. ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. K. Kiley ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the St. Lawrence, from Antwerp via Soken, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

26th day of July, 1928.

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Amolee
Officer.
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. MONTROSE

sailing from CHERBOURG

1928 JULY 1928

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

JUL 26 1928

1928

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | WESTON | Burns S. | 73 | | M | M | Madison Me. 10/3/1855 | 502 782 - W. 4/20/28 | 1324 Spruce ST. Philadelphia Pa. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *B. Green*, Surgeon of the *St. Montrose*, ^{hereof} *employed by* ^{do} *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *JUL 28* day of *1918*, 19
at *Chas. P. McArthur*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "LONTROSE"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

19th July....., 1928.

[illegible]

Chas. F. B. S. d. r. e. e.

100R
1 Trans
3 Tour (2)

2 H.T.
3 Transit

135

Total Passengers 870

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26 JUL 1974, IQ

Note.—Full text of question 18 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amolley Master, of the 1/2 Montrose, from Antwerp via Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Amolley
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL 28 19____, 19____
at _____
Chas. P. Rosideri
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A*

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. *MONTROSE*

sailing from *CHERBOURG*

, 19 TH JULY

, 19*22*

, Arriving at Port of *QUEBEC, P.Q.*

2

, 19*22*

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BERRY | Thomas | 34 | | M | S | May 26th 1894. Rome Ga. | <i>555994-W-5/11/28</i> | 639 Met. Bank Bldg, Minneapolis, Minn |
| 2 | FISHER | Iague | 73 | | M | M | Oct 13th 1855. Van Wert Co. Ohio | <i>551684-W-5/18/28</i> | 1043 W 57th Terrace, Kansas City, Miss |
| 3 | FISHER | Carrie | 59 | | F | M | Apr 16th 1869. Vandalia, Mo | | -do- |
| 4 | FULLER | Florence | 34 | | F | S | Nov 10th. 1893. Vandalia, Mo | <i>551291-W-5/18/28</i> | -do- |
| 5 | HICKOK | Helen | 39 | | F | S | Apr 19th 1889. Newark, N.J. | <i>499735-W-5/23/28</i> | 291 5th Union St, Burlington, Vt. |
| 6 | SPRAGUE | Clarence | 47 | | M | M | Mch 1st 1881. New York City. | <i>516716-W-3/30/28</i> | Pont Washington, Long Island. |
| 7 | SPRAGUE | Hilda | 36 | | F | M | Nov 1st 1891. Newark, N.J. | <i>509822-W-3/18/28</i> | -do- |
| 8 | SPRAGUE | Andrew | 7 | | M | S | Feb 9th 1921. New York City. | | -do- |
| 9 | SPRAGUE | David | 3 | | M | S | Aug 20th 1924. New York City. | | -do- |
| 10 | THAXTER | Phillie | 36 | | F | M | <i>539232-W-4/26/28</i> | Portland, Maine. | 314 Danforth St, Portland, Maine. |
| 11 | THAXTER | Sydney | 14 | | M | S | apl. 1st. 1914. Portland, Me. | Married. Date 20th. June, 1922 (before 1922) | -do- |
| 12 | EDGE | Spencer. | 30 | | M | S. | Columbus. Georgia. 16th. May, 1898 | <i>509236-W-3/17/28</i> | 9, 12th. Street. Columbus. Ga |
| 18 | VESE | August | 58 | | M | M. | S. Louis. Mo. U.S.A. | <i>541048-W-4/28/28</i> | 8505, S. Olive St. Los Angeles. Calif. |
| 14 | WERTHAM | Helen | 24 | | F | M. | 20th. May, 1924. Spokane Wash. U.S.A. | <i>usc alt-married 9-1/25</i> | Parents. Mr. J. Carlson 51, Breslin Apts. Spokane Wash. |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. F. Hendon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. J. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andonia Bailey, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Quebec Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1928
 at Quebec
Chas. P. Desiderius
 Inspector in Charge
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 28, 1928
 Total Passengers — 49
 — 18
 — 31
 — 0
 — 0
 12 Hd. 3rd
 3 — 16
 16 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

251-264

| CLASS | Male | Female | TOTAL | U. S. Citizens | Others | Under 16 years with previous admission | From 16 to 18 years | Tourists or Visitors | Government officials. | In Transit | From previous admissions. |
|--------|------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|--|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 4 | 10 | 14 | 8 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| THIRD | 6 | 39 | 45 | 10 | 29 | | | 10 | 2 | 15 | |
| TOTAL | 13 | 49 | 62 | 18 | 31 | | | 11 | 2 | 16 | |

| CLASS | Male | Female | TOTAL | U. S. Citizens | Others | Under 16 years with previous admission | From 16 to 18 years | Tourists or Visitors | Government officials. | In Transit | From previous admissions. |
|-------------|------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|--|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| ADMITTED | 31 | 31 | 62 | | | | | | | | |
| REJECTED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RETAINED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 31 | 31 | 62 | | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANTS

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 16 |
| Tourists | 2 |
| Residents of United States | 11 |
| Total | 29 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

21st JULY 1928

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 28 JUL 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States or to return to his country of origin or to some other country, or to some other place in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | Cousin:- Francis Rogers, | Mich. | Battle Creek | Self | 587291/300 | 12/10/27 1923-Battle Creek | Returning to Home | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair | Fair | Grey | None | |
| 2 | 1 Burnett Street, | Mich. | Battle Creek | Husband | | 1923-Battle Creek | 84 Penn Street, | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | Fair | Mixed | Grey | None | |
| 3 | Dundee. | Mich. | Battle Creek | Father | | 1923-Battle Creek | Battle Creek, | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None | |
| 4 | | Mich. | Battle Creek | Father | | 1923-Battle Creek | Michigan. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None | |
| 5 | | Mich. | Battle Creek | Father | | 1923-Battle Creek | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | Dk. Grey | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 6 | | Mich. | Battle Creek | Father | | 1923-Battle Creek | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | Fair | Brown | Grey | None | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Lines 1 to 6 incl. M.H.F. ✓

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1917
at Quebec

Chas. H. Residario
Immigration Officer.

M. Doyle.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1928 at Quebec.

Chas. P. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19₂₈.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James 1st 2nd
28th
 I, John Doyle Master, of the Madania, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1928
 at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Dinkins
 Immigration Officer.

John Doyle
 Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28 at Quebec
J.S. Kennedy
Surgeon
Chas. Alexander

Inspector in Charge
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

7.11.28
Vis

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST.

21st JULY., 1928.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 7 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 2 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TTC List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

828 JUL 4 1928

, 19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1-2-3-4
M.H.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. P. Alessandri
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Padania public health, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28 J. S. Kennedy
at Quebec Surgeon
Chas. H. H. H. H.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

8261 701 82

28 JUN 1928 28 JUL 1920, 19

TTC List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Does alien intend to engage in business, or to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States? If yes, in what capacity? If no, in what capacity? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming to United States for other reasons, such as to join a relative or friend, to study, to receive medical treatment, or for other reasons, specify in separate column. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | Daughter:- Mrs. <i>Clair</i> Sangster, 10 Cambusnethan Street, Edinburgh | Scot- land Edinburgh | Yes | Self | 587309 | Yes | No | 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | Fair | Gray | Brown | None |
| 2 | Husband:-Mr. <i>David</i> Swanson 41 Rose St. Inverness. Father John McIntosh 15 Margaret St Greasnock | Scot- land Edinburgh | Yes | Husband | 587310 | Yes | No | 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 3 | Fair | Gray | Brown | None |
| 3 | Son:- Mr. Edwin Falconer, 712 Diversey Parkway, Apartment Hotel, Chicago, Ill. Daughter:-Mrs. <i>Mary</i> Fraser 61 <i>Seventh</i> Avenue, <i>Seventh</i> Astoria, L.I. N.Y. 4070 Humphrey Ave., Detroit Mich. | Scot- land Inverness | Yes | Self | 587308 | Yes | No | 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | Fresh | Gray | Brown | None |
| 4 | | Detroit Mich | Yes | Self | 587308 | Yes | No | 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | Fr. | Fr. | Gray | None |

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 1-4 only
M.D.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Rudania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28
at Quebec
Chas. P. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Rudania, sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28 at Quebec.

Chas. H. B. S. S. S. S.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TTC

QUEBEC

28 JUL 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 20^a as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1-2-3 ✓
m. H. f.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the Adonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28
at Galles
Chas. P. Residore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Rodania sailing Hewitt do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to, before me this 28th day of July, 19 25 at Quebec J. S. Kennedy Surgeon

Chas. A. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ ANDANLA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

20TH JULY

19₂₈[illegible]**Total revenues**

U. S. citizens

Alfons .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **28 JUL 1928**, **19**

TTC List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Has alien in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is he a member of a foreign government? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | BROTHER. MR. JOHN QUAYLE, SILVER HILL RD. HYDE, CHESHIRE | ENG. HYDE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FR. BRN. BRN | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER. MRS. F. C. BAYLEY, LITTLE FIBLD LODGE, SALTHILL, SLOUGH | ENG. SLOUGH | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | FR. BRN. GRY | NONE |
| 3 | MOTHER. MRS. E. L. CLARK, 10 CAMBRIDGE PK. DURDHAM DOWNS, | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | RUD. BRN. BLUE | NONE |
| 4 | SISTER. MRS. E. OSBORN, 13 CANTERBURY RD. ROCK FERRY | ENG. ROCK FERRY | NO | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | DRK BRN BRN | NONE |
| 5 | MRS. B. OWLER, KINTYRE WOOLTON RD. LIVERPOOL | ENG. LIVERPOOL | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 4 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FR. BRN GRY | NONE |
| 6 | SON MR. J. QUAYLE, SILVER HILL RD. HYDE, CHESH. | ENG. HYDE | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1871 OH. | — | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FRS. GRY. BRN | NONE |
| 7 | BROTHER -DO- | ENG. HYDE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FRS BRN BRN | NONE |
| 8 | SISTER. MRS. MARY SPENCER, MONTEBELLINGHAM RD. LYTHAM. | ENG. BRIDLINGTON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | Fr GRY Br | NONE |
| 9 | SISTER-IN-LAW -DO- | ENG. BRIDLINGTON | YES | HUSBAND | AS ABOVE | YES | NO | — | NO | 60 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | Fr GRY GRY | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER. G. W. HOWARD, 20, ASTONWOOD RD. BIRKENHEAD | ENG. BIRKENHEAD | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FR. BRN. BLUE | NONE |
| 11 | MOTHER. MRS. BETSY POVALL, 10 TUDOR RD. LOW. TRANMERE, B. HEAD | ENG. BIRKENHEAD | YES | SELF | YES | NO | — | — | NO | 60 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FR. BRN. BLUE | NONE |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 1-11 indy
M. N. F.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle Master, of the Dundee, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28
at Quebec
Chas. Desiderius
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

21st JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

28 JUL 1928, 19

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M F S | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--|------------|------------------|--------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | Cardno | John | 28 | M S | 520241-W-4/5/28 | Wayne County, Detroit, Mich. 25th April 1927. | 16172 Woodward Avenue, Highland Park, Michigan. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED <i>Lines 2 to 30 Blank</i> | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 28 JUL 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | NELSON | NORMAN M. | 33 | | M | M | CHICAGO ILL. 1ST JULY 1895 | 523062-W-4/9/28 | 1717 KIMBALL AV. CHICAGO ILL. |
| 2 | NELSON | ELIZABETH | 25 | | F | M | | 20TH MARCH, 1928. do SUPERIOR COURT OF CHICAGO. | -DO- |
| 3 | GREENWOOD | HENRY | 43 | | M | M | 506910-W-3/13/28 | PITTSBURGH 4TH SEPT. 1923 | 4514 CENTER AV. PITTSBURGH PA. |
| 4 | CHRISTIANSEN | ESTHER G. | 31 | | F | S | CHICAGO ILL. 3RD JULY 1897 | 550139-W-5/7/28 | 8232 N. CLAIR AV. CHICAGO ILL. |
| 5 | DAVIES | Ellis H. | 75 | | M | M | CECIL CO. MD. 18TH MAR. 1853 | 514691-W-3/27/28 | 110, N. JULIETTE ST. MANHATTAN, KANS. |
| 6 | DAVIES | Mary | 72 | | F | M | | FATHERS PAPERS P/2 514691 do | -DO- |
| 7 | McKINNON | JOHN | 23 | | M | S | FOSTON, MINN. 1.6.1905 | 545013-W-5/2/28 | 250 E. 1ST ST. PORTLAND ORE. |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TTC
Number 1
28 JUL 1928
19

E.M.P.
S.S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from GREENOCK. 21ST JULY, 1928 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M F | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Smith Richard Bonsall | 25 | M | Weybridge, Vermont. 23rd October, 1903. | 124087-W-9/30/25 | Middlebury, Vermont. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J.S. Kennedy*, Surgeon of the *Andania*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician *British* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

28 JUL 1928
day of

, 19

at *JULIAC MO.*

Chas. H. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

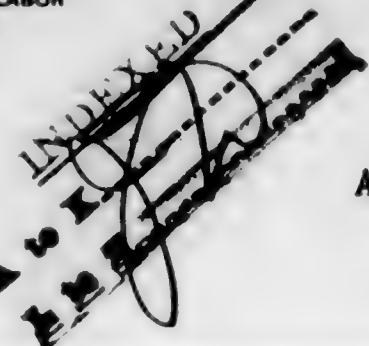
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 5.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.P.

S.S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

21ST JULY, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 44 | Garruth | Allan | 52 | M | Civil S Servant | Yes | English | Yes | Scottish | Scotland | Kilbarochan | 19 | Edinburgh | 7/9/28 | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Henderson

1 Tour (20)

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28th July

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1 m 7 f.
 I, M. Doyle Master, of the Andana, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Chas. P. Alessandri
 Immigration Officer.

M. Doyle
 Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andama, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1928 day of July, 1928
at Chas. M. M. M. M.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

21ST JULY....., 192

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | |
| Aliens | ... | ... | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28th July

, 1928

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Andamari, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at DEC. 10

day of JUN 10, 19

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Chas. A. Scherrie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3.

(Printed in English) 14-007

S. S. "ANDANIA".

sailing from BELFAST.

21st July 1928., Arriving at port of Quebec 28th July, 1928.
MONTREAL.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|------|-----|-------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | |
| 1 | POWERS | RUTH | 65 | | P. W. | Indiana, Valpariso. October 3rd, 1864. | 460873-W-9/24/27 | 132 North Avenue, Battle Creek, Michigan. |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. E.M.F. "ANDANIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

21ST JULY

Arriving at Port of Zuebec

28th July, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Johnston | Mary | 44 | 7 | 8 | | | Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. | 8015 Orendan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. |
| 2 | MacBean | Edith | 42 | ✓ | F | M | 573258-W-5/25/28 | Passport No. 573258 Boston, Mass. | 17, Center Street, Easthampton, Mass. |
| 3 | Franks | Margaret Reid | 25 | 7 | 8 | | Owensboro, Ky. | | 300 New Jersey Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. |
| 4 | Hullok | Lloyd | 47 | | M | M | Batavia, Ohio. 27th December, 1880. | 585411-W-6/6/28 | 346 W. Michigan Chicago, Ill. |
| 5 | ELIMINATIONS: Line No. 1, Mary Johnston and Line No. 3, Margaret Reid Franks not on board. | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED Lines 5 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-507

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20TH JULY, 19 28, Arriving at Port of ^{Quebec} MONTREAL, 28th July, 19 28.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SALT | EDWARD | 26 | - | M | M | SALINEVILLE, O. 27TH OCT. 1901. | 562587-W-5/16/28 | MR. JOHN A. WALLACE, R.No.1. ALLIANCE, OHIO. |
| 2 | SALT | LELA M. | 28 | - | F | M | ALLIANCE, O. 3RD MAY, 1900. | do | -DO- |
| 3 | SALT | MADORA J. | 2 | - | F | S | ALLIANCE, O. 25TH AUG. 1925. | do | -DO- |
| 4 | SALT | MARIE | 23 | - | F | S | SALINEVILLE, O. 31ST OCT. 1904. | 561845-W-5/16/28 | -DO- |
| 5 | STORK | JOSEPH | 49 | - | M | S | 514081-W-3/26/28 | District Court DETROIT. JULY 1926. | 963, ALEXDRINE AVE WEST, DETROIT, MICH. |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", Sailing thereon,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng)
L.R.C.P. (Lond) and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUL 28 1928

19

at

QUEBEC, P.Q.

has President

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

July 28, 1928

Total Passengers — 93
 — U.S. — 52
 — Aliens — 41
 — S. I. — 0
 9 Hotel L. F. — 0
 4 midib
 28 Transits

Who seen
 Liverpool

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

235-750

| CLASS | Male | TOTAL | U. S. | Aliens | Under 16 years with parents. | Immigrants to be admitted. | Tourists. | Students. | Government of final. | In Transit. | From similar previous seasons. |
|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 6 | 49 | 39 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 10 | 44 | 13 | 31 | | 4 | 1 | | | 22 | |
| TOTAL | 16 | 93 | 52 | 41 | | 6 | 1 | | | 30 | |

| ADMITTED | REMOVED | REMOVED | REMOVED | REMOVED | REMOVED | REMOVED |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 41 | 41 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 41 | 41 | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 30 |
| From similar previous seasons | 6 |
| TOTAL | 37 |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **TC 8**
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., JUL 28 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of a visa, and if yes, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | | | | |
| 1 | Father Wm. Ogilvie 69 Wellington St., Motherwell. | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | Self | 5/3/28 | Yes | 1928 Chicago | Husband James Givin 5800 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill. | No | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 14 | fr. | drk. grey | None |
| 2 | 69 Wellington St., Motherwell. | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | Mother | 1928 | Yes | 1928 Chicago | Father James Givin 5800 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill. | No | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 | - | fr. | drk. grey | None |
| 3 | James Givin Dushmills, No. Ire. | | | | | | | | 6054 Lafayette Ave. Chicago, Ill. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1 + 2
M.H.F. ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt master, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from Liverpool Belfast & Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Chas. A. McSidered
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

VISITOR

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", Sailing cheerfully
(State whether "sailing cheerfully" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng)
L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at ROSEMOUNT, N.Y.

Chas. H. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

21st July, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | VISITOR'S Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence Country City or town |
| 3677 | DAVIDSON | Thomas | 46 | M | M | Sculptor | Yes English Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland Kirkcaldy | 20 | Edinburgh | 7/9/28 | Sc. U.S. Ny |
| 3678 | LATRD | John B. | 45 | M | S | Traveller | Yes English Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland Glasgow | 1 | Bradford | 7/5/28 | Sc. U.S. Ny |
| 3679 | COOKE | Dorothy W. | 38 | F | S | Teacher | Yes English Yes | British | English | England Nottingham | 15134 | London | 20/7/28 | Sc. U.S. Ny |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 3
 U. S. citizens 0
 Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List TC-7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., JUL 28 1928, 19

Form.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1-2-7
M.H.

I, E. L. Grant, master, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from Antwerp, Belgium,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Master

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", ^{sailing thereon of 10}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{years' experience as a Physician} that I have had 10
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.A.C.S. (Eng)
L.R.C.P. (Lon), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUL, 19____
 at _____

Chas. A. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List TC.6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~

IQ

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | State | City or town | | | If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | | | | | |
| 1 | Sister Mrs Rochford, Charlotte | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 Bourville St, Chester, Eng. | Eng. Chester | Yes Self | 100. | - | Born in -Charlotte Larkin | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 3 | Mr. H. Gabley, | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 Cumberland Road, Acton, London, W.3. | Eng. London | Yes Self | 200 | - | I.B.S.Convention | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 5 | Wife Mrs Godrich, Harry | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Woodcroft, Lyttleton Rd, Stock- | Eng. Birmingham | Yes Self | N/A | - | Touring(White Star Tours) | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 7 | Father Mr Hill, Arthur | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Ballytoher House, Islandmagee, Co. Dub., Ireland | Eng. Parrow/F. | Yes Self | 100 | - | Mr. O.E. is (Friend) | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 9 | Husband, Mr. Richard | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 13 Bartlett Rd, Westminster | Eng. Westminster | Yes Husband self | 100 | - | I.B.S.Convention | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 11 | Aunt Mrs Johnson, Robert | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Elevay Rd, Pondlington, Eng | Eng. Salford | Yes Self | 100 | - | Sister Mrs Mahler | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 13 | Mother Mrs Bush | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 104 Liverpool St, Salford, Eng. | Eng. Salford | Yes With Husband Yes | No | - | Anna / Mrs Mahler | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 15 | Grandmother Mrs Bush | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 104 Liverpool St, Salford, Eng. | Eng. Salford | Yes With father Yes | No | - | Albert | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 17 | Husband, Mr James Middleton | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 20 Copland Rd, Wembley, Middlesex | Eng. Wembley | Yes Self | 100 | - | I.B.S.Convention | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 19 | M. Porter, Ben J. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Eastleigh Sturdee Ave, Gillingham | Eng. Gillingham | Yes Self | 100 | - | Touring(White Star Tours) | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 21 | Brother Dr. Riggall Kent. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 4 Moreton Rd, Oxford, England | Eng. Oxford | Yes Self | 100 | - | | | | | | |
| 23 | Friend - Mr. J. Bradshaw | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 50 Milton St, Northampton, Eng. | Eng. Northampton | Yes Self | 100 | - | | | | | | |
| 25 | Brother - Mr Harry Rowbotham | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 70 Grenville St, Bagley, Stockport | N.Y Syracuse | No Self | 200 | - | Home | | | | | |
| 27 | Sam Dunham, John | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 113 Hagden Lane, Watford, Herts | Eng Watford | Yes Self | 100 | - | I.B.S.Convention | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 29 | Sister - Agnes Sophia Judd | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 28 Tylers Ave, Southend /Sea | Eng Southend/Sea | Yes Self | 100 | - | I.B.S.Convention | 5-3-7680 | | | | |
| 31 | Son - Mr Chas H. Cresswell | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Cress Bank, Moor Row, Cumberland | Eng. West Woodward, Ecorse, Detroit Mich | Yes Self | 100 | - | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1-14 inclyp- 16-19
M.H.
 I, *E. L. Grant*, *Master*, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from *Liverpool, Belfast, Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. A. Henderson
 Immigration Officer.

E. L. Grant *Master*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L.N. Woods*, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", *sailing the vessel*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.R.C.S (Eng)*
L.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. F. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

List TC 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a period of less than one year | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of Hair | Color of Eyes | Marks of Identification | | |
| 1 | Wife, Mrs. Stockdale, Craigmar, Hebden, Skipton, Yorks. Eng. Hebden | Eng. Hebden | Yes Self | Yes | No | Touring (White Star Tours) | Yes | 7 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 0 | Fair Brown Brown None |
| 2 | Brother, James Booth 8 Oxbridge Terrace, Felling, Gates-Eng. Gateshead/Tyne | Eng. Gateshead/Tyne | Yes Self | Yes | No | Niece, Mrs. Alice Robles; Spring Hill, N.S. | Yes | 5 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair White Blue None |
| 3 | Father, William Clayton, 23 Meadow Bank, Charlton-cum-Hardy, Eng. | Eng. Charlton-cum-Hardy | Yes Father | Yes | No | Touring (White Star Tours) | Yes | 7 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Med Brown Brown None |
| 4 | Father, William Clayton, 23 Meadow Bank, Charlton-cum-Hardy, Eng. | Eng. Charlton-cum-Hardy | Yes Father | Yes | No | Touring (White Star Tours) | Yes | 7 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fresh Brown Hazel None |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 1-2-3-4
m# f.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from Liverpool, Belfast, etc.,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Chas. H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

E. L. Grant Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. H. Woods*, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", *sailing therewith*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D.C.S. (Eng)*
L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. H. Woods

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. P. Desideris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **TC 4**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ **QUEBEC**

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Husband - Mr. J. W. Timberlake Langley, Queens Rd, Cape Town, S. Africa | Cape Town | Husband, see | Yes col. 23 | 24 | Yes 1897 | transit | Langley, Queens Rd, Cape Town, S. Africa. | Yes 2/3 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 | Dark Brown | Blue | None |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from Liverpool, Belfast, Glasgow,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing there with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S (Eng)
L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19

at

Charlottesville

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

List **TC 3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual-savings, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If yes, in what year or month, or as provided by statute? If no, why not? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | Mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Williams, 34 Grove St, Birkdale, Eng. | Ill Chicago | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes 5 yrs Chicago Chicago, Ill. | Birth last July 1886 3608 So Washington Ave. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Med Brown Brown None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1
 I, *E. L. Grant* *Master*, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from *Liverpool, Belfast, Glasgow*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____
Chas. H. Schneider
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", sailing Chevrolet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

at San Francisco

Chas. Alexander

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of CHICAGO, JAN 10, 1917

List L-7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of any other organization, political or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| 1 | Wife-Mrs A. Wright 97 Derby Lane, Stoneycroft Liverpool | Eng Liverpool | Self | no | Yes | no | 1. Broadway, New York | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | Fresh Brn Brn | None | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Yan ^(Master, First or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from Liverpool, Belfast, Glasgow,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Yan

Witness

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Chas. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Isfautentic, sailing therefrom July 28 1909, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this July 28 1909 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. McIndrie

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

21st July, 1928

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | | 9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 † Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 * Last permanent residence | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3681 | BUCHAN | Isabella M. | 51 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Peterhead | 10027 | Glasgow | 7/9/28 | Scotland | Peterhead |
| 2 | 3682 | BOAG | Margaret H. | 36 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Greenock | 4429 | Glasgow | 4/10/28 | Scotland | Greenock |
| 3 | undil all undil all | BOAG | Jean D. | 8 | | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Greenock | 4430 | Glasgow | 4/10/28 | Scotland | Greenock |
| 4 | undil all | BOAG | James C. | 5 | | M | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Greenock | 4431 | Glasgow | 4/10/28 | Scotland | Greenock |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

"LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

21st July, 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 4 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 4 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, JUL 28 1928, 19

List G
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | Father James Hutchison, 14 York St., Peterhead, Aberdeenshire, Scotland | N.Y. Niagara Falls | Yes | Self | 58730681 | 1924/1926 | Husband Robert S. Buchan, 415, 22nd Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y. | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | fr. | brn. | blue | None |
| 2 | Mother Mrs. J. McNeill, 6 Wyford Ave., Shirley, Southampton, Mich. | Mich. Detroit | Yes | Husband | 58730681 | 1924/1926 | Husband Robert S. Buchan, 415, 22nd Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y. | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | fr. | brn. | grey | None |
| 3 | G'mother Mrs. C. McNeill, 6 Wyford Ave., Shirley, Southampton, Mich. | Mich. Detroit | Yes | Father | 58730681 | 1924/1926 | Father James Hutchison, 14 York St., Peterhead, Aberdeenshire, Scotland | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | fr. | fr. | brn. | None |
| 4 | G'mother Mrs. C. McNeill, 6 Wyford Ave., Shirley, Southampton, Mich. | Mich. Detroit | Yes | Father | 58730681 | 1924/1926 | Father James Hutchison, 14 York St., Peterhead, Aberdeenshire, Scotland | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | fr. | fr. | brn. | None |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Line 1-2-3-4
 I, E. L. Hunt Master, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from Liverpool Belfast Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Chas. A. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TC.2.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TC.2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"LAURENTIC"

TOURIST

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

21st July 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. MONTREAL

JUL 28 1928, 19

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|------|-----|------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | ROBERTSON | Thomas O. | 39 | ✓ | M | S | 587334-4-6/8/28 Supreme Court, Oakland, California. | 21/10/1927 Supreme Court, Chicago Ill, 10 June 1928 | Home:- 3146 Cuthbert Ave., Oakland, California. |
| 2 | SHEPHERD | William Alexander | 39 | ✓ | M | S | 5150-Argo Series W-6/1/28 | | Home- 6806 Grandon Ave Chicago. Ill |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Henderson

157

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TC-1
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TC-1
Number

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

20th JULY

1928

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | Brown | Alice | 50 | | F | M | 44963-W-9/23/26 | By marriage. | 492 Randolph St, Napa, Cal. |
| 2 | Barnham | Burton | 67 | | M | M | 525231-W-4/11/28 | Dist. Ct. St Louis, Mo. Oct. 30th, 1897 | 212-6th St, Calumet, Mich. |
| 3 | Barnham | Florence | 59 | | F | M | | By Marriage | 212-6th St, Calumet, Mich. |
| 4 | Orton | Daniel | 68 | | M | Wd | 526010-W-4/11/28 | Supreme Court Court McHenry, Ill. July 17th 1920 | 377 Fulton St, Elgin, Ill. |
| 5 | Roberts | John Griffith | 65 | | M | M | 505901-W-3/10/28 | Circuit Court, Greenlake Co. June 9th, 1902. | Racine, Wis. (817 Villiers St) |
| 6 | Roberts | Mary | 62 | | F | M | | By Marriage | Racine, Wis. (817 Villiers St) |
| 7 | Shepherd | William Alexander | 58 | | M | S | | Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. June 13th, 1928 | 6808 Grandon Ave, Chicago, Ill. |
| 8 | Kirkman | Oscar Arthur | 28 | | M | S | 1900 16th April High Point, N.C. | | High Point N.C. |
| 9 | Orton | Daniel | 68 | | M | Wd | | | 377 Fulton St, Elgin, Ill. |
| 10 | Marshall | John | 44 | | M | M | 553240-W-5/6/26 | Dist. Ct. Chicago, Ill. April 4th, 1928. | 3608 So Washington Ave Chicago, Ill. |
| 11 | Marshall | John Cecil | 19 | | M | S | 553240-W-5/9/28 | Through Father's Naturalization | 3608 So Washington Ave Chicago, Ill. |
| 12 | Marshall | Blanche | 12 | | F | S | | Through Father's Naturalization | 3608 So Washington Ave Chicago, Ill. |
| 13 | Rhea | Edwin | 23 | | M | S | 6th March 1905 OIL City Pa. | 455763-W-9/6/27 | HOME: 6031 Walnut St Pittsburg |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

No. 7. Shepherd, William Alexr. See Line 2 Sheet "TC-2"
8. Orton, Daniel, duplicated on this sheet, Line 4.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 28 1923 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Desjardins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

is sheet
nted.

JUL 28 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from L. Pool BELFAST & GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Sworn to before me this JUL 28 1928 day of JULY, 1928
at QUEBEC, P.Q. Officer.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG) L.R.C.P. (LOND.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 28 1908 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Charles P. Leduc

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by, or for, alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Wife Mrs. Fleming 2 Margaret St., Greenock | Scot- land Greenock | Self | Yes No | Touring | Yes Touring | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | fr. brn. grey None |
| 2 | Son Mr. MacIntyre, 50 Gartmore Rd., Paisley | Scot- land Paisley | Self | Yes No | Los Angeles | Yes 2 mth. | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Sal-brn. low grey grey None |
| 3 | Son Mr. MacIntyre, Esq., 50 Gartmore Rd., Paisley | Scot- land Paisley | Self | Yes No | Los Angeles | Yes 1 month | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 10 | Sal-low grey grey None |
| 4 | Friend Rev. Pearson Harrison Baptist Church Willesden Green, Australia | Sydney | Self | Yes Yes 1928 thro' | In transit | Yes 10 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 10 | drk. brn. grey None |
| 5 | Friend Rev. Pearson Harrison Baptist Church Willesden Green, Australia | Sydney | Husband | Yes | In transit | Yes 10 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 | drk. brn. grey None |
| 6 | Friend Rev. Pearson Harrison Baptist Church Willesden Green, Australia | Sydney | Father | Yes | In transit | Yes 10 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | drk. brn. brn. None |
| 7 | Friend Rev. Pearson Harrison Baptist Church Willesden Green, Australia | Sydney | Father | Yes | In transit | Yes 10 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 2 | fr. fr. blue None |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 1-7 incl. ✓
M. H. L.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, COMMANDER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL BELFAST & GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 28 1928 day of JULY, 1928
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. McAndrews
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S (Eng.) L R C P (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this JUL 28 1923 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. L. L. L.

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTI Passengers sailing from Liverpool July 20th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3690 | Sugden | Thomas | 40 | | M | M | mfr | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Veighley | 15- 344383 | wash | 27 Feb. 1928 | U.S.A. | Rochester, NY |
| 2 | 3691 | Sugden | Mabel | 32 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Veighley | 13- 344384 | New York | | U.S.A. | Rochester, NY |
| 3 | 3692 | Sugden | Thomas Alan | 6 | | M | S | Child | | | Yes | English | England | Veighley | 15- 344385 | wash | 27 Feb. 1928 | U.S.A. | Rochester, NY |
| 4 | | Martin | Samuel Thomas | 50 | | M | M | Retired | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | London | | | | U.S.A. | Rochester, NY |
| 5 | | Greenwell | Elizabeth | 67 | | F | M | Housekeeper | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Hornby | 76 | Liverpool | 20.7.28 | England | Moor Row |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Davis

W. R.

2 H.V. 161
Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

JUL 28 1928

, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

For this
a original

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. KRANT MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIPSOOL, BELFAST & GERSHON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Krant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Chas. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

A2

S. S.

"LAURENTIC"

sailing from GREENOCH (TAIL OF THE BARK)

21st July, 1928, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUEBEC, P.Q.

JUL 23 1928, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BARTLETT | Alfred L. | 44 | | M | M | Kansas City, Miss - 8th October, 1884 | 503987-W-3/6/28 | 215, W. 7th St., Los Angeles. |
| 2 | BARTLETT | Rallah | 45 | | F | M | Denver, Col - 16th July, 1889 | | 215, W. 7th St., Los Angeles. |
| 3 | MANN | Alexander S. | 76 | | M | M | 522129-W-4/7/28 | | 5161 Wateman Ave., St. Louis, Mo. |
| 4 | MANN | Bertha A. | 69 | | F | M | Cleveland, Ohio - 8th August, 1859 | Circuit Court of St. Louis, Miss. 15th January, 1884 | 5161 Wateman Ave., St. Louis, Mo. |
| 5 | RAE | James H. | 52 | | M | M | 465375-W-10/1/28 | No. 2625917 Los Angeles - 7th October, 1927 | 632 North Mariposa Burnbank, Calif. |
| 6 | RAE | Hazel W. | 37 | | F | M | | No. 2625918 Los Angeles - 7th October, 1927 | 632 North Mariposa Burnbank, Calif. |
| 7 | SERVICE | Marion R. | 42 | | F | S | Redwing, Minn - 20th May, 1886 | 501134-W-2/8/28 | 46 Kirby Ave., W., Detroit, Mich. |
| 8 | HOLDERNESS | Marvin | 48 | | M | M | Chambersville, Tenn. 5 April 1880. | 570096-W-5/23/28 | 17 Wydown Terrace, St. Louis, Mo. |
| 9 | HOLDERNESS | Ethel | 32 | | F | M | Chambersville, Tenn. 16 Aug. 1896. | | 17 Wydown Terrace, St. Louis, Mo. |
| 10 | SHEARD | Charles | 63 | | M | M | 556412-W-5/11/28 | Herkimer Court, New York, 16 Sep. 1917. | 536 East Monroe St. Little Falls |
| 11 | SHEARD | Harriet | 61 | | F | M | Norway, New York. 1867. | | 536 East Monroe St. Little Falls. |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AI

Form 680 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

AI

S. S. LAURENTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

20th JULY, 1923, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | Etzig | Peter | 29 | | M | S | Chicago, Ill. 11.Oct.1898. | 285028-W-9/10/23 | 1633 Cleveland Avenue, Chicago, Ill. |
| 2 | Jachue | Herman | 54 | | M | S | New York, U.S.A. 6.Sept.1873. | 535380-W-4/21/23 | 7 E 10th St, New York, N.Y. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. L. L. L.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

20th JULY

1928, Arriving at Port of QUINCY

1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Allnutt | Frederick | 54 | ✓ | M | M | 518 262-W-4/2/28 | Weld County Ct. Greeley, Col. March 1904 | 1313 7th Ave, Greeley, Col. |
| 2 | Allnutt | Anna | 47 | ✓ | F | M | Elizabeth, N.J. April 2nd 1881 | | 1313 7th Ave, Greeley, Col. |
| 3 | Buroh | Ernest | 56 | ✓ | M | M | Falls Village, Ct. Feb. 24th 1872 | 566 245-W-5/16/28 | 205 West 3rd St, Oil City, Pa. |
| 4 | Buroh | Lena | 43 | ✓ | F | M | Oil City, Pa. June 22nd 1884. | ✓ | 205 West 3rd St, Oil City, Pa. |
| 5 | Buroh | Ernest | 13 | ✓ | M | S | Oil City, Pa. July 26th 1914. | ✓ | 205 West 3rd St, Oil City, Pa. |
| 6 | Eaton | Myla | 40 | ✓ | F | S | Baldwin, Kan. Sept. 1887 | 473 967-W-11/16/27 | 3121 Hamilton Way, Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 7 | Staig | Peter | 29 | ✓ | M | S | Chicago, Ill. 1909 | | Chicago, Ill. |
| 8 | Geyer | Carrie | 61 | ✓ | F | Wd | Zenia, Ohio Aug. 3rd 1867 | 551 - Shanghai - 9/20/27 | Wharton, N.J. |
| 9 | Kirkhouse | Samuel | 55 | ✓ | M | M | 11903-W-5/11/28 | Martinez, Cal. Nov. 16th, 1917. | Box 4, Crockett, Cal. |
| 10 | Kirkhouse | Isabella | 56 | ✓ | F | M | | By marriage. | Box 4, Crockett, Cal. |
| 11 | Knight | Agnes | 65 | ✓ | F | Wd | | County Court Cook Co. March 22nd, 1909. | 645 Wareland Ave, Chicago, Ill. |
| 12 | Ludwig | Carrie | 63 | ✓ | F | Wd | Chicago, Ill. March 15th 1865 | | 1611 Rascher Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 13 | Milne | Susannah | 62 | ✓ | F | M | 514 274-W-3/27/28 | Judge Davis's Court, Chicago, Ill. About 1922. | 1161 N. La Salle St, Chicago, Ill. |
| 14 | Mons | Alexander | 76 | ✓ | M | M | | Circuit Court St. Louis, Miss. Jan. 15th, 1894 | St. Louis, Miss. |
| 15 | Mons | Bartha | 60 | ✓ | F | M | Cleveland, Ohio Aug. 8th 1850 | | St. Louis, Miss. |
| 16 | McLean | Charlotte Elizabeth | 58 | ✓ | F | Wd | Detroit, Mich. Aug. 25th 1869. | 467 901-W-10/22/27 | 215 North West St, Wheaton, Chicago, Ill. |
| 17 | McLean | Pauline Herberta | 23 | ✓ | F | S | Chicago, Ill. Aug. 26th 1904. | 467 987-W | 215 North West St, Wheaton, Chicago, Ill. |
| 18 | Mangan | Edward | 29 | ✓ | M | S | Kansas City, Kan. 1890 | 76152-W-8/10/26 | 1118 North Grand Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. |
| 19 | Powell | Lillian | 51 | ✓ | F | M | Reese, Mich. Jan. 22nd, 1877 | 504 986-W-9/18/28 | 1009 Hancock St, Seginaw, Mich. |
| 20 | Powell | Ann | 25 | ✓ | F | S | Seginaw, Mich. Jan. 2nd 1903 | 505 013-W-4/11/28 | 1009 Hancock St, Seginaw, Mich. |
| 21 | Smith | Charles | 73 | ✓ | M | Wd | 507 282-W-3/2/28 | District Court, Fifth Jurisdictional Court Nebraska, 1880. | Beaver City, Nebraska. |
| 22 | Hopping | Selina | 40 | ✓ | F | M | Beaver City, 18 October 1897. | 506 966-W-2/13/28 | Beaver City, Nebraska. |
| 23 | Wilmes | Virganie | 58 | ✓ | F | M | 517 213-W-2/2/28 | Binghamton, N.Y. 4th Sept. 1917 | 263 Vestal Avenue, Binghamton, N.Y. |
| 24 | Wilmes | Joseph | 61 | ✓ | M | S | 517 362-W-2/2/28 | Binghamton, N.Y. 4th Sept. 1917. | 263 Vestal Avenue, Binghamton, N.Y. |
| 25 | Alexander | William Harrison | 46 | ✓ | M | M | Altoona, Pa. 5th Feb. 1882. | 575 702-W-5/1/28 | 4723 N. Winchester Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 26 | Madir | William | 53 | ✓ | M | S | 24th April 1870, San Francisco Cal. | 11568-W-5/1/28 | 1015 Battery St, San Francisco, Cal. |
| 27 | Schwarzenbach | Walter | 43 | ✓ | M | M | 14th April 1885, Taliton, Pa. | 604 515-W-6/26/28 | 28 Maine, Springville, N.Y. |
| 28 | Knight | Agnes | 65 | ✓ | F | Wd | 504 201-W-2/2/28 | 22.3.1899, Co. Ct. Cook Co. | 645 Wareland Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 29 | Ludwig | Carrie | 63 | ✓ | F | Wd | 15.3.1865, Chicago, Ill. | 5017 49-W-3/1/28 | 1611 Rascher Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 30 | Davis | Irving Parker | 60 | ✓ | M | S | New York. 22. June 1868. | 573 409-W-5/1/28 | 19 Burch St. New Rochelle, N.Y. |

NOT USED

Line 7:- See Sheet A1; Line 1.
Line 11:- See Line 28. (Duplicate)
Line 12:- See Line 29.
Line 14/15:- See Sheet A2; Line 3 & 4.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

- Where one or more members of a family are placed on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization such manifest opposite the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

16*

Charles M. Davis

G-169
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
1. PORT OF AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING DISSEMINATED INTERESTS

4. STARTING DATE

JULY-14-1958

5. CARRIER

815

6. ENDING DATE

JULY-28-1958

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

164

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

MAY-28-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Coleman

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~RECORDED~~

~~WITH ONE MANIFEST~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS IN~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1707 AND 1708~~

~~FOR THE 1954 STATEMENT OF~~

~~CHANGES IN 1954~~

AT THE PORT OF

ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

AN. BORDER, CAN ADLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF VI. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

3. REEL NO.

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

July - 1958

ENDING DATE

AUG - 1958

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

169

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

5. CARRIER

7. CARRIER

9. NUMBER OF PAGES

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

8/6

Copy only notations made on or after 5/15/55

Copied:

Viola Gallup
Copyist

Certified correct:

C. A. Armstrong Robert V. Hill
Checker Foreman

| PAGE | NAME OF STEAMSHIP | DATE OF LANDING. |
|------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1 | CHEFIELD | July 28, 1928 |
| 2 | MONTCALM | 28 |
| 17 | CHINESE | 30 |
| 42 | OSCAR 11 | 28 |
| 43 | ASCANIA | 29 |
| 55 | MONTNAIRN | Aug. 1, 1928 |
| 67 | DUCHESS OF BEDFORD | 2 |
| 79 | FREDERICK VIII | 3 |
| 80 | EMPERESS OF FRANCE | 4 |
| 92 | MINNEDOSA | 4 |
| 100 | ALAUNIA | 5 |
| 113 | STAVANGERFJORD | 5 |
| 115 | DORIC | 5 |
| 128 | ALBERTIC | 5 |
| 138 | GRIPSHOLM | 5 |
| 141 | WESTPHALIA | 5 |
| 142 | ATHENIA | 5 |
| 161 | VOLENDAM | 9 |
| 164 | METAGAMA | 10 |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHEFFELD" sailing from BREMEN, JULY 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, JULY 28th, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ZINGLER | SAM | 39 | | M | S | ST. PAUL, MINN. 9./16./ 1888 | 493074-0-1130/28 | ST. PAUL, MINN. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Landerio

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. D. Owen, Surgeon of the SS Montcalm, employed by Owens, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Med. Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28
at Quebec

Alfred D. Owen
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 67
- U.S. — 35
- Aliens — 32
- S. I. — 0
- L. I. — 0

17 Head List
16
3 Transcripts
U.S. 35
female 14

220-234

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | Portuguese. |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | No. of Males | No. of Females | Total | Under 16 | Over 16 | Under 16 | Over 16 | Total | Under 16 | Over 16 | Total |
|--------|--------------|----------------|-------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| FIRST | 5 | 26 | 31 | 3 | 1 | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 10 | 41 | 51 | 8 | 1 | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 15 | 67 | 82 | 9 | 1 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 30 | 32 | 62 | 20 | 2 | | | | | | |

| AGE | MALES | FEMALES | TOTAL |
|-----------|-------|---------|-------|
| Under 16 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| 16 to 21 | 5 | 26 | 31 |
| 22 to 31 | 10 | 41 | 51 |
| 32 to 41 | 15 | 67 | 82 |
| 42 to 51 | | | |
| 52 to 61 | | | |
| 62 to 71 | | | |
| 72 to 81 | | | |
| 82 to 91 | | | |
| 92 to 100 | | | |
| TOTAL | 30 | 32 | 62 |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | |
|----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 3 |
| Tourists | 1 |
| Residents of United States | 9 |
| Swiss | 13 |

List

INDEXED
A to E
L to Z

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the list.

S.S. MONTCALM

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

JULY 21st, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | Read | Write | | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | 60709 | ANNAN | Margt. S. | 44 | F M | H'Wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scots. | Scotland Blackburn | 10090 | Glasgow | 7/6/28 | Scot. Bathgate |
| 2 | Under 16 | " | Charles M. | 15 | M S | School | " | " | " | " | Wishaw | 10091 | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | Catherine M. | 5 | F S | " | " | " | " | " | Dunfermline | 10092 | " | " | " |
| 4 | 60710 | BRYCE | Margt. | 32 | F M | H'Wife | " | " | " | " | Glasgow | 12026 | " | " | 7/12/28 |
| 5 | Under 16 | " | Sarah | 8 | F S | School | " | " | " | " | Wishaw | 12024 | " | " | 12-7-28 |
| 6 | " | " | Richard | 7 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 12028 | " | " | " |
| 7 | 60720 | CRAWFORD | Margt. | 24 | F M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | Hamilton | 12163 | " | " | 18-7-28 |
| 8 | Under 16 | " | Mary | 2 | F S | Nil | No | " | " | " | " | 12164 | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | Margt. | 1 | F S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 12165 | " | " | " |
| 10 | 60711 | KERR | Minnie | 9 | F S | School | Yes | " | " | " | Permit | 16 | " | " | " |
| 11 | 60712 | MCDONALD | Alice | 43 | F M | H'Wife | " | " | " | " | Aldrie | 378261 | Washington | May. 19th 1928 | U.S.A. Peoria |
| 12 | Under 16 | " | James A. | 14 | M S | School | " | " | " | " | Renton | 16031 | Glasgow | 27/3/28 | Scotland Elderslie |
| 13 | " | " | Thos. | 12 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | Clydebank | 16832 | " | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | Alice E. | 8 | F S | " | " | " | " | " | Alexandrie | 16833 | " | " | " |
| 15 | 60713 | MCHAFFIE | James | 42 | M M | Boiler Maker | " | " | " | " | Aberdeen | 951 | " | " | 22-6-28 |
| 16 | 60714 | MCLELLAND | Agnes | 16 | F S | Messenger | " | " | " | " | Glasgow | 20708 | Glasgow | 17/7/28 | Scot. Glasgow |
| 17 | 60715 | MECHAN | Jean | 34 | F M | Sales Lady | " | " | " | " | Uddingston | 354621 | Detroit | 4/4/28 | U.S.A. Detroit |
| 18 | Under 16 | " | Agnes | 6 | F S | School | " | " | " | " | Glasgow | 354628 | " | " | " |
| 19 | 60716 | MOORE | Henry | 23 | M M | BusDriver | " | " | " | " | Glasgow | 19941 | Glasgow | 16/4/28 | Scot. Motherwell |
| 20 | 60717 | " | Eliz. | 22 | F M | H'Wife | " | " | " | " | " | 19942 | " | " | " |
| 21 | Under 16 | " | Thos. | 4 | M S | CMil | NO | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | " | Sarah | 12 | F S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 19943 | " | " | " |
| 23 | 60718 | NOBLE | John | 23 | M S | Inspector | Yes | Yes | " | " | Permit | 16 | " | " | " |
| 24 | Not on board | Thomson | Minnie | 22 | F M | H'Wife | " | " | " | " | Fraserburgh | 35213 | Washington | 5/8/28 | U.S.A. Chicago |
| 25 | Not on board | Thomson | Thos. | 21 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | Glasgow | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | Not on board | Thomson | James | 11 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | 60719 | TURNER | Eliz. S. | 48 | F M | H'Wife | " | " | " | " | Renton | 45 | Glasgow | 7/12/28 | Scot. Dumbarton |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ... 24
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

JULY

28th

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination Intended future permanent residence | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------|--------------|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|---------|------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Father:- John Smellie 102 Mid St. Bathgate. | Mich | Detroit | | Yes | Self | No | Husband:- Charles Annan 9660 Burnette Av. Detroit. | No | Perm. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Fr. Brn. Gry. | None |
| 2 | Grandfather | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | Blue |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 4 | James Gallagher, 190 Windmill St. Motherwell. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Husband:- Alex. Bryce, 8058 Wallbridge Av. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 21-36 | Auburn Gry | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | Brn. |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 7 | Father:- R. McGuire, 15 Young Street, Hamilton. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Husband:- Wm. Crawford, 1320 Caledonia Av. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | Fr. Blk. Gry. | " |
| 8 | Grandfather | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 10 | Grandmother:- Mrs. Kerr, Barton Terr. Fauldhouse. | Ill. | Peoria | | " | " | " | Parents:- Thos. Kerr, 316 George St. Peoria, Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 7 | " | Fr. Brn. |
| 11 | Sister:- Mrs. E. Millar, Wlm Tree House, Jamestown, Dumbar-Il. | Ill. | Chicago | | " | " | " | Husband:- Mr. McDonald, Riding Club, Erie St. Chicago. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | Gry. |
| 12 | Aunt | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | Brn. Blue |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 15 | Wife:- Mrs. McHaffie, 9 Baltic St. Aberdeen. | Mich | Detroit | | " | " | " | Detroit Returning:- 13198 Monte Vista Av. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " |
| 16 | Father:- Mr. Wm. J. McLelland, 113 Rottenrow, Glasgow. | Mich. | Detroit | | " | " | " | Sister:- Mrs. Magt, 20427 Hawthorn Av. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 9 1/2 | Fr. Fr. Blue | " |
| 17 | Mother:- Mrs. Agnes Hutchinson, 45 Woodlands Cresc. Bothwell. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Husband:- Mr. Hugh F. Meehan, 4468 Concord Av. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | Pl. Dk. Brn. Gry | " |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 19 | Father-in-law:- Mr. R. Wardrope, 2 Gillies Ln. Bellshill Rd. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father:- Thos Moore, 8065 Lane Av. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | Fr. Brn. Gry. | " |
| 20 | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father-in-law:- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | Aub. |
| 21 | Grandfather | " | " | " | " | " | " | Grandfather | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | Fr. Blue |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 11 | " | " |
| 23 | 13 Denmark St. Fraserburgh Aberdeen. | Ill | Chicago | | " | " | " | Brother:- 3215 Lemoyne St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | " | Brn. |
| 24 | Mother-in-law:- Mrs. J. Thomson, 18. 1/2 yrs Detroit. | Mich. | Detroit | | " | " | " | Husband:- John Thomson, 1720 Fairmont Av. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | Fr. Br. Blue | " |
| 25 | Grandmother | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | Husband:- John Turner, 79 Glasgow Rd. Dumbarton. | Ind. | Gary | | " | " | " | Son:- Chas. Turner, 204 W 5th Av. Gary Ind. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 1/2 | Med. Gry. Gry. | " |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. Lancy, Master, of the *SS Montcalm*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *Quebec*

28th day of *July*, 19 *28*

James H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

E. Lancy
Master

Lines 1-27
md

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at Quebec.

28th day of July, 19 28

E. J. D. Owen.

Surgeon

Alfred Stedall

Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. MONTCALM

Passengers sailing from

GREEN O O

JULY 21st.

IQ 28

[illegible]

| | | | | |
|---|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| 3 | Total Passengers | ... | ... | 1 |
| | U.S. citizens | ... | ... | - |
| | Aliens | ... | ... | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

United
listing of

TOURIST TRIP BACK.

List *F*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of.

MONITOR

28th

JULY, 19 28

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by Danes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28
at Quebec
Alfred D. Skeld
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 28th JULY, 19 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a student of the United States Whether alien intended to become a laborer in the United States Whether alien intended to become a merchant in the United States Whether alien intended to become a professional man in the United States Whether alien intended to become a public official in the United States Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Congress Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Senate Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States House of Representatives Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Supreme Court Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States District Court Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Circuit Court Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Claims Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Customs and Excise Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Commerce and Admiralty Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Bankruptcy Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the First Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Tenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twelfth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Thirteenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fourteenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifteenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Sixteenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventeenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighteenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Nineteenth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twentieth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-first Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-second Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-third Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-fourth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-fifth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-sixth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-seventh Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-eighth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Twenty-ninth Circuit Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States Court of Appeals for the Thirtieth Circuit | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | Gather:- Mr. K. MacDonald, 62 Ure St. Dundee. | Mich. Detroit | Yes | Self. | 58717650 | No. | Friends- Mrs. E.G. Markham, 1313 Virginia Park, Detroit. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. Sandy, Master*, of the *S/S "Montcalm"*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *July*, 19 *28*
at *Quebec*

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

Line 1
JMK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by Owen, do
(State whether Surgeon "with" or "without" as employed by
 owner thereof, as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at Quebec

28th day of July, 19 28

E. J. D. Owen
Surgeon

Alfred D. Hald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONT CALM

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

21st JULY

198.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Total Passengers | ... .. | ..... | 7 |
| U.S. citizens | ... .. | ..... | 3 |
| Aliens | ... .. | ..... | X |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTEREAL. QUEBEC., 28TH JULY, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Has he been or is he now in the United States for more than 1 year and has he been or is he now in the United States for more than 1 year and has he been or is he now in the United States for more than 1 year? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | |
| 1 | Mr. James P. Wilson, Box 173, Route 1, Ventura, Cal. | Cal. Ventura. | yes Husband. | 587172 35 | 6/4/28 | 36 Cal. | Husband Mr. J.P. Wilson, Box 173, Route 1, Ventura, Cal. | no always yes no no no no | no no | good no | 5 4 | fair brown blue nil. | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Mr. Patrick Magee, Kisciney, Tullyco. P.O., Co. Cavan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

28th day of July, 19 28

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-481

Line 1
gmb.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28
at Quebec
Alfred D. Hald
Doctor

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

INDEXED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ... MONTECALVO

Passengers sailing from.

LIVE POL.

...JULY 20th

IQ 28.

Alfred Heald

four (4) / 11/11/11

1 H.T.
Trans.

6

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 62 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | 40 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 22 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

July 28th, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father, Mr. Kendrick, 147, Kearsall Lane, Coventry | Eng. Coventry | Yes | Self | 587171 | No | Uncle, Mr. Millington, 325, Tourist Ford Avenue, Wyandotte, Mich | No | 514-187776 | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 10 | Lt. Brn. Grey | Hil. | |
| 2 | Mother—Mrs. Hogg, 12 Kilncroft Rd, Selkirk. | Ore. Portland | " | Husband | 587174 | yes born there | Husband—Mr James Hogg, 1310 Astor St, Portland, Ore. | No | always | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | fair | Brn blue | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Master, of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

28th day of July, 19 28

Alfred S. Heald
Immigration Officer.

Handwritten signature

Lines 1 & 2
87716

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

229 MONTGOMERY

sailing from

GREENOCK

July 21st, 1928

Arriving at Port of DUNDEE

JULY 28th, 1928

| No. of Pass. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | KERR | Robert W. | 48 | | M | M | 513048-W-3/24/28 | Circuit Court, at Peoria Ill. May 1922. | 126 Candler Av. Highlandpark, Michigan. |
| 2 | KISSEL | Raymond | 45 | | M | S | 502911-W-3/5/28 | Brownville U.S.A. March 4.1883. | 115 Hudson St. Syracuse N.Y. |
| 3 | TAIT | Margaret (Mrs) | 57 | | F | M | 520268-W-4/5/28 | By marriage. 25/6/1922/ | 7715 Stanton Av. S.W. Cleveland Ohio. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred Stedman

Christopher Lewis

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

WFOALM

sailing from

GREENOCK

JULY 21, 1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

& ~~WFOALM~~

July 28th, 1928

1928

| 228 | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-----|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | |
| 1 | MITCHELL | Mary | 52 | 11 | F | M 537305-W-4/24/28 | Jan. 5, 1920 Los Angeles, Cal. | Stationer St. |
| 2 | QUIGLEY | Joseph | 62 | - | M | M 528297-W-4/14/28 | Lewiston, Ill. 1913 | 2935 Lie St. Los Angeles. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | Morris, Fulton Co. Ill. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. St. John

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. MONTCALM

sailing from BELFAST

21st JULY

1928

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL QUEBEC

July 28th

1928

| No. on List | 227 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | MORRIS | Thomas Henry | 60 | 11 | M. | S. | Chicago. Ill. 30-7-1867 | 537658-W-4/24/28 527585-W-4/14/28 do | 267 East Park Avenue, Highland Park, Ill. 143 Loomis Street, Burlington. Vt. do |
| 2 | ROBERTSON | Archie H. | 33 | 8 | M. | M. | 21.11.1897. Lonsberry. | | |
| 3 | ROBERTSON | Florence M. | 33 | 5 | F. | M. | 29.12.1897. Nichols. | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. **"MONTGOMERY"** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 20th. JULY, 1928., Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** July 28th, 1928.
TOURIST THIRD CABIN ONE WAY RETURNING HOME.

| No. of List. | 226 NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|------------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | HOGG | James | 48 | 11 | M | M | 514425-W-3/27/28 | District Court Portland. June 29th. 1927. | 1319 Astor Street, Portland Ore. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-514)

S. S. "MONTCALEM"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

, 20th July

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

Quebec

July 28th

, 1928

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMELAND

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | MARSTON | Frank | 38 | 9 | M | M | 505191-W-3/8/28 | Circuit Court Cook Island, Ill. September 16th. 1924. | Orion, Ill. |
| 2 | MAURER | James | 26 | 11 | M | M | Minersville, Pa. June 30th. 1901. | 583919-W-6/5/28 | Tulsa, Oklahoma. |
| 3 | " | Haseltine | 27 | 8 | F | " | Chicago, Ill. Sept. 28th. 1901. | do | " |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. D. Owen, Surgeon of the St. Montserrat, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. D. Owen.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

INDEXED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM

Passengers sailing from BELFAST -

21st July, 1928.

12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

28 JULY 1928

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by and for whom, and if so, name, rank, position, or government.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity | Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity | Whether alien is a member of a gang, or is engaged in any gang activity | Whether alien is a member of a mob, or is engaged in any mob activity | Whether alien is a member of a racket, or is engaged in any racket activity | Whether alien is a member of a syndicate, or is engaged in any syndicate activity | Whether alien is a member of a trust, or is engaged in any trust activity | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly, or is engaged in any monopoly activity | Whether alien is a member of a cartel, or is engaged in any cartel activity | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Father. Mr. Nathaniel Noble, 16 Cultra Street, Belfast | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | Self | 50 | yes 5 | Chicago. | Husband. Mr. Alex. Prentice, 2324 W. 41st Street, Chicago. Ill. | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5'4" | fair | brown | bl | nil. |
| 2 | Father. as above | Ill. | Chicago | | Mother | | yes | do | Father. as above | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | nil. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy Master, of the St. Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 19 28
at Chicago Ill

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

E. Landy
Master

Lines 1+2
JMB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. D. Owen, Surgeon of the SS Montecarlo, employed by Owen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. D. Owen.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Skeld

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Division

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

JULY 20th.1928....., 19

Bransit 60702
Bransit 60701

[illegible]

2 hour (2)

13

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 2 |

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *A*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers from a port of another member possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 28 JULY 1928, 19 28.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|----|---|--|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid by own means, whether paid by parents, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government.)</small> | Whether in possession of passport and if not, how much? <small>(If not, how much?)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height <small>Feet Inches</small> | Color of— | | Marks of Identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a political party | Whether a member of a labor union | | | | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | <i>Com rail</i> Mr. F. Mitchell. Croftons Rd. Bury Lancs | | | 587175 <i>500</i> | Yes | Yes | 1 | N.York | Travelling to Alderman G. Mitchell, Cousin 551. 54th Ave. Allis, Wis. | <i>body</i> | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 11 | Fr | Blk | Blue | None. |
| 2 | <i>alice</i> Mother: Mrs. Savers, 1 Cedar Ho. Moorloes Rd. Kensington, London. | Pa. | Philadelphia | 587175 <i>100</i> | No | No | No | No | Mr. Gibbs, Conestoga Road, Wayne, Philadelphia, Pa. | Yes | 1 | months | | | | | " | " | 5 7 | Fr. | Brn | Blue | " |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who distributes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any other or others, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master, of the S. S. Montebello, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1921
at Quebec P.Q.
Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Officer

*Since 1+2
gmk*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. **MONTGALM**

sailing from **GREENOCK**

JULY 21, 1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC & MONTREAL

28 JULY 1928

1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | GRISWOLD | Wm. | 57 | 8 | M | M | W. Hartford, Conn. Oct. 29, 1870 | 570 516-W-5/23/28 | 153 Sterle Rd. West Hartford, C. |
| 2 | MIDDLEBROOK | Louis F. | 62 | 1 | M | M | Turnbull, Conn. May 27, 1866 | 567456-W-5/21/28 | " |
| 3 | SMITH | Frederick | 62 | - | M | W | 558176-W-5/14/28 | Father naturalized in Jefferson County Court, 1874. | Walestown N.Y. |
| 4 | PARKER | Francis H. | 61 | - | M | W | 254878-W-6/22/28 | Jefferson County Court 1904 | Elmira N.Y. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MONTGOMERY

sailing from BELFAST

21st July, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ ^{Quebec}

28 JULY 1928

... 19
FALL

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. MONTCALM

sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 20th, 1928

ARRIVING AT PORT OF QUEBEC, P.Q.

28 JULY 1928

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Buckley | John C. | 40 | 7 | M | M | 535012-W-4/21/28 | Circuit Court, St. Clair County at St. Huron, Mich. Sept 6. 1918 | 2747, Military St. St. Huron, Mich. |
| 2 | Crump | Joseph | 48 | | M | W | Brooklyn, New York - May. 1850 | 596657-W-6/16/28 | 401, Ellicott Sq Bdg. Buffalo, New York. |
| 3 | Doane | Marian E. | 45 | 9 | F | S | Boston Mass. - Oct 26. 1882 | 538322-W-4/25/28 | 40, Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass. |
| 4 | Gowan | John W. | 35 | | M | M | Evanston, Florida. - 5/9/1893 | 548572-W-5/5/28 | 197, Moore Street Princetown. |
| 5 | " | Marie S. | 38 | | F | M | Helena, Mass - 4/2/1890. | do | -do- |
| 6 | Hyett | William J. | 52 | | M | M | 545920-W-5/3/28 | Western District of Penna. Pittsburg, PA. Feb 23. 1910 | Gibsonia, Penna. |
| 7 | " | Bessie | 54 | | F | M | do | -do- | -do- |
| 8 | Marr | Mary C. | 53 | | F | M | Verona, N.J. - 5/8/1875 | 519551-W-4/4/28 | 1106, Maple Cliff, Lakewood, Ohio |
| 9 | " | Catherine C. | 24 | | F | S | Buffalo, New York. - 4/9/1904. | 523702-W-4/10/28 | -do- |
| 10 | Schlotthauer | Marie | 47 | 10 | F | S | Chicago, Illinois - 2/8/80. | 575823-W-5/28/28 | 1350, Greenleaf Ave Chicago |
| 11 | " | Norma B. | 33 | | F | S | " - 25/5/95. | 575824-W-5/28/28 | -do- |
| 12 | Thompson | Hartley | 69 | 1 | M | M | 359762-W-4/16/27 | Supreme Court of Ontario, County Utica, New York Nov 6th, 1882. | Westmoreland, New York. |
| 13 | Stevens | Elizabeth | 28 | 9 | F | S | Deep River, Conn. - 8/10/1899 | 566901-W-5/21/28 | 44 Garden St., Hartford, Conn. |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.L. Buell, Surgeon of the S.S. Teucer, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.L. Buell M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiaks). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CL | Age | Sex | Color | Height | Weight | Complexion | Build | Scars | Birth | Place of Birth | Parents | Religion | Occupation | Education | Other |
|-------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------|----------|------------|-----------|-------|
| | 5 | 17 | 1 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 | 127 | 15 | 112 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 25 | 144 | 16 | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | Age | Sex | Color | Height | Weight | Complexion | Build | Scars | Birth | Place of Birth | Parents | Religion | Occupation | Education | Other |
|-------|-----|-----|-------|--------|--------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------|----------|------------|-----------|-------|
| 172 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 178 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Is Transient _____
 Is Merchant merchant
 Residence _____
 121

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Tanager" T.P.S.N. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Haiti, 21.5.22., 19

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the fare, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the alien's person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is a student in the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported under any law | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is a student in the United States | | |
| 1 | Yan Fung Yuen 809, Des Voeux Rd., G., Su Yick Chan 79, Des Voeux Rd., W., | | Haiti | Yes | Self | \$20 | | Jun Lung 611, Japotea St., do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | No | No | No | No | | Good | No | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | low | Yel-BlackBrown |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dodds, Master, of the S.S. Teucer, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Dodds

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.L. Buell, Surgeon of the S.S. Tanager, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.L. Buell M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Tenger" T.P.S.B. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Demerara, 21.5.22, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------|------|-----|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--------|--|-------------------|---|---|---|--------|---------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) | | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | 11, ✓ used H. | Pang | A Chei | 20 | 45 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Hong Kong | Man Hing Cheong 22, Cannaught Rd., C., | B.W.I. | Demerara |
| 2 | | Nai | Chung Teng | 21 | 28 | M | M | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 3 | | Shiu | Hen Yu | 22 | 26 | M | M | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 4 | | Shiu | Se On | 23 | 24 | M | M | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of more will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dodds, Master, of the S.S. Tanager, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Dodds

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Buell, Surgeon of the S.S. Tanager, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Buell M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Assamese. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Yokohama 13th. June 1928

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

2. List of names and addresses of the persons who have been contacted by the committee in the past 12 months.

List _____

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dodds, Master, of the S.S. Teucer, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rodds

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether to possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been inspected within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.L. Buell, Surgeon of the S.S. Teucer, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.L. Buell M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Tanager" T.P.S.M. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Trinidad, 31.8.22, 19

| 22 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Wong | Chuk Yiu | ✓9 | 27 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Canton | | | | | China | Hong Kong | | | | | | |
| 2 | ✓ | Wong | Wing Cho | ✓10 | 25 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | ✓ | Lee | Tung | ✓11 | 22 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | ✓ | Chan | Key | ✓12 | 52 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | ✓ | Chan | Wan Yin | ✓13 | 30 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | ✓ | Chow | Shou Yan | ✓14 | 18 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | ✓ | Chow | Sun Tak | ✓15 | 29 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | ✓ | Chow | Lin Tang | ✓16 | 18 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | ✓ | Chan | Yau Sing | ✓17 | 20 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | ✓ | Chan | Shiu Yin | ✓18 | 24 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | Ling | Tuen | | 22 | M | S | Student | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of another landing possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

PASSENGERS ONLY

at Port of _____, 19____

| 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|----------------------|--|-------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States | Length of stay after arrival in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether a polygamist | | | | | | | | | | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | | Whether a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States | Whether a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States |  | Whether a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| Charles Lee 30 Charlotte St., B.W.I. Trinidad | B.W.I. | Trinidad | Yes | Self | \$50 | | | Charles Lee 30 Charlotte St., B.W.I. Trinidad | | | | | | | | | | | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yel- low | Black | Brown | |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | |
| Lue Qui Penal | do | do | do | do | do | | | Lue Qui Penal | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | |
| Charles Lee 30 Charlotte St., | do | do | do | do | do | | | Charles Lee 30 Charlotte St., | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | | |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | |
| Lee Yuen & Co., Bongdenville | do | do | do | do | do | | | Lee Yuen & Co., Bongdenville | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | | | | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dodds, Master, of the S.S. Teucer, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Dodds

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-10
gmr

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.L. Buell, Surgeon of the S.S. Teuser, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.L. Buell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "Tousser" T.P.5.M. *Passengers sailing from* Hong Kong to Jamaica

31.5.28. 19

[illegible]

21

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the doing, perpetration, or perpetration of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether subject to deportation under any law. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | | Whether subject to deportation under any law. | Whether subject to deportation under any law. | Whether subject to deportation under any law. | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | \$50 | | Chinese Benevolent Society 129, Barry St., | In Transit | No | No | No | No | | Good | No | 5 | 9 | | Yel-low | Brown | | China | Canton | |
| 2 | .. | .. | .. | | do | " | .. | .. | .. | .. | | .. | .. | 5 | 2 | | " | " | | .. | .. | |
| 3 | .. | .. | .. | | Pow Hing 82-24, Princess St., | " | .. | .. | .. | .. | | .. | .. | 5 | 4 1/2 | | " | " | | .. | .. | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the doing, perpetration, or perpetration of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dodds, Master, of the S.S. Teucer, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rodds
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-3
Pink

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Buell, Surgeon of the S.S. Teucer, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Buell M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Tenger" T. P. S. E. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Jamaica, 31.5.28., 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if complete, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | 1/6/28 | Wilson | Wee Peow | ✓1 | 30 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Canton | | | | China | Hong Kong |
| 2 | ✓ | Wilson | Yeung | ✓2 | 38 | M | M | .. | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | | | | .. | .. |
| 3 | ✓ | James | Yeung | ✓3 | 37 | M | M | .. | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | | | | .. | .. |
| 4 | ✓ | Henny | Hee | ✓4 | 24 | M | M | .. | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | | | | .. | .. |
| 5 | ✓ | Charles | Lee Pew | ✓5 | 38 | M | M | .. | .. | | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | | | | .. | .. |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other specific government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Dodds, Master, of the S.S. Heuer, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rodds

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-5
DNR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fiscal destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

01

I, E. A. Graham, M.D., Surgeon of the EMPIRE OF CANADA, calling themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council & College of Physicians & Surgeons of Alberta, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Graham M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1924
at Vancouver, B. C.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bosnian. | Hungarian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bulgarian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Chinese. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Croatian. | Italian (South). | Serbian. |
| Cuban. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Dalmatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dutch. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| East Indian. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| English. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| Finnish. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Flemish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| French. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| German. | Polish. | |
| | Portuguese. | |

List 10
3 copies

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPEROR OF CANADA Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I., June 24th, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------|------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|--|---------|---------|--|------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read what language (or, if complete Chinese, on what ground) | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | |
| EMBARKED AT HONGKONG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ | Ng | 00006 | Pak Chan | 37 | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Yan Ping | | | | China | Yan Ping |
| 2 | ✓ | Yip | 00007 | Tsun Sen | 49 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 3 | ✓ | Chang | 00008 | Jin | 40 | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 4 | ✓ | Lee | 00009 | Sha Kan | 30 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 5 | ✓ | Choy | 00010 | Cui Sang | 31 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 6 | ✓ | Chen | 00011 | Heen Fuk | 34 | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 7 | ✓ | Yong | 00012 | Jo Choy | 33 | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 8 | ✓ | Yi | 00013 | Ting Kit | 41 | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 9 | ✓ | Yee | 00014 | Hew | 38 | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 10 | ✓ | Yee | 00015 | Fay Wo | 42 | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 11 | ✓ | Jo | 00016 | Man Yan | 42 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 12 | ✓ | Yee | 00017 | Yi Sik | 38 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 13 | ✓ | Yee | 00018 | Chuan | 31 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 14 | ✓ | Chui | 00019 | Kao | 41 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 15 | ✓ | Ng | 00020 | Ah Cho | 34 | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 16 | ✓ | Chang | 00021 | San | 36 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 17 | ✓ | Lee | 00022 | Wing Chai | 33 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 18 | ✓ | Yee | 00023 | Pak Chon | 35 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 19 | ✓ | Shin | 00024 | Sing | 24 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 20 | ✓ | Yong | 00025 | Kan Sa | 16 | M | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 21 | ✓ | Lee | 00026 | Gong Henry | 31 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 22 | ✓ | Yong | 00027 | Shoung Chun | 34 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 23 | ✓ | Yong | 00028 | Yak Sun | 25 | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | San Wei | | | | China | San Wei |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of YANCOUVER, B. C., June 30th, 1928.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? | Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a fraternal organization | Whether a member of a political party | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|--------|--------|-----------|------|-------------------------|
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Friend Fung Sui Kwong. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left face |
| 3 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother Fung Tin Pan. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar right temple |
| 4 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother Fung Pedro Boco 19 Mandalara | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole right temple |
| 5 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother Cheng Lee Lam. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole on chin |
| 6 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar on cheek |
| 7 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole right face |
| 8 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left jaw |
| 9 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left temple |
| 10 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar forehead |
| 11 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole left face |
| 12 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole right neck |
| 13 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole right neck |
| 14 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole under jaw |
| 15 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar bridge nose |
| 16 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar right temple |
| 17 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left head |
| 18 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar right forehead |
| 19 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole right earlobe |
| 20 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole left face |
| 21 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole left temple |
| 22 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left cheek |
| 23 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole right temple |
| 24 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left forehead |
| 25 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar near mouth |
| 26 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole lower lip |
| 27 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left eye |
| 28 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar R.O. mouth |
| 29 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Scar left forehead |
| 30 | Wife Cheng Shoo. | Havana | | Yes | Self | 10. Yes | 1925 | New York | Brother S. Luk. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 2 | Flw. | Blk | Mole left face |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT J. O'NEILL, of the REPUBLIC OF CANADA, from Montreal, P.Q., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1920
at Vancouver, B. C.

Lines 2-24
JMB

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, U.S. G. Mahan, M.D., Surgeon of the EMIGRANTS OF CANADA, living there, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council & College of Physicians & Surgeons of Alberta, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U.S. G. Mahan M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 28
at VANCOUVER, B. C.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXPRESS OF CANADA Passengers sailing from MANILA, P.I., June 9th., 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yr. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if conversation Chinese, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 939/11 | Hom | Took Wing | 27 | | M | | M Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Re-entry Permit 105812 New York | March 22/26 | China | Sun Ning | |
| 2 | usc | Jeung | 00003 Gin Haw | 32 | | M | | M Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Affidavit Boston, Mass. | November 17/27 | China | Sun Ning | |
| 3 | 7/6/28 | Jeung | 00003 Gin Ben | 35 | | M | | M Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Affidavit Boston, Mass. | November 17/27 | China | Sun Ning | |
| 4 | Boston via Mr. | Wong | 00004 Shere Ark | 22 | | M | | M Laundryman | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | U.S. Passport 123 Hong Kong | June 9/28 | China | Sun Ning | |
| 5 | | Wong | 00005 Ah On | 18 | | M | | S Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Affidavit 2500/7363 Boston, Mass. | March 5/28 | China | Sun Ning | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found at the back of this sheet.

STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of any state, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B. C., June 30th, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|------|---|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|--------|------|------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to each final destination | By whom passage paid? (Under this put the name of person, company, or other person, or by whom passage was paid, or by whom it is to be paid, or promised) | Whether accompanied by family or if not, how much? | Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who, within the meaning of the laws of the United States, is a member of a subversive organization | Whether a person who, within the meaning of the laws of the United States, is a member of a subversive organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Yes | No | | | | | | | Yes | No | | Yes | No | |
| 1 | Wife Wong Shoo. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Long King, Sun Ning | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1922 | Father Nam Kwong Nam, | Yes | Permanent. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Flw. | Blk | Bru | Mole upper left lip | |
| 3 | Wife Chin Shoo, | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | Yes | No | - | Father Jeung Gim San, | Yes | Permanent. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Flw. | Blk | Bru | Mole left eye | |
| 4 | Wife Li Shoo, Sun Ning | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | Yes | No | - | 14 Oxford St. Boston, Mass. | Yes | Permanent. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Flw. | Blk | Bru | Mole left eye | |
| 5 | Wife Kwak Shoo, | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 10. | No | - | Father Jeung Gim San, | Yes | Permanent. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Flw. | Blk | Bru | Mole left eye | |
| 6 | Tai On, Sun Ning | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 10. | No | - | 14 Oxford St. Boston, Mass. | Yes | Permanent. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Flw. | Blk | Bru | Mole left eye | |
| 7 | Mother Cheung Shoo, | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 20. | No | - | Father Wong Sai Nam, | Yes | Permanent. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Flw. | Blk | Bru | Mole right eye | |
| 8 | Nam Shun, Sun Ning | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 20. | No | - | Boston, Mass. | Yes | Permanent. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Flw. | Blk | Bru | Mole right eye | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RECEIVED
JUN 30 1928
U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. ROBINSON, ONE, ED, REE, Master, of the EMPEROR OF CANADA, from Manila, P.I.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of June, 19 28
at VAN COUVER, B. C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. E. [illegible], Surgeon of the Empress of Canada, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Medical Council and College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. [illegible]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 1928
at Vancouver, B. C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOHESS OF CANADA Passengers sailing from Manila, P.I., June 9th, 1928.

| No. of List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married to ship | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
| | | Family name | Given name | In. | Mo. | | | | Real | Read what language (or, if competent, in what tongue) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 0000Y | Yan Jun | 19 | | F | | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Hing | | Affidavit | Boston, Mass. | December 8/27 | China | Sun Hing |
| 3 | | Yes | Yes | 44 | | F | | M. Amah | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Han Hoi | | | | | China | Victoria |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

25 Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of ships will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another country.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of VANCOUVER, B. C.

June

80th.

1925.

[illegible]

REMARKS AND CONCLUSIONS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robertson, James, of the Republic of Canada, from Seattle, B. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Other

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 20
at Vancouver, B. C.

Immigration Officer.

14-28

Line 1
JMR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1899, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Leith, Surgeon of the S.S. Souda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George Leith

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Tyndareus" T.P. 38.E. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Jamaica, 23.6.28., 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------|-------------|------|-----|------|------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|---|---------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.) | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | | | Write. | Country. | | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | 7/20 via S.S. | Eustace | Constantine | 38 | 26 | M | Merchant | Yes | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Hong Kong | Nam Yuen 127, Des Voeux Rd., C. | B.W. | Jamaica |
| 2 | 7/20 via S.S. | Tie (Trachoma) | Tan | 39 | 26 | M | M | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | Wing Yee Fung 55, Connaught Rd., C. | .. | .. |
| 3 | 7/20 via S.S. | Tie (Trachoma) | Shui | 40 | 26 | M | M | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| 4 | 7/20 via S.S. | Chang | Ah Chin | 41 | 32 | M | M | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | Chun Ming Co., 25, Connaught Rd., C. | .. | .. |
| 5 | 7/20 via S.S. | Thomas | Lee | 42 | 38 | M | M | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | do | .. | .. |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

26

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be deemed to be permanent residence of one year or more.
† List of names shall be furnished on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another liner's possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---------|----------|-------------|---------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of any Government, or who advocates the overthrow of any Government, or who advocates the overthrow of any Government. | Whether coming to receive of any alien the bounty of the United States, or to receive of any alien the bounty of the United States. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | | | | | | | | Eyes. | Country. | | City or town. | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Self | \$20 | | Chinese Benevolent Society 129, Berry St., | | No | No | No | | No | | Good | No | | | | | | | | China | Canton |
| 2 | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | | | | | | | | .. | .. |
| 3 | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | | | | | | | | .. | .. |
| 4 | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | | | | | | | | .. | .. |
| 5 | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | .. | | .. | | .. | .. | | | | | | | | .. | .. |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | .. | .. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Section 1 of the act of December 24 is as follows: "Whoever is or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the universal destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates or teaches the universal destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of all persons generally, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Christie, of the S.S. "Syndarona", from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Christie

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-5
7m16

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr J. H. Morrison, Surgeon of the S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Health Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 19 18.

at SEATTLE

Note: If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be submitted before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on this in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Jackson

Passengers sailing from Hongkong China

June 26

19 28

| Passengers sailing from Hongkong China, June 26, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 15 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Yr. | Mo. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Au | Sing | 29 | 47 | | M | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunwai | 511 | Habana Cuba | 4/16/28 | China | Sunwai |
| 2 | | Chun | Shun | 30 | 38 | | M | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Hokshan | 526 | Habana, Cuba | 4/16/28 | China | Hokshan |
| 3 | | Cheong | Yen Yin | 31 | 39 | | M | M | Confection | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunwai | 395 | Havana Cuba | 8/18/27 | China | Sunning |
| 4 | | Lam | Sing | 32 | 37 | | M | M | Rest | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunwai | 1299/27975 | Havana Cuba | 4/9/27 | China | Sunwai |
| 5 | | Lam | Yan | 33 | 32 | | M | M | Rest | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunwai | 1257/27923 | Havana Cuba | 3/22/27 | Cuba | Havana |
| 6 | | Li | Luen | 34 | 45 | | M | M | Rest | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunning | 537 | Havana Cuba | 4/16/28 | China | Sunning |
| 7 | | Ng | Cheong | 35 | 46 | | M | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunning | 578 | Havana Cuba | 4/16/28 | China | Sunning |
| 8 | | Siao | Chiu Ting | 36 | 51 | | M | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunning | 554 | Havana Cuba | 4/16/28 | Cuba | Havana |
| 9 | | Wong | Hon | 37 | 49 | | M | M | Grocery | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sunning | 574 | Havana Cuba | 4/16/28 | China | Sunning |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of these will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passes, or a part of another transfer, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Havana, Cuba via Victoria B C, July 16, 1928

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Kuhlmeister, of the S. S. PRESIDENT JACKSON, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1918, at SEATTLE

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines 1-9
JMB

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE LEITH, Surgeon of the S S TYNDARUS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geoffrey

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Fletniah. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Tyndareus" T.P.38.R.

Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Jemberara

23.6.28.

19.

28 Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or establishments in place, appears to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization advocating and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction or burning down of buildings, or the kidnapping or holding for ransom or other extortion of persons, or the assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of any political subdivision thereof, or of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM CHRISTIE MASTER, of the TIBDARIUS, from KONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Christie

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

*Lines 1-2
JMR*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Smith, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Albatross", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George Smith

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Boemian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Tyndarus" T.P.38.H.

Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Demarara

~~25.6.28~~, 19

| Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Demerara, 22.6.22, 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|------|-----|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|---------------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Customs officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*banded (where permanent residence).) | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | | Country. | City or town. | | State. | City or town. |
| 1 | | Low | Wai Chin | 24 | 34 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Hong Kong | Po Wo Hing 30, Des Voeux Rd., C. | B.W.I. | Demerara |
| 2 | | Mrs. Low | Wai Chin | 25 | 31 | F | M | Nil | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chan | Quan King | 26 | 18 | F | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ing at Port of

19

Note.—Full text of question #4 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Governments of the United States or of all forms of law or order, or who attempts to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization advocating such destruction or assassination, or organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the destruction of property, or the taking of any other actions, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, is a threat to the national defense?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Christie Mentes, of the S.S. "Tyndal", from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Christie

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George Leith, Surgeon of the S S "TYNDAREUS", SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

¹ (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.


If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10-22

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, likely reading "J. Edgar Hoover". The signature is composed of several sweeping, connected strokes. The first part is a large, open loop on the left, followed by a series of vertical and diagonal strokes that form the rest of the name. The ink is dark and the background is light.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Tyndareus" T.P.88.E. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Trinidad, 23.6.28., 1928

[illegible]

30 Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, as a part of another member's possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an association with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the seizure, possession, or property of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM CHRISTIE MASTER, of the S S TYRONE, from HOME KINO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Christie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE LEITH, Surgeon of the S S TYNDARUS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geoffrey

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Haiti

~~83.6.25.~~ 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Stowage, as a part of passenger baggage possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible][illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM CHRISTIE MASTER, of the S S TYNDAREUS, from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Christie

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-11
gmb

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SCOTT DONALDSON, Surgeon of the R.M.S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21ST. day of JULY, 1920
at VANCOUVER B.C.
as Donaldson SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXPRESS OF RUSSIA

Passengers sailing from.

HONG KONG

JULY 4TH

19²⁸[illegible]

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

VANCOUVER B.C.

21ST JULY

1928

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSEKN, of the R.M.S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hosekn
COMMANDER XXXXXX
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21ST. day of JULY, 1928
at VANCOUVER B.C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

COLORED.
•The term "Colored" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
•"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
•"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
•"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SCOTT DONALDSON, Surgeon of the R.M.S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21ST. day of JULY, 1928
VANCOUVER B.C.

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REVEREND OF INDIA. Passengers sailing from PORT BLAIR, WEST IND., 1900.

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Alone . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Stowage, or a part of another holder's possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|---|------|------------|-----------|---|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to each final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by you personally, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, club, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of the Society of the Friends of the Chinese, or of the Chinese Consulate, or of any other organization for the purpose of procuring immigration, or of any other organization for the purpose of procuring immigration, or of any other organization for the purpose of procuring immigration | Whether this is a permanent home for you | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intends to enter the United States for a permanent home, or to remain in the United States for a permanent home, or to remain in the United States for a permanent home | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent home, or to remain in the United States for a permanent home, or to remain in the United States for a permanent home | | | | | |
| 1 | Yee Kuei Shee 100 N. 1st St., New York, N.Y. | U.I. | Bonavara | Yes | Father | 25 | No | | Intendant | Intendant | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Dark | | | Large scar on neck pit on nose | |
| 2 | Yee Kuei Shee 100 N. 1st St., New York, N.Y. | U.I. | Bonavara | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | Intendant | Intendant | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | | | Scar under nose on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211st, 212nd, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311st, 312nd, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411st, 412nd, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511st, 512nd, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, | |

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSEKN, of the R.M.S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hosekn
COMMANDER XXXXXX
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21ST. day of JULY, 1928
at VANCOUVER B.C.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SC DONALDSON, Surgeon of the R.M.S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, SAIDIN THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AS Donaldson

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of JULY, 1928

VANCOUVER B.C.

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. REPUBLIC OF KOREA Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA, YOKOHAMA, YOKOHAMA, 1928

| No. of list | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | Trachoma | 00023 | Toy | Min | 30 | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | China | Shanghai | | | | | China | Shanghai |
| 2 | | | 00024 | Yun | | 45 | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | China | Shanghai | | | | | China | Shanghai |
| 3 | | | 00025 | Yu | Chen | 35 | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | China | Shanghai | | | | | China | Shanghai |
| 4 | | | 00026 | Yu | | 45 | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | China | Shanghai | | | | | China | Shanghai |
| 5 | | | 00027 | Yu | | 35 | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | China | Shanghai | | | | | China | Shanghai |
| 6 | | | 00028 | Yu | | 35 | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | Chinese | China | Shanghai | | | | | China | Shanghai |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Elimination and Corrections

Alfred

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, as a part of another lawful procession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEWPORT I.A.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSKEN, of the R. M. S. E. RUSSIA, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in accordance that from the report of said surgeon and from my OWN investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hosken
COMMANDER X. Y. Z.

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of JULY, 1918
at VANCOUVER B. C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

AS Donaldson

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

176 C.P.R.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WILFRESS OF RUSSIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **HONG KONG**

JULY 4th

19

[illegible]

| | | |
|------------------|-----------|-------|
| Total passengers | • • • • • | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • • | ----- |
| Aliens | • • • • • | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

passengers, including infants, children, and persons of tender years, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

VANCOUVER B C

JULY 21 57

19 23

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED J. HOOKER, of the _____, from _____; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hooker
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 21ST day of JULY, 1918
at VANCOUVER B. C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SCOTT DONALDSON, Surgeon of the R. S. S. FREEDS OF RUSSIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21ST. day of JULY, 19 26
at VANCOUVER, B. C.
as Donaldson
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, China

July 4th

19₂₈

Eliminations and Corrections

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Keywords:

States, or a part of another landing possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

July 21st

19^{28.}

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates such overthrow against organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which advocates such teaching directed to or opportunities to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSEKN, of the R. S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hosekn
COMMANDER Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JULY, 19 20
at RECEIVED S.C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SCOTT DONALDSON, Surgeon of the R.M.S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21ST. day of JULY, 1928
at VANCOUVER B.C.

As Donaldson
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~EMPEROR OF RUSSIA~~

Passengers sailing from HONG KONG

JULY 4th. 1922

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Alone | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another foreign possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

VANCOUVER B.C.

JULY 21ST

1926

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|----|--|---|--|--|----|---|------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or person) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more when landed? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is supposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ALEXANDER J. HOSKEN, of the R.M.S. EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER XXXXX
Officer.

Sworn to before me this TWENTYFIRST day of JULY, 1928
at VANCOUVER

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-25
JMK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ivan Mac Kinnon, M.D., Surgeon of the Empress of Asia, Sailing therewith, do
 swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mc Gill University of
Montreal, P. Q., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.
 Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Sixteenth day of July, 1920
Victoria, B.C.
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Empress of Asia Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, 30th day, May, 1926

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | 7/11/28 <i>Man Yik</i> | EMBARKED AT HONG KONG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | ✓ Chan 00080 | Man | Yik | 28 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Toi Shan | N11 | N11 | N11 | China | Toi Shan |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

38

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 21

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, B. C., 16th June, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|----|---|--|---|--|----|---|------------------------------------|----|---|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Has he been in United States, or in any other country, for more than 90 days, or more than 180 days, or more than 365 days, or more than 730 days, or more than 1095 days, or more than 1365 days, or more than 1635 days, or more than 1905 days, or more than 2175 days, or more than 2445 days, or more than 2715 days, or more than 2985 days, or more than 3255 days, or more than 3525 days, or more than 3795 days, or more than 4065 days, or more than 4335 days, or more than 4605 days, or more than 4875 days, or more than 5145 days, or more than 5415 days, or more than 5685 days, or more than 5955 days, or more than 6225 days, or more than 6495 days, or more than 6765 days, or more than 7035 days, or more than 7305 days, or more than 7575 days, or more than 7845 days, or more than 8115 days, or more than 8385 days, or more than 8655 days, or more than 8925 days, or more than 9195 days, or more than 9465 days, or more than 9735 days, or more than 10005 days, or more than 10275 days, or more than 10545 days, or more than 10815 days, or more than 11085 days, or more than 11355 days, or more than 11625 days, or more than 11895 days, or more than 12165 days, or more than 12435 days, or more than 12705 days, or more than 12975 days, or more than 13245 days, or more than 13515 days, or more than 13785 days, or more than 14055 days, or more than 14325 days, or more than 14595 days, or more than 14865 days, or more than 15135 days, or more than 15405 days, or more than 15675 days, or more than 15945 days, or more than 16215 days, or more than 16485 days, or more than 16755 days, or more than 17025 days, or more than 17295 days, or more than 17565 days, or more than 17835 days, or more than 18105 days, or more than 18375 days, or more than 18645 days, or more than 18915 days, or more than 19185 days, or more than 19455 days, or more than 19725 days, or more than 19995 days, or more than 20265 days, or more than 20535 days, or more than 20805 days, or more than 21075 days, or more than 21345 days, or more than 21615 days, or more than 21885 days, or more than 22155 days, or more than 22425 days, or more than 22695 days, or more than 22965 days, or more than 23235 days, or more than 23505 days, or more than 23775 days, or more than 24045 days, or more than 24315 days, or more than 24585 days, or more than 24855 days, or more than 25125 days, or more than 25395 days, or more than 25665 days, or more than 25935 days, or more than 26205 days, or more than 26475 days, or more than 26745 days, or more than 27015 days, or more than 27285 days, or more than 27555 days, or more than 27825 days, or more than 28095 days, or more than 28365 days, or more than 28635 days, or more than 28905 days, or more than 29175 days, or more than 29445 days, or more than 29715 days, or more than 29985 days, or more than 30255 days, or more than 30525 days, or more than 30795 days, or more than 31065 days, or more than 31335 days, or more than 31605 days, or more than 31875 days, or more than 32145 days, or more than 32415 days, or more than 32685 days, or more than 32955 days, or more than 33225 days, or more than 33495 days, or more than 33765 days, or more than 34035 days, or more than 34305 days, or more than 34575 days, or more than 34845 days, or more than 35115 days, or more than 35385 days, or more than 35655 days, or more than 35925 days, or more than 36195 days, or more than 36465 days, or more than 36735 days, or more than 37005 days, or more than 37275 days, or more than 37545 days, or more than 37815 days, or more than 38085 days, or more than 38355 days, or more than 38625 days, or more than 38895 days, or more than 39165 days, or more than 39435 days, or more than 39705 days, or more than 39975 days, or more than 40245 days, or more than 40515 days, or more than 40785 days, or more than 41055 days, or more than 41325 days, or more than 41595 days, or more than 41865 days, or more than 42135 days, or more than 42405 days, or more than 42675 days, or more than 42945 days, or more than 43215 days, or more than 43485 days, or more than 43755 days, or more than 44025 days, or more than 44295 days, or more than 44565 days, or more than 44835 days, or more than 45105 days, or more than 45375 days, or more than 45645 days, or more than 45915 days, or more than 46185 days, or more than 46455 days, or more than 46725 days, or more than 46995 days, or more than 47265 days, or more than 47535 days, or more than 47805 days, or more than 48075 days, or more than 48345 days, or more than 48615 days, or more than 48885 days, or more than 49155 days, or more than 49425 days, or more than 49695 days, or more than 49965 days, or more than 50235 days, or more than 50505 days, or more than 50775 days, or more than 51045 days, or more than 51315 days, or more than 51585 days, or more than 51855 days, or more than 52125 days, or more than 52395 days, or more than 52665 days, or more than 52935 days, or more than 53205 days, or more than 53475 days, or more than 53745 days, or more than 54015 days, or more than 54285 days, or more than 54555 days, or more than 54825 days, or more than 55095 days, or more than 55365 days, or more than 55635 days, or more than 55905 days, or more than 56175 days, or more than 56445 days, or more than 56715 days, or more than 56985 days, or more than 57255 days, or more than 57525 days, or more than 57795 days, or more than 58065 days, or more than 58335 days, or more than 58605 days, or more than 58875 days, or more than 59145 days, or more than 59415 days, or more than 59685 days, or more than 59955 days, or more than 60225 days, or more than 60495 days, or more than 60765 days, or more than 61035 days, or more than 61305 days, or more than 61575 days, or more than 61845 days, or more than 62115 days, or more than 62385 days, or more than 62655 days, or more than 62925 days, or more than 63195 days, or more than 63465 days, or more than 63735 days, or more than 64005 days, or more than 64275 days, or more than 64545 days, or more than 64815 days, or more than 65085 days, or more than 65355 days, or more than 65625 days, or more than 65895 days, or more than 66165 days, or more than 66435 days, or more than 66705 days, or more than 66975 days, or more than 67245 days, or more than 67515 days, or more than 67785 days, or more than 68055 days, or more than 68325 days, or more than 68595 days, or more than 68865 days, or more than 69135 days, or more than 69405 days, or more than 69675 days, or more than 69945 days, or more than 70215 days, or more than 70485 days, or more than 70755 days, or more than 71025 days, or more than 71295 days, or more than 71565 days, or more than 71835 days, or more than 72105 days, or more than 72375 days, or more than 72645 days, or more than 72915 days, or more than 73185 days, or more than 73455 days, or more than 73725 days, or more than 73995 days, or more than 74265 days, or more than 74535 days, or more than 74805 days, or more than 75075 days, or more than 75345 days, or more than 75615 days, or more than 75885 days, or more than 76155 days, or more than 76425 days, or more than 76695 days, or more than 76965 days, or more than 77235 days, or more than 77505 days, or more than 77775 days, or more than 78045 days, or more than 78315 days, or more than 78585 days, or more than 78855 days, or more than 79125 days, or more than 79395 days, or more than 79665 days, or more than 79935 days, or more than 80205 days, or more than 80475 days, or more than 80745 days, or more than 81015 days, or more than 81285 days, or more than 81555 days, or more than 81825 days, or more than 82095 days, or more than 82365 days, or more than 82635 days, or more than 82905 days, or more than 83175 days, or more than 83445 days, or more than 83715 days, or more than 83985 days, or more than 84255 days, or more than 84525 days, or more than 84795 days, or more than 85065 days, or more than 85335 days, or more than 85605 days, or more than 85875 days, or more than 86145 days, or more than 86415 days, or more than 86685 days, or more than 86955 days, or more than 87225 days, or more than 87495 days, or more than 87765 days, or more than 88035 days, or more than 88305 days, or more than 88575 days, or more than 88845 days, or more than 89115 days, or more than 89385 days, or more than 89655 days, or more than 89925 days, or more than 90195 days, or more than 90465 days, or more than 90735 days, or more than 91005 days, or more than 91275 days, | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Bailey, R. N. R., of the Express of Asia, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixteenth day of June, 19 20
at Victoria, B. C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence, therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SCOTT DONALDSON, Surgeon of the EMPERESS OF RUSSIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. S. Donaldson
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SEVENTH day of MAY, 19 20
at VANCOUVER B.C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Third Class

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

39

Total passengers _____

U. S. citizens

Address

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization establishing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States (or of any other organized government because of his or their official character).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSKEN R.N.R., of the EMPEROR OF RUSSIA, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hosken
COMMANDER O'DONNELL

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SEVENTH day of MAY, 19 28
at VANCOUVER B.C.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of _____ knowledge and belief, are full and correct in all respects as to the mental and physical
 condition of each of them.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Jackson

Passengers sailing from Hongkong.

June 26th.

19₂₈[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Boston (via Victoria, B.C.), At Victoria. July 16th., 1928.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Line /
JMB

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 others therewith," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from 010, July 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Halifax, N. S. 28th, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | Johnson | David K. | 37 | | M | | | Passp. No. 525326, Wash. D. C. April 11th-28 | Home: 3121 Rockefeller Ave. Everett, Wash. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Henry Lee

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1928, 19

at Suebag

Chas. P. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 29, 1928

Edward
Douthampton

5 Ad. For
8 Immigrants

Total Passengers — 56
✓ U.S.C. — 43
✓ Aliens — 13
S. 2. — 0
L. 7. — 0

Males 18
Females 31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Manifest | TOTAL | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Under 16 years with parents | Under 16 years in the U. S. | Therists | Victims | Government officials | In Transit | From Insular possessions |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | <u>35</u> | <u>27</u> | | <u>8</u> | | | | | | <u>6</u> | |
| THIRD | <u>21</u> | <u>16</u> | | <u>5</u> | | <u>1</u> | | | | <u>2</u> | |
| TOTAL | <u>10</u> | <u>56</u> | <u>43</u> | <u>13</u> | | <u>1</u> | | | | <u>8</u> | |

| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | THIRDARY | FOURTHARY | FIFTHARY | SIXTHARY | SEVENTHARY | EIGHTHARY | NINTHARY | TENTHARY |
|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| ADMITTED | <u>13</u> | <u>13</u> | | | | | | | | |
| DETAINED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | <u>13</u> | <u>13</u> | | | | | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| In Transit | <u>8</u> |
| Tourists | <u>6</u> |
| Residents of United States | <u>9</u> |
| Total | <u>23</u> |

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECRET

29 JUL 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, Master, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1928, 19

at Quebec

Chas. H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-480

Lines 1 & 2
43

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

URBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.O. Hen, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "commanded by vessel named" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1928, 19

at Quebec.

Chas. P. B. Jones

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

C
T

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 29 JULY 1928, 19

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 1 | <i>Varel</i> mother-Mrs. Bourguignon-Mattancourt Vosges France | France-Mattancourt | | yes | self | no | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes ^{Master}, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1928, 19
at Quebec

Chris P. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

14-420

Line 1/
JMB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Kea, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1928, 19
at Quebec

Charles P. McIndur

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Ascania
Touret
Montreal
US Visitors

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. Hawkes, Master, of the Acacia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1928, 19
at Quebec

Chas. P. Boudreau
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICETOURIST
3rd

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Tourist 2

2

(Printed in England 14-514)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

, 22nd. July

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~

JUL 20 1928

, 19 28
W. & S. LAD.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Burns | Daniel | 47 | M | M | | | 3821 S. Pauline St, Chicago, Ill |
| 2 | Burns | Cecilia | 36 | F | M | | | do |
| 3 | Gordon | Patrick | 37 | M | S | 521892-W-4/12/23 | | 5946 S. Campbell Ave, Chicago. |
| 4 | Scotfield | Michael | 31 | M | S | 526999-W-4/1/23 | | 7601, Sangamon St, Chicago, Ills. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Eliminations.

Line no 1 Burns Daniel Did not embark

Line no 2 Burns Cecilia Did not embark.

Lines no 5...to...30 are blank.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURISTS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

ASCANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

JULY 21st

1928

Arriving at Port of

19

W. & A. 144

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | BRAMAN | Theo | 29 | M S | 5th November 1897- Elyria Ohio. | |
| 2 | BROWN RIGG | Helen | 51 | F M | 2nd November 1876- Stebbinsport Ohio. | 418 Second str. Elyria Ohio |
| 3 | GRANDALL | Giorgia | 53 | F M | 13th June 1875- Hurve Ohio | St. Louis Mo. |
| 4 | COWAN | Joseph | 21 | M S | 26th October 1906- Menard Texas | |
| 5 | DOWNES | Anna | 31 | F S | 5th Dec | 60115-W-6/21/28 Father-D. Cowan- San Sata Texas |
| 6 | FLOWER | Louise | 26 | F S | 3rd April 1902- Bellewin Mich. | 5th December 1927 640 Delaware ave. Detroit Mich. |
| 7 | KRITZ | Edith | 24 | F S | 26th June 1904- Charles City Iowa | -do- Mother-Margareth Kriz- 767 Julian ave. Dubuque Iowa. |
| 8 | STEARNS | Raymond | 24 | M M | 11th June 1904- Canton Ill. | 567262-W-5/21/28 |
| 9 | STEARNS | Elisabeth | 22 | F M | 11th October 1905- Yankton S.D. | Box 173- Winchester Ill. |
| 10 | SPEIDEL | Virginia | 21 | F S | 24th February 1907- Batavia Ohio. | 536676-W-4/23/28 do |
| 11 | SPEIDEL | Alpha | 44 | F M | 27th April 1884- Batavia Ohio. | 537266-W-4/24/28 do |
| 12 | SHALLENBERGER | Emma | 38 | F S | 27th April 1898- Lancaster Ohio. | 532263-W-4/19/28 |
| 13 | PURCELL | Ada | 55 | F W | 25th December 1877- Lancaster Ohio. | 532347-W-4/19/28 153 Wheeling Hill Lancaster Ohio. |
| 14 | PFISTER | Rose | 41 | F S | 24th June 1886- Chicago Ill. | 542081-W-4/30/28 Mrs. J. H. Wright-1372 Vril ave. Columbus Ohio. |
| 15 | WILLIAMS | Frances | 24 | F S | 5th august 1903-Glasgow Ky. | 561859-W-5/16/28 4327-Monroe str. Chicago Ill. |
| 16 | WILSON | Hazel | | F | | Buford Place- Glasgow Kent. |
| 17 | BARDICK | Mabel | | F | | |
| 18 | EDMONSON | Josef | 42 | M S | 6th May 1886- Merdow Vino W. Va. | 532498-W-4/19/28 Abingdon. Va. |
| 19 | HALVARY | Hattu | | F | | |
| 20 | MEINE | Margaret | 24 | F S | 3rd November 1903-Galeton Pa. | 545145-W-5/2/28 Galeton. Pa. |
| 21 | MULLEN | Gassius | 56 | M S | Lawrenceburg. Ind. 14.11.1869. | 552321-W-5/8/28 Aurora Ind. |
| 22 | PFISTER | Rose | 41 | F S | 24th July 1886- Chicago Ill. | 4327 Monroe str. Chicago Ill. |
| 23 | REED | Ada | 28 | F S | 17.9.1899. Powhattan. Pa. | 548975-W-5/5/28 Jacksonville Fla. |
| 24 | RICHARDSON | Mary | 57 | F S | Troy. New York. 12.8.1871. | 490844-W-1/21/28 36 Bedford Terrace, Northampton. Mass. |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | |

Eliminations.

Line no 1 Braman Theo did not embark
Line no 2 Brownrigg Helen. Did not embark.
Line no 3 Grandall Giorgia did not embark
Line no 5 Downes Anna did not embark.
Line no 6 Flower Louise did not embark.
Line no 7 Kriz Edith did not embark.
Line no 16 Wilson Hazel did not embark
Line no 17 Bardick Mabel did not embark.
Line no 19 Halvary Hattu did not embark
Line no 22 Pfister Rose duplicated see line no 14.
Lines no 25..to..30 are blank.

Alfred S. Healey

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Hea, Surgeon of the Acacia, Sailing Vessel, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1908 day of July, 19
 at San Francisco

Chas. P. McQuinn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-480

Acacia
Non Quota

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

401 20 1023

~~Montreal~~

~~July 5th 1922~~

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the Ascania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this July 10 day of 1918, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-420

Lines 1-3
JMB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Lee, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing herself, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

at London, E.C.

Chas. P. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-520

*Ascania
 U.S. In transit*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL, QUEBEC, P.Q.

July 29th 1928, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | A. J. Dickin, son, Adar Avenue Brookdale, N.S.W. | AUS. SYDNEY | YES | SELF | 58/31 | YES/NO | c/o Thos. Cook & Son Ltd., Touring | IN | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FSH BRN HZL | NONE. |
| 2 | do. | AUS. SYDNEY | YES | AS ABOVE | 58/31 | NO | do. | IN | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FSH BRN GRV | NONE. |
| 3 | WIFE, MRS. SUSMAN, 7, OLD COURT KENSINGTON, W.8. | ENG. LONDON | NO | SELF | 58/31 | YES/NO | MR. E.C. CAMMACK, VICE PRES. AETNA LIFE ASSUR. HARTFORD, CONN. Friend. Mr. A. Dresden | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | DRK BLK BLUE | NONE. |
| 4 | HENRI ENGEL PAURELLE HSE, 91 REGENT ST, LONDON W.1. | ENG. LONDON | NO | SELF | 58/31 | YES/NO | Swarthmore, Mr. Philadelphia. | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 2 | FR. FR. BLUE | NONE. |
| 5 | MOTHER, MRS EDWARD BALFOUR, BALBIRNIE MARKINCH, FIFE Parents. Z.V. Steinmetz | ENG. LONDON | NO | SELF | 58/31 | YES/NO | GT. AUNT, MRS T.K. LOTHROP, 27, COMMONWEALTH AVE, BOSTON, MASS. | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FR. DRK BRN | NONE. |
| 6 | Thoms. Sturver Str. 30. | N.Y. New York | NO | SELF | 58/31 | YES/NO | Pennsylvania Hotel, New York. | 60 dys. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FR. DRK BRN | NONE. |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.A. HAWKES MASTER, of the ASCANIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.A. Hawkes
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

Line 1-6
JMK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-807

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. JUL 29 1928, 19 28.

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | MORSE | BERTHA G. | 56 | F | W | PROVIDENCE R.I. 25TH JAN. 1872, | 528552-W-4/16/28 | ELM STREET, CONCORD, MASS. |
| 2 | WYNNE | EDITH | 50 | F | S | Virginia City Mont 7.6.1881 | 1583-London 2/6/28 | C/o American Trust Co Shattuck Berkley Cal |
| 3 | BOWERS | W. | | F | M | | | |
| 4 | WRIGHT | A. | | F | | | | |
| 5 | STRESKA | Maria | 48 | F | m | 506776-W-3/12/28 | Superior Court, Chicago. Ill. 11th Oct. 1915. | 2310 S. Central Pk. Ave. Chicago. Ill. |
| 6 | STRESKA | Jarmila | 22 | F | s | 276-Prague, Czech 5/19/28 | By Father's right. | as above. |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"ASCANIA"

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. July, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.
MONTREAL

JUL 29 1928
30/7/28

19 28.
W. & S. Ltd.

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | Vanderpool | William | 52 | | M | M | 560202-W-5/15/28 | 9th. May 1914. Circuit Court, Chicago. | 5228 Giddings St, Chicago. |
| 2 | Vanderpool | Celina | 51 | | F | M | do | -do- | -do- |
| 3 | Vanderpool | Myrtle | 26 | | F | S | Chicago, Ills. 1902. Nov 28th | 560203-W-5/15/28 | -do- |
| 4 | DeWulf | Juliette | 23 | | F | S | Chicago, Ills. June 9th. 1905. | 560509-W-5/15/28 | 2115 Springfield Ave, Chicago. |
| 5 | DeWulf | Victor | 43 | | M | M | 560505-W-5/15/28 | Circuit Court, Chicago, Oct. 1898. | 4909 Warner Ave, Chicago, Ills. |
| 6 | DeWulf | Sophie | 40 | | F | M | do | -do- | -do- |
| 7 | FOSTER | John | 64 | | M | M | Amada, Mich Dec. 13th 1864 | 401519-W-5/26/27 | 94, Pinckney St. Boston. Mass. |
| 8 | FOSTER | Ellen | 56 | | F | M | Boston, Mass. Feb. 12th. 1872 | do | do. |
| 9 | FOSTER | ELLEN | 19 | | F | S | do. July 7th 1909 | do | do. |
| 10 | FOSTER | Mary | 17 | | F | S | do. July 31st 1911 | do | do. |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chatter
Pursuer.

Alfred S. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. ASCANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 21st July, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 29th 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ADNEY | Louis | 34 | M | M | Okla City city 19.2.1893 | | |
| 2 | ADNEY | Louis Mrs. | 28 | F | M | Okla. - Okla city 20.1.1898 | | |
| 3 | BOWERS | Lois | 40 | F | M | Milwaukee 2.5.1888 | 545922-W-5/3/28 | 1228 Brederick ave Milwaukee |
| 4 | CORBETT | Bryson | 22 | M | M | Chio Buffalo 30.7.1905 | 345546-W-3/29/27 | Albuquerque, New Mexico |
| 5 | CORBETT | Mrs. Nathalie | 21 | F | M | New-York 12.3.1907 | do | do. |
| 6 | EMANS | Carrie | 75 | F | W | Ill Cluarga 29.11.1853 | 263213-W-4/29/26 | Bank of Italy Los Angeles Cal. |
| 7 | OBERHURNER | Ethel | 41 | F | M | Milwaukee Wisc. 8.1.1887 | 516616-W-3/34/28 | Park Lane Villa Cleveland Chio |
| 8 | PARSONS | Mary | 42 | F | S | New-York Windham 3.10.1885 | 4968-Paris-7/19/28 | 27 Franklyn s. Morristown N.Y |
| 9 | SCHAFFNER | Leonore | 45 | F | S | Cleveland Chio 21.10.1882 | 510320-W-3/20/28 | 2757 Enclid Hgts. Cleveland Chio |
| 10 | WIGHT | Alice | 52 | F | M | Wisconsin Milwaukee | 548675-W-2/27/28 | 2842 State St. Milwaukee Wisc. |
| 11 | WUPPER | Dorothy | 26 | F | S | Wisc. 1901 Dec. 14th. Milwaukee | 520102-W-4/5/28 | 630 2nd str. Milwaukee Wisc. |
| 12 | WUPPER | Elise | 40 | F | S | Wisc. 1888 Feb. 18th. Milwaukee | 520103-W-4/5/28 | |
| 13 | BROWNRISS | Helen | 51 | F | M | Ohio. Higginsport 1877 2nd November | 589355-W-6/1/28 | 4-dc- Husband: Richard Brownribb 4515 Lindell Bld St. Louis Mo. |
| 14 | WEYDAHL | Hankon | 46 | M | M | 530824-W-4/17/28 | Fred. Court. N. Dakota. 1910. | Kildeer. N. Dakota. |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED. Adney, not on board. | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Lines 15 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Alfred Stenlund
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. R. Davidson, Surgeon of the Mountain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of AUG, 1927, 19

Surgeon

Chas. H. Hendrick

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 141
 ✓ U.S.C. — 132
 ✓ aliens — 9
 6 H.I. S. J. — 0
 1 Transit L.S. — 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Under 16 years of age | Between 16 and 21 years of age | 21 years of age and over | Total |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| FIRST | 6 | 50 | 46 | 102 |
| THIRD | 8 | 90 | 86 | 184 |
| TOTAL | 14 | 140 | 132 | 286 |

| ADMITTED | REMOVED | REMOVED TO CANADA | REMOVED TO OTHER COUNTRIES | TOTAL |
|----------|---------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| 8 | 8 | | | 16 |

| Is Traveling | Is Not Traveling | Total |
|--------------|------------------|-------|
| 1 | 5 | 6 |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTAIGNY

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

14TH, JULY 1928....., IQ

[illegible]

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1 AUG 1928, 19

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

PURSER

14-45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Dow, Master, of the Montmain, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Dow

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this

day of Aug

19

Chas. P. Alsedario
Immigration Officer.

Line 1
JMR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. R. Davidson Surgeon of the Montnaun, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British
Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

6116

Davidson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. P. [unclear]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

24th July, 1928.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | NOT ON BOARD. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 61753 | THELEY, | Richard, | 39 | M. | | Clerk in Holy Orders | | | | England | British | England | Millon | 15 | 14544 | London | 7/14/38 | Sw. U.S. | Sw. U.S. |
| 3 | 61754 | JENSEN, | Earnest, | 26 | M. | | Salesman | | | | England | British | England | Cumberland | 15 | 2-34927 | San Francisco | Feb. 3rd, 1923 | Sw. U.S. | Sw. U.S. |
| 4 | 61755 | JENSEN, | Mary, | 25 | F. | | Housewife | | | | Ireland | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | 13 | 2-34929 | Washington | | Sw. U.S. | Sw. U.S. |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 0 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 3 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1st August

1923

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Color of— | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------|-----------|-------------------------|------|
| | | State | City or town | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Mrs. Cassen, 11 Victoria St., Millons, Cumberland | Mich. | Highland Park | Yes | 587323 | 100" | 3 | Highland Park | Yes | 2 months | No | " | " | " |
| 2 | Mrs. Jensen, Denigh Lodge, Sournemouth Cal. | Cal. | San Francisco | Yes | 587324 | 200" | 2/17/28 | Calif. | Yes | 2 months | No | " | " | " |
| 3 | Sir J. Taylor, Moor Park, Herts. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 6 | Black | " |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 6 | Brown | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Grey | " |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Dow, Master, of the Monte Carlo, from Hamburg via, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Dow
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

Lines 2-4 in.
John

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. **MOBILE**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

24TH JULY 1928

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

1st August 1928

| No. on List. | | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--|---------------|------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | | AMOS | John Oliver | 18 | ✓ | M | S | Sidney O; Aug. 28 1909 | 577318-W-5/24/19 | 518 West Ave. Sidney O. |
| 2 | | AMOS | William Thomas | 18 | ✓ | M | S | " " Sept. 6 1909 | 577317-W-5/24/19 | 412 N. Ohio Ave. Sidney O. |
| 3 | | ANDERSON | Verne | 36 | ✓ | F | W | La Crosse Wisc. Mar. 7 1892 | 529459-W-5/16/19 | 1008 Kingston Court La Crosse Wisc. |
| 4 | | BERGER | Gracia | 27 | ✓ | F | S | Kinsley Ka. Dec. 22 1900 | 547968-W-5/16/19 | Kinsley Kan. |
| 5 | | BISHOP | Julian MacLaurie | 35 | ✓ | M | S | Pleasant Valley N.Y. Feb. 24 1893 | 505891-W-3/10/19 | 120 Bank St. Burlington Vt. |
| 6 | | BOUCHER | Juanita | 25 | ✓ | F | S | Fayette O. Feb. 5 1903 | 50100-W-5/16/19 | Fayette O. |
| 7 | | BRONN | Arthur | 25 | ✓ | M | S | Indianapolis Ind. Sept. 11 1902 | 564825-W-5/18/19 | 3172 N. Maryland St. Indianapolis Ind. |
| 8 | | COX | Everett | 19 | ✓ | M | S | Eaton O. Sept. 8 1908 | 11787-17 Series W 5/18/19 | 127 W. Wadsworth St. Eaton O. |
| 9 | | DANHER | Sara Janet | 33 | ✓ | F | S | San Anselmo Cal. 1895 | 596477-W-4/14/19 | 1819 Beverly Place Berkeley Cal. |
| 10 | | DARKE | Kathryn | 28 | ✓ | F | S | Aug. 22 1900 | | 2108 Ainslee St. Chicago Ill. |
| 11 | | DAWSON | Lillian E. | 54 | ✓ | F | M | Chicago Ill May 8 1875 | 1117-W-17 Series W. 5/18/19 | 686 Santa Rey Ave. San Francisco Cal. |
| 12 | | DAUNE | Ironton | 22 | ✓ | M | S | Chicago Ill. Sep t. 3 1905 | 507260-W-2/13/19 | ditto |
| 13 | | DAVIS | Charles Blevins | 25 | ✓ | M | S | Osceola Miss. May 26 1903 | 536051-W-5/24/19 | 900 S. Main St. Independence Miss. |
| 14 | | DAVIS | Elsie Marie | 37 | ✓ | F | S | Spring Hill Ka. Oct. 8 1890 | 591358-W-4/12/19 | 3820 Walnut St. Kansas City Mo. |
| 15 | | DENWISON | Warren | 23 | ✓ | M | S | Monroe O. Apr. 11 1905 | 573374-W-5/18/19 | 1215 Kneller Ave. Dayton O. |
| 16 | | DE WERT | Jack | 21 | ✓ | M | S | Cincinnati O. Aug. 22 1906 | 528198-W-4/14/19 | 6 Springfield Ave. Wyoming O. |
| 17 | | DUFFIELD | Wilbur B. | 30 | ✓ | M | S | Gettysburg O. May 14 1895 | 566626-W-5/18/19 | R. 2. Eaton O. |
| 18 | | EPPLEY | Grace | 68 | ✓ | F | S | Shirpsmanstown Pa. Jan 4 1860 | 514738-W-3/12/19 | 708 Asbury Ave. Asbury Park N.J. |
| 19 | | FINDLEY | Edgarde Linn | 22 | ✓ | F | S | Brookton N.Y. July 22 1906 | 571828-W-5/18/19 | 130 N. Columbus Ave Mount Vernon N.Y. |
| 20 | | FUGE | Elsa | 31 | ✓ | F | S | Columbus O. Jan 23 1897 | 566671-W-5/9/19 | 247 S. Drexel Ave. Bexley Columbus O. |
| 21 | | GERLACH | Harry M. | 19 | ✓ | M | S | Wooster O. Sept. 20 1908 | 53302-W-4/14/19 | 814 N. Grant St. Wooster O. |
| 22 | | GIBSON | Miriam Edith | 22 | ✓ | F | S | Mt. Vernon N.Y. May 30 1906 | 525911-W-4/14/19 | 7 Hall Ave. Parchmont N.Y. |
| 23 | | GIDDINGS | Ralph Owen | 21 | ✓ | M | S | Colorado Springs Col. April 15 1907 | 564324-W-5/24/19 | 1525 N. Cascade Ave. Colorado Springs Col. |
| 24 | | GLOCKER | Lillie Ann | 41 | ✓ | F | S | Pt. Wayne Ind. Sept 14 1886 | 572016-W-5/24/19 | 1433 Leland Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 25 | | GREASER | Esther Ede | 18 | ✓ | F | S | Deming N.M. Sept 25 1909 | 582762-W-6/4/19 | 224 Potrero Ave. Nogales Ariz. |
| 26 | | GREGG | Olga | 32 | ✓ | F | S | Peoria Peebles O. Jan 3 1896 | 523564-W-5/20/19 | 806 Misuth St. Portsmouth O. |
| 27 | | JOHNSON | Natalie | 26 | ✓ | F | S | Roch N.Y. 31 May 1902 | 586919-W-6/17/19 | 301 East Union St. Liberty Ind. |
| 28 | | JOHNSON | Cleon | 24 | ✓ | M | S | Chicago Ill 15 June 1904 | 519024-W-4/3/19 | ditto |
| 29 | | KAIGLER | Cecil Percy | 26 | ✓ | M | S | Vaiden Miss | 551327-W-5/18/19 | Greenville Miss. |
| 30 | | KAISER | Olive | 25 | ✓ | F | S | Cincinnati O. Feb. 5 1903 | | Draze Road Madisonville O. |

28

Chas. R. H. H. H.

577318-W-5/24/28
577317-W-5/24/28
52459-W-5/16/28
547968-W-5/16/28
505891-W-3/10/28
501000-W-5/16/28
564825-W-5/18/27
11787-5/18/27
596477-W-4/19/28
1117-W-5/18/27
507260-W-2/13/28
536051-W-5/24/28
59358-W-4/19/28
573374-W-5/16/28
526198-W-4/19/28
566626-W-5/16/28
512738-W-3/23/28
571828-W-5/16/28
566671-W-5/16/28
5330-W-4/19/28
525911-W-4/19/28
564324-W-5/24/28
572016-W-5/24/28
582762-W-4/19/28
523564-W-5/20/28
586919-W-4/19/28
519024-W-4/19/28
551327-W-5/18/28

Chas. P. Hester

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *7*

(Printed in England 14-514)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. *MONTWAIR*

sailing from *CHERBOURG*

24TH. JULY 1928 19, Arriving at Port of *QUEBEC*

1st August, 1928
W. & A. 124

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | TOWNSHIP | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|------------------|------|------|-----|----------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | KUHLMANT | Earl William | 20 | | M | S | Harrison O. 6 Feb. 1908 | 575006-W-5/26/28 | Harrison O. |
| 2 | LAERICK | Lloyd Edwin | 18 | | M | S | Madisonville O. Aug. 9 1909 | 573868-W-5/26/28 | 179 Bridge St. Chillicothe O. |
| 3 | LOHREY | Thomas Edwin | 25 | | M | S | Hamilton O. Jan 24 1903 | 567319-W-5/21/28 | 513 Cedar St. Massillon O. |
| 4 | LONG | John H. | 21 | | M | S | Bucyrus O. July 28 1906 | 566588-W-5/19/28 | 513 W. Warren St. Bucyrus O. |
| 5 | LOTZ | Robert | 22 | | M | S | Chicago Ill Sept. 11 1905 | 5659-W-6/16/28 | 1345 Elmdale Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 6 | MASON | Alice | 26 | | F | S | Milwaukee Wisc. 27 Feb. 1902 | 352229-W-4/8/27 | 2447 Highland Ave. Milwaukee Wisc. |
| 7 | MAIER | Henry | 39 | | M | M | 530566-W 4/17/28 | Chicago Court House Chicago Ill. Oct. 1915 | 2354 Winemac Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 8 | MAIER | Clara | 36 | | F | M | Chicago Ill. Mar. 20 1892 | | ditto |
| 9 | MARSH | Howard Wilber | 48 | | M | S | Garrett Ind. June 13 1879 | 419079-W-6/15/27 | 207 S. Franklin St. Garrett Ind. |
| 10 | MILES | John Robert | 22 | | M | S | Bellefontaine O. June 21 1906 | 592456-W-6/12/28 | 421 Williams Rd. Bellefontaine O. |
| 11 | MILLER | James | 20 | | M | S | Cleveland O. Nov. 21 1907 | 568601-W-5/22/28 | 2816 Washington Blvd. Cleveland Heights O. |
| 12 | MOHR | Harold | 21 | | M | S | Van Wert O. June 23 1906 | 567285-W-5/21/28 | R.R.8 Van Wert O. |
| 13 | MORRISON | Frederick Arthur | 21 | | M | S | Dayton O. July 2 1907 | 582342-W-6/4/28 | 18 S. Terry St. Dayton O. |
| 14 | NOT ON BOARD. | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | PAULSELL | Edna Virginia | 23 | | F | S | Est Belle Mo. 27 Feb. 1905 | 582763-W-6/4/28 | Potosi Mo. |
| 16 | ROONEY | Mabel Althea | 23 | | F | S | Haddam Kan. Feb. 23 1905 | 542952-W-5/1/28 | Haddam Kan. |
| 17 | ROSS | William W. | 20 | | M | S | Dayton O. Feb. 2 1908 | 570542-W-5/23/28 | 1958 Cleary Ave. Norwood O. |
| 18 | ROSS | William Ernest | 35 | | M | S | Chasico Ill Dept. 11 1892 | 583420-W-6/5/28 | Box 154 Oxford O. |
| 19 | SATTERFIELD | Robert | 24 | | M | S | Hillsboro O. Mar. 11 1904 | 566113-W-5/19/28 | P.O. Box 66 Hillsboro O. |
| 20 | SCHWARZ | Robert | 19 | | M | S | Cincinnati O. Dec. 27 1908 | 566027-W-5/19/28 | 3618 Edwards Rd. Cincinnati O. |
| 21 | SCHNEPPER | Arthur H. | 20 | | M | S | " Aug. 16 1907 | 564715-W-5/19/28 | 2901 Utopia Place Hyde Park Cincinnati O. |
| 22 | SCHMIDT | Tom L. | 20 | | M | S | Lakewood O. Sept. 26 1907 | 565348-W-5/19/28 | 1247 Ethel Ave. Lakewood O. |
| 23 | NOT ON BOARD. | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | STEWAN | Robert Edward | 20 | | M | S | Cincinnati O. April 12 1908 | 565922-W-5/19/28 | 3939 Victory Blvd. Avondale Cincinnati O. |
| 25 | STETTER | Thelma | 20 | | F | S | Dayton Ky. Sept. 15 1907 | 577038-W-5/29/28 | 335 East Third St. Newport Ky. |
| 26 | STULL | Wilbur B. | 23 | | M | S | Freemont O. Oct. 1 1904 | 583373-W-6/5/28 | 703 Franklin Ave. Fremont O. |
| 27 | NOT ON BOARD. | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | SWAIN | Mildred | 24 | | F | S | St. Paul Minn. 14 Dec. 1895 | 541050-W-4/28/28 | 2040 Grand Ave. St. Paul Minn. |
| 29 | THOMAS | Margaret | 26 | | F | S | Economy Ind/ Aug. 21 1903 | 529272-W-4/16/28 | Lynn Ind. |
| 30 | TRUITT | Richard | 22 | | M | S | Aberdeen So. Da. March 19 1902 | 580335-W-6/1/28 | 3833 10th. Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn. |
| | | | | | | | Greencastle Ind/ Aug. 3 1905 | | 10236 So. Hoyne Ave. Chicago Ill. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTNAIRN" sailing from COBH, JULY 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST 1st, 1928.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ROCHE | MARGARET MONA | 25 | 6 | F | S | NOVEMBER 11th, 1902 - HUDSON, MASS. | 56-1473-60- 5/8/28 | 2116 SEMINARY AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 2 | SMITH | SAMUEL | 43 | 10 | M | M | 506-171-11- 7/1/28 | U.S. DISTRICT COURT BOSTON, JULY 23rd, 1923. | 31 ASTOR STREET, BOSTON. |
| 3 | SMITH | SARAH | 37 | - | F | M | | U.S. DISTRICT COURT BOSTON, FEB. 4th, 1924. | " " " |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Christina

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

S.S. **MONTAIGNY**

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

24TH JULY

, 19 **28**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

1st August, 1928

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ANGLE, | Elgie | 24 | | F. | S. | Nov. 15, 1903, Almont, Mich. | | |
| 2 | BRENNAN, | Nellie, | 49 | 6 | F. | M. | 558424-W-5/14/28 | St. Joseph Mich, May 10th, 1928. | 72 Washington St. Pontiac, Mich, U.S.A |
| 3 | FISHER, | Agnes | 36 | | F. | S. | Oct. 26, 1891, West Branch, Iowa. | | 856, Broadway, Benton Harbor, Mich. |
| 4 | GLANFIELD, | Emile | 47 | 6 | F. | S. | 568136-W-5/21/28 | Supreme Court, White Plains, Westchester City, June 24, 1927. | 141, Franklin Blvd. Pontiac, Mich. |
| 5 | GRACE, | Sylvia | 33 | 4 | M. | M. | 2/22/1905, | | 63, Brookside Ave, Mount Pisco, N.Y |
| 6 | GRACE, | Agnes | 25 | | F. | M. | 8/24/1898, Staunton, Va. | | Penna. |
| 7 | GRACE, | Abner | 40 | 6 | M. | M. | 9/10/1879 Penna, U.S.A. | | 5518, Walnut Street, Philadelphia, |
| 8 | GRACE, | Jennie | 40 | 1 | F. | M. | 5/31/1879 Penna, U.S.A. | | 600, S. 4th Street, Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W. H. Reddie
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABINLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number **5**

S. S. MONTNAIRN

sailing from HAMBURG

21st July

1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1st August

1928

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BALDINGER | Edward P. | 60 | 2 | M | S | Pittsburgh, Pa., May 6th, 1868 | 557660-W-3/8/28 | 10th Liberty Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| 2 | FENDLER | Ferdinand | 19 | 10 | M | S | New Baltimore, Mich. August 12th, 1908 | 539424-W-4/26/28 | 1495, Seyburn Ave. Detroit, Mich. |
| 3 | HARRIS | Robin | 41 | 11 | M | M | Houlka, Miss. June 13th, 1886 | 517831-W-4/2/28 | 508 Physician & Surgeon Bldg. Memphis, Tenn. |
| 4 | " | Nancy | 23 | | F | M | Memphis, Tenn. March 10th, 1905. | do | " |
| 5 | HOFFMAN | Min M. | 45 | | M | S | Bradford, Ill. 12/5/1883 | 561947-W-5/16/28 | U.S. Naval Hospital, Washington, D.C. |
| 6 | LAMBERT | Loretta | 39 | | F | S | Oil City, Penn. 11/6/1889 | 561786-W-5/16/28 | do. |
| 7 | SPOULE | Charles | 53 | 2 | M | M | 536464-W-4/23/28 | U.S. District Court, S. Dis, Calif. 17/4/25 | 101, Harvey Dr. Glendale, Calif. |
| 8 | " | Lillie | 48 | | F | M | Vergina City, 22/8/28 | 536464-W-4/23/28 | do. |
| 9 | " | Marjories | 9 | 7 | F | S | San Pedro. 18/10/28 | do | do. |
| 10 | SOUTTER | Helen I. S. | 33 | 10 | F | M | Chicago, Ill. 27/8/1892 | 527959-W-4/14/28 | 1159 East 56 St, Chicago, Ill. |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. P. Davidson*, Surgeon of the *SS Montclair*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ONE* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. P. Davidson
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. H. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MONTNAIRN

Passengers sailing from.....**C H E R B O U R G**

24th JULY, 1928.

[illegible]

2 H.T.
2 G.O. 61

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 8 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 3 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1 AUG 1928, 19 28.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|-------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army or Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | | | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard | Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John F. Dohmster, of the *St. Montclair*, from *St. Louis, Mo.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Dohmster
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of AUG, 1902, 19

at

Chas. H. Residore
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-3 in.
JMB.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. R. Davidson*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Montmain*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ONE* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Chas. P. Hendrick

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED

A. H. K.

S.S.

MONTNA IRN

Passengers sailing from

SOLUBLE PTOM

24th July, 1928.

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 0 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 2 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

-1 AUG 1928

19. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teachers the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. DeH. Masters, of the SS. Montmain, from Hamburg, Southampton, Cherbourg & both, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG, 1928,
at NEW YORK
Charles H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines 1+2
JMB

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. "MONTNAIRN" sailing from HAMBURG, 21st July, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC August 1st, 1928.

| No. on List. | 1 NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | JACOBSEN | Bernhard M. | 66 | | M | M | 560601-W-5/15/28 | U.S. District Court, Clinton, Iowa 10.8.83. | Clinton, Iowa. |
| 2 | " | Lena | 64 | | F | M | Galena, Ill. 7.11.64. do | | " |
| 3 | " | Alvina | 38 | | F | S | Clinton, Iowa. 15.1.90 | 567803-W-5/21/28 | Grace Dodge Hotel, Washington, D.C. |
| 4 | HODGEBOOM | Effie | 37 | | F | S | Delta, Ohio 22.8.90 | 123685-W-9/29/25 | Morenci, Michigan. |
| 5 | SNYDER | Mabel | 23 | | F | S | Wren, Ohio 23.4.04. | 265690-W-7/12/26 | Wren, Ohio. |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. MONTNAIRN sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ANGELL | Ernest | 39 | M | M | Cleveland, Ohio, 1st June, 1889. | 576097-W-5/20/28 | 61 East 93rd St. New York City |
| 2 | ANGELL | Katherine S. | 35 | F | M | Winchester, Mass, 17th Sept., 1892 | 573261-W-5/23/28 | do. |
| 3 | BARNES | Louise M | 52 | F | M | 543199-W-5/1/28 | By marriage, 7th March, 1895 | 105 W. Kennedy St. Syracuse, N.Y. |
| 4 | BRUNNEN | BRUNNEN | 22 | F | M | NOT ON BOARD. <i>W. O. Reddie</i> | PURSER | |
| 5 | EGGLESTON | HOWARD R | 40 | M | M | BALTIMORE, MD. 14th APR. 1888. | 571930-W-5/24/28 | 1830 - 16th St. WASHINGTON, D.C. |
| 6 | EGGLESTON | KATHERINE | 33 | F | M | PHILADELPHIA, PA. 31th JULY 1895. | do | - Do - |
| 7 | FRENCH | Mary Olive | 65 | F | M | Canton, Mass. 24th Nov: 1862. | 196 - General Court, - 6/2/28 | 20, School Street, Andover, Mass. |
| 8 | GANN | Carrie May | 38 | F | M | Burlington, Iowa, 16th Feb., 1890 | 600194-W-6/21/28 | 1959 Summit Avenue, St. Paul, Minn. |
| 9 | GANN | Ernest | 17 | M | S | Lincoln, Neb., 13th October, 1910 | 595575-W-6/15/28 | do. |
| 10 | GIGUERE | Regina | 45 | F | S | Lewiston, Me. 26th August, 1882 | 528039-W-4/14/28 | 270 BATES ST, LEWISTON, ME |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTNAIRN"

sailing from

COBH,

JULY 25th

, 19²⁸, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST 1st

, 19²⁸.

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. Yrs. Mos. | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | GOEBEL | PETER WILLIAM | 69 | M | M | 508152-W-3/15/28 | OCT. 12th 1882. DISTRICT COURT, MIAMI CO. KANS. | 434, 15th STREET, KANSAS CITY, KANSAS. |
| 2 | GOEBEL | PERCY WILLIAM | 22 | M | S | 1906 - LOUISBURG, KANSAS. 18th OCT. | 508691-W-3/15/28 | " " " |
| 3 | ROSENDALE | CHARLES | 53 | 10 | M | MAY 29th, 1874 - NEW YORK. | 463598-W-10/6/27 | SALINAS, CALIFORNIA. |
| 4 | ROSENDALE | DAISY MAY | 50 | 4 | P | DEC. 3rd, 1878 - SACRAMENTO, CAL. | do | " " |
| 5 | THORUP | HAROLD IVERSON | 25 | 2 | M | JANUARY 1903 - SOLEDAD, CAL. | 10200-W-3/2/28 | CARMEL, CALIFORNIA. |
| 6 | THORUP | PHYLLIS ROSENDALE | 24 | 3 | F | JAN. 6th, 1904 - SALINAS, CAL. | 463610-W-10/6/27 | " " |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S.S. MONTAIGNY

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

24TH JULY

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

-1 AUG 1928

, 1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | BYFORD | Henry | 74 4 | M | Evansville, Indiana. 12 Nov. 1853. | 430735-W-8/16/27 |
| 2 | " | Lucy | 68 7 | F | BROOKLYN, N.Y. 28 Aug. 1858. | " |
| 3 | BAILEY | Florence | 67 11 | F | 21/8/1861 378104-W-5/6/27 | By Marriage before 1922 |
| 4 | BROMFIELD | ALFRED J. | 63 8 | M | 506963-W-3/13/28 | Glenbrook, Conn. County Court. 1880. |
| 5 | " | Jessie | 62 8 | F | " | " |
| 6 | FARLEY | John | 49 11 | M | Brookline Mass. June 15th. 1878. | 559415-W-5/14/28 |
| 7 | " | Isabel | 44 7 | F | Montreal Can. Nov. 10. 1863. | 550683-W-5/7/28 |
| 8 | " | Louise | 15 10 | F | Boston, Mass. July 18th. 1912. | 550683-W-5/7/28 |
| 9 | " | Elizabeth | 13 6 | F | " Dec. 13th. 1914. | 550683-W-5/7/28 |
| 10 | HUTCHINS | Jere | 76 - | M | Louisiana 11 Carol Parish, Oct. 13th. 1861. | 320607-W-11/10/26 |
| 11 | " | Sarah | 68 - | F | Detroit Mich. Sept. 30th. 1859. | " |
| 12 | HENDERSON | Ralph | 48 8 | M | Johnstown U.S.A. Oct. 29th. 1879. | 573770-W-5/25/28 |
| 13 | " | Lola | 45 11 | F | " " July 10th. 1882. | " |
| 14 | JERREY | Agnes | 23 10 | F | Cincinnati, June 16th. 1905. | 529218-W-4/16/28 |
| 15 | " | Elsie | 35 2 | F | Milwaukee, Feb. 14th. 1892. | 526463-W-4/12/28 |
| 16 | MASSET | Edith | 43 | F | MILWAUKEE, WIS. | 520706-W-4/5/28 |
| 17 | SEE LINE 16. NOT USED | Edith | 43 | F | Milwaukee, Wis. Oct. 24th. 1895. | " |
| 18 | PHILLIPS | Martha | 36 - | F | La Junta Cal. Nov. 20. 1891. | 520109-W-4/5/28 |
| 19 | STAFFORD | Fannie | 73 7 | F | Port Kent, N.Y. Sept. 17th. 1854. | 526591-W-4/12/28 |
| 20 | WADDEN | Joseph | 39 6 | M | Boston Dec. 10. 1888. | 539347-W-4/26/28 |
| 21 | " | Margaret | 33 8 | F | Brookline, Nov. 9th. 1894. (Mass.) | " |
| 22 | GRATUE | Sylvan R. | 33 | M | Havre de Grace, Md. 2.23.95 | 545640-W-5/3/28 |
| 23 | " | Agnes M. | 35 | F | Staunton, Va. 6.24.92 | " |
| 24 | OKUM | Abner R. | 48 | M | Pennsylvania, Pa. 9.10.79 | 546194-W-5/3/28 |
| 25 | " | Jennie M. | 49 | F | " 5.31.79 | " |
| 26 | MUSKOPF | Henry | 40 | M | Buffalo, N.Y. 2 Mch. 1878 | 589349-W-6/11/28 |
| 27 | SULLIVAN | May | 34 | F | ST. PAUL, MINN. 14 DEC 1895. | 573327-W-5/25/28 |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, D. B. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. District of Bedford, Massachusetts, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. R. Merriam

Implementing the Changes

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

| | | |
|----------------|---|------|
| Total Pomengus | — | 146. |
| ✓ use | — | 106 |
| ✓ alius | — | 40 |
| S. 2. | — | 0 |
| S. 4. | — | 0 |

Ad. Tax
 16
 Luanito

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Under 18 years of age | Between 18 and 21 years | Tourists or Visitors | Gov- ern- ment of- ficials | In transit | Plow- ing and other work |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5 | 106 | 88 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 13 |
| THIRDS | 7 | 40 | 18 | 22 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 12 | 146 | 106 | 40 | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | 26 |

| | ADMITTED | RECEIVED | EXCHANGED | CAPTURED |
|-------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| HEID | 40 | 40 | | |
| TO | | | | |
| TOTAL | 40 | 40 | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| In Transit | 26 |
| Tourists | 3 |
| Residents of United States | 3 |
| Total | 32 |

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th JULY, 1928.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|----|---|------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|----------------------|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of citizenship or other document of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of citizenship or other document of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization or other document of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of citizenship or other document of the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether a polygamist | | | | | | | | | | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. |
| 1 | Sister, Miss M.E. Jones, Gorseed House, Duke Street, Rhos. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Self | 58205 | No | No | Brother, Mr. J.O. Jones, R.F.D. #5, Holly, Michigan | No | Always | No | No | No | No | Good | Non | 5 | 5 | Med | Bru | Blue | None |
| 2 | Father, Mr. J. Tudor, 2, Oxton Grove, Johnstown. | " | Detroit | " | " | 58745 | " | " | Brother, Mr. J. Tudor, 10019 Cascade Ave. Detroit, Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Med | Bm | " |
| 3 | Sister - Dora Poljakova, Ekaterinslav, Russia. | Ohio | Cleveland | Yes | Husband | 58745 | No | No | Husband - Mr. Aron Kaganowitch, 1275 E. 105th St. Cleveland, Ohio | " | Petition | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fr. | Blk. | " | " |
| 4 | " (Aunt) | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | " (Father) | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Siffers Master, of the ss "Queen of Bedford", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. P. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

Line 1-6 in
JMB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. B. Taylor, Surgeon of the S.S. DOCHESS OF BEDFORD, Herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 28
at Quebec,
Arthur B. Taylor
Surgeon

Chas. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"
ONE WAY - EMIGRANTS.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27th, JULY

IQB

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
~~NOT USED~~
NOT USED
NOT USED

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

Last *D*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *QUEBEC*, *2ND* *AUGUST*, *1928*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | |
| 1 | Mr. & Mrs. Kara, Bro-in-law, 3, Godolphon Road, London. W.12 | Eng. London | Self | Yes | Phila- delphia | c/o Acropolis Hotel, 310-W 58th, New York, N.Y. | Yes 6 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | guarant, Mrs. Jones, 17, Parkhill Rd. Prenton. | N.Y Canandaigua | Parents | No | | 202, North Main, Canandaigua. | No Always | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Gibbons, of the S/S Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Gibbons
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. McCreary
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1 & 2
JMR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AB Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Duchess of Bedford, Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 28
at Quebec

Arthur B. Taylor
Surgeon

Chas. H. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"
TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP - OUTWARD.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

27th JULY 1928.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

137 (2)

Total Passengers ... 13
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 13* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2ND AUGUST, 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Father, Mrs. Adams, Myra Shay, Barkland Rd. Bradford. | Eng. Bradford | Yes Self | Yes | Sister, Mrs. Alice 9571 Stoppel Ave. 523-76457 | 2 mths. No | Good | No | 5 1 | Fair | Brn. Grey None |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. J. Seed, 209. Cutler Heights Lane, Bradford. | " | Yes | Yes | Sister, Mrs. Keene, 4501, Folk St. Gary, Ind. | " | " | " | 5 3 | Dark | Brn. " |
| 3 | Wife, Mr. Charles, 14, Church St. Hampton-on-Thames | LONDON | No | " | Son, Mr. J. E. Seymour, 82, Windsor Ave, Chicago, Ill. | 30 days | " | " | 5 4 | Fsh. | Grey Blue " |
| 4 | Father, Mr. Stubbs, 3, Alfreton Rd. Clapham | LONDON | Yes | " | Brother, Mr. Stubbs, 410 Haverhill Ave. New York | 2 weeks | " | " | 5 10 1/2 | Dark | Blue " |
| 5 | Wife - Alice v.d. Lippe, 1 Schotteuring 10, Vienna | Austria, Vienna | " | " | Pleasure trip 17 BATTERY ST. NEW YORK | 2 weeks | " | " | 6 0 | Fair | Brn. Grey " |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | Dark | Grey Blue " |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | " | " " |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | " " |
| 9 | Son, Rott, Fraser, 2, Auchinleck Terrace, Port Glasgow. | SCOT. GLASGOW | No | " | Mc ALPINE HOTEL NEW YORK | YES 1 WEEK | " | " | 5 9 | DRK | DRK GREY |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | DO | " | " | " | 5 8 | DRK | DRK BLUE |
| 11 | Mother Elizabeth McClymont, 2, Auchinleck Terrace, Port Glasgow. | SCOT. GLASGOW | No | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 5 | Dark | Dark Hazel " |
| 12 | Wife, Mr. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 13 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 14 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 15 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 16 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 17 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 18 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 19 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 20 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 21 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 22 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 23 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 24 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 25 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 26 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 27 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 28 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 29 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |
| 30 | Husband, Mrs. J. C. Clowes, 18, Clowes Street, Manchester | MANCHESTER | Yes | " | Sister, Mrs. Waters, 208, 2nd Avenue, New York | 6 weeks | " | " | 5 4 | FAIR | FAIR BLUE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Sittors, of the Ss Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Sittors
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 28
at Galveston

Chas. A. Sittors
Immigration Officer.

*Lines 1-15 in
JMR*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AB. Taylor Surgeon of the SS Duchess of Bedford, therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 28
at Quebec
Charles B. Taylor
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED
FILED
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"
TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP - HOMEWARD.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

27th, JULY

1928.

| TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP - HOMEWARD. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 63127 | WINDLE | Alice | 43 | | F | M | H's wife | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | Permit England | 15. Padiham | 213774 34432 | WASHINGTON | 18 th May 1928 | U.S.A | Marine City, Mich. | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Char. Alexander

1242

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Sibbons, of the St. Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Sibbons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. A. Desrosiers
Immigration Officer.

Line 1
JMR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

(Printed in England 14-314)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS F BEDFORD" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th JULY, 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AUG 2 - 1928, 19

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | HULME | James W | 19 | | M | S | Detroit, Mich. Aug. 30th. 1908. | 1485 - 5 - 10 - 5/1/28 | 8941. Concord Avenue, Detroit. Mich. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-814)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd AUGUST, 1928
TOURIST THIRD CABIN ONE WAY RETURNING HOME.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | CLIFFORD | Irene Constance | 35 | | F | | Ashland, Mass. 1893. | 597068-W-6/18/28 | Mountain Street, Ashland, Mass. |
| 2 | MURST | James | 21 | 9 | M | | Leam, Iowa. Oct. 13th. 1906. | 536871-W-4/28/28 | 312, South Ashland Ave La Grange, Ill. |
| 3 | PEDERSEN | Jensine | 53 | | F | M | 518863-W-4/24/28 | ALASKA. 24th APRIL 1909. | GENERAL DELIVERY TOWN OF ALASKA |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Checked by Miss Luce 3.
Signed General 1-2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in English 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.

27th JULY

1928.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

2nd August

1928

| No. of List. | | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | | BARCAFER | Temple J | 32 | 10 | M | S | Ginton, Mo. August 9th. 1895. | | |
| 2 | | GILBERT | Mary | 38 | 4 | F | M | Chattanooga, Tenn. 17. 2. 1890. | 600623-W-6/20/28 | Y.M.C.A. Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| 3 | | " | Edith | 5 | 11 | F | S | Newington Junc. Connecticut. 3/7/22. | 543924-W-5/1/28 | Newington Junction, Connecticut, U.S.A |
| 4 | | HOLT | Thomas | 65 | 5 | M | W | 543926-W-5/1/28 | CL | " |
| 5 | | HOPWOOD | Harold | 37 | 10 | M | M | Uniontown, Pa. 9. 7. 1889. | Ft. Payne de Kabb Co. Alabama. August 8th. 1893. | " |
| 6 | | MOORE | Norman | 39 | | " | " | Lovelady, Tex. Oct. 1. 1888. | 606303-W-6/21/28 Pittsburgh, Pa. | 822-100th Ave 64th W. SOUTH ST Pittsburgh, Pa. UNIONTOWN |
| 7 | | " | Elizabeth | 30 | | " | " | Glasgow, Ken. Oct. 9th. 1897. | 522259-W-4/7/28 | 2125 Proctor St. 819 Richmond Port Arthur, Tex. HOUSTON |
| 8 | | STEWART | Arthur | 40 | | M | S | 536973-W-4/24/28 | U.S. Dist. Court Portland, Ore. May 19th. 1927. | " |
| 9 | | THOMAS | Louis | 66 | 4 | M | M | 521562-W-4/6/28 | Atlantic, Iowa, Oct. 14th. 1889. | 88-E-15th Street. Portland, Ore. |
| 10 | | " | Leila | 60 | 2 | F | M | Burlington, Iowa, March 9th. 1868. | Superior Court of Cook County of Chicago. Ill. 1. 10. 20. | 1118, Corning St. Red Oak, Iowa. |
| 11 | | THOMPSON | Walter | 54 | 1 | M | " | 505805-W-3/10/28 | | " |
| 12 | | " | Mary Ann | 51 | 10 | F | " | CL | | 624, Maple Avenue, Blue Island, Ill. |
| 13 | | TRUESDALE | Carvoun | 57 | 4 | M | " | Minneapolis. 3rd Feb. 1891 | | " |
| 14 | | " | Isabel | 34 | 9 | F | " | Equiyne, Chili. | 561965-W-5/15/28 BY MARRIAGE JULY 1922 | 5932, west Cabane, St. Louis, Mo. |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | " |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **A.B. Taylor**, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Duchess of Bedford", sailing there-with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.B. Taylor
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. A. Desjardins

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL

JULY 27th.1928, IO

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 10 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 18 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd August, 19 28.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Sydney Cole, Bank of New South Wales. Melbourne. Australia | Vic. Melbourne | Yes Self | En route to Australia | No | 60 days | 5-3-76979 | 5 9 1/2 | Wh. Br. Blue | NONE | |
| 2 | Daughter, Mrs. Lemon. Lower Malvern Rd. Darling Melbourne. Australia | " " | " " | Yes 1924 N.Y. | " | " | 5-3-76980 | 6 2 | Fr. Gr. | " | |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5-3-76981 | 5 6 | Fr Gr | " | |
| 4 | Henry R. Flack 128 William St. Melbourne | " | Self | " 1914 | " | " | 5-3-76982 | 5 11 | " Dk | " | |
| 5 | James McArthur, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525, 527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 881, 883, 885, 887, 889, 891, 893, 895, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921, 923, 925, 927, 929, 931, 933, 935, 937, 939, 941, 943, 945, 947, 949, 951, 953, 955, 957, 959, 961, 963, 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975, 977, 979, 981, 983, 985, 987, 989, 991, 993, 995, 997, 999 Derby, England | R.I. Watch Hill | " | Yes 1924 Aiken S.C. | C/o E.F. Byers, Watch Hill Under Indef | " | " | 5-3-76973 | 5 6 | Bl Fr | Tattoo mark rt. fore arm |
| 6 | Mrs. M. E. Giffard 6, The College, Epsom, Surrey | " | " | " 1927 Boston | Mr. F. Lord, 2ins. Farrinell Hall Bkt. Boston | Yes 50 days | 5-3-76974 | 5 4 | Fr Lt | " | |
| 7 | N.E. Hill, 69, Cayneau St Liverpool | Eng. Hoylake | " | " | " | " | 5-3-76975 | 5 2 | Fr Br. | Dk | |
| 8 | D. Hoey, Cousin. Flat 2. Portdown, Mans. Portdown, Maida Vale. | " | " | No | C/o C.P.R. New York | visit 2 wks. | 5-3-76976 | 5 5 | Fr Fr | Bl None | |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5-3-76977 | 5 7 | Med Dk | Grey | |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5-3-76978 | 5 4 | Fr Br | Hazel | |
| 11 | Mrs. J. Keir, 1432, Chert H. Lindsay, C/o Observatory Jahannesburg. | Penn Philadelphia Trans. Johannesburg | E. Packard Self | Yes 16 Phil: No | 304, 19th Street, Philadelphia. C/o Canadian Consulate, New York sourcing America & Africa | Perm: 60 days | 5-3-76983 | 5 11 | Fr Gr | Bl | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5-3-76984 | 4 8 | Dk Dk | Dk | |
| 13 | Mother, Mrs. Lyons. 79. Gertrude Rd. West Bridgford L. H. de Villiers. La Bonne Esperance. Paarl | England Nottingham Africa Shellenbosch | " | Yes 5 Mt | On visit travelling sourcing America | 41 Days | 5-3-76985 | 5 8 | Dk Br | Br | |
| 14 | Rev. C. A. B. Millington. The Rectory, Wyman, N. Ireland | N.J. Montclair | Yes & Sons. | 9 Mt. Clair | Montclair, New Jersey Husband, Mr. Sanders, | Yes 9 Mths No | " | 6 0 | Fr Fr | Bl | |
| 15 | Sister, Mrs. Dawson. 40. Nightingale Rd. Southsea. | Wash. Seattle | Self | 3 Mt. Seattle | 25. W. Highland Drive. Seattle | Perm: Yes | " | 5 4 | Dk Br | Hazel | |
| 16 | Dr. Copeland, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 502, 504, 506, 508, 510, 512, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 526, 528, 530, 532, 534, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546, 548, 550, 552, 554, 556, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 582, 584, 586, 588, 590, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 622, 624, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 658, 660, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670, 672, 674, 676, 678, 680, 682, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 694, 696, 698, 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 716, 718, 720, 722, 724, 726, 728, 730, 732, 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 748, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 796, 798, 800, 802, 804, 806, 808, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 822, 824, 826, 828, 830, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 844, 846, 848, 850, 852, 854, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 880, 882, 884, 886, 888, 890, 892, 894, 896, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 910, 912, 914, 916, 918, 920, 922, 924, 926, 928, 930, 932, 934, 936, 938, 940, 942, 944, 946, 948, 950, 952, 954, 956, 958, 960, 962, 964, 966, 968, 970, 972, 974, 976, 978, 980, 982, 984, 986, 988, 990, 992, 994, 996, 998, 1000 England. | N.J. Englewood | " | " | 350. Ogden Ave. West Englewood, New Jersey. | Yes | " | 5 8 | Dk Gr | Br. left Wrist | |
| 17 | Life, Eleanor Will 3, Springfield Ave. Harrogate Son Reginald J Larko. | England | Self | No | Friend, Mr. E. Ross, 212. Bonita Ave, Piedmont. Calif. | No | 6 mos. | 5-3-76978 | 5 6 | Fr Gr. | Gr. |
| 18 | Wareville, Sydney, Australia. | Sydney. Australia. | " | Transit | In Transit to Australia. | Yes 40 days | " | 6 2 | Dk Gr | Blue Nil | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons, Master, of the R.M.S. "Duchess of Bedford", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sibbons
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 28
at Quebec.

Chas. H. Wood
Immigration Officer.

Serial 1-21 in.
JMB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BELFORD"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July 27th

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

Quebec, 2nd August

1928

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | BECKER | John Joseph | 27 | 5 | M | | 17th Mch. 1901. Brooklyn. New York. | | 8053, Hator View Tce, Brooklyn. New York. |
| 2 | HART | Kate L. | 77 | | F | | Nov 24. 1850. Wis. | | 5409. University Ave Chicago. Illinois. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec, 2nd August, 1928.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Rice | Harriett L. | 35 | 11 | F | S | Feb 21st. 1896. Hustonville. Kentucky | 485833-W-1/4/28 | College Home. Dauville. Kentucky. |
| 2 | Richards | Dickinson | 32 | 8 | M | S | Nov 1895. New Jersey | 442577-W-7/3/28 | South Orange. New Jersey |
| 3 | Riley | William B. | 67 | | M | M | Feb 22. 1861. Greene Cty. Indiana | ✓ 60058-W-5/15/28 | 1020 Harmon Place. Minneapolis. Minn. |
| 4 | " | Lillian | 61 | 6 | F | M | " | ✓ | " |
| 5 | Roberts | Margaret | | | | | 566868-W-5/21/28 | U.S. Citizen by Marriage | |
| 6 | ROSS | Edwin | 62 | | M | M | ✓ 30773-W-6/24/27 | Cook County, Court. Illinois. March 15th. 1895. | 213. Bonita Ave. Piedmont. Calif. |
| 7 | " | Florence E. | 39 | | F | M | May 20th. 1889. Oakland. Calif. | 312260-W-1/2/26 | " |
| 8 | Schever | Clare | 50 | | F | W | Sandusky. Ohio. 1900 | 291901-W-10/6/26 | 13424 Forest Hill. Cleveland. Ohio. |
| 9 | Shaw | Leland Campbell | 51 | | M | M | Feb 3. 1897. Milton. Wis. | ✓ 16768-W-3/30/28 | Milton. Wis. |
| 10 | " | Vera Evelyn | 28 | | F | M | Jan 23. 1900. Rochdale. Wis. | 558451-W-3/14/28 | " |
| 11 | Strachley | Grace Nash | 26 | | F | M | 15th July, 1901. Blufftown. Ohio. | ✓ 46270-W-5/2/28 | 830. Lincoln Ave. Cincinnati. Ohio. |
| 12 | Sullivan | Thomas Vincent | 47 | | M | M | Nov 16. 1880. | 577271-W-3/24/28 | 4314. Floral Ave. Norwood. Ohio. |
| 13 | " | Matilda S. | 47 | | F | M | Aug. 1. 1880 | do | " |
| 14 | " | Frederick R.E. | 16 | 9 | M | S | Sept. 10. 1911. | do | " |
| 15 | Sutherland | Andrew B. | 58 | | M | M | ✓ 98987-W-2/1/28 | Lawrence Police Court. July 7th. 1905. | 74. Ames St. Lawrence Mass. |
| 16 | Thornbury | William Y. | 53 | | M | M | May 22nd. 1875. Bellesville. Ohio. | 499117-W-2/1/28 | 623. Victoria Ave Venice. Calif. |
| 17 | " | Lorene K. | 50 | | F | M | Feb 12. 1878. Penna. | do | " |
| 18 | Tracy | Martha | 58 | | F | S | Dec. 1870. Toledo. Ohio | 508225-W-3/15/28 | Toledo. Ohio. 2137 Glenwood Av. 674 Apple Av. Mosquito. Mich. |
| 19 | KWEEKMAN | Otto. | 60 | | M | M | ✓ 98960-W-2/21/28 | Muskegon, Mich. 6th September 1906. | do |
| 20 | " | Bena. | 55 | | F | M | ✓ | Naturalized thro Parents. | do |
| 21 | COOPER | Rinder. | 54 | | M | S | 8th May, 1874. Muskegon, Mich. | 503905-W-7/6/28 | 170 Mason Av. Muskegon Mich. |
| 22 | LEERBURGER | Benedict A. | 30 | 6 | M | M | 2nd December 1898. New York City. | 593267-W-6/14/28 | 600 West End Av. New York City |
| 23 | " | Kathleen. | 21 | 6 | F | M | 6th November 1907. Philadelphia. | do | do |
| 24 | KETCHAM | William. M. | 35 | | M | M | 1893. Washington. D.C. | ✓ 67669-W-5/21/28 | 5316 Rochdale Rd Kansas City Mo. |
| 25 | POLLOCK | Camelia. | 63 | | F | W | 1865 St Louis Miss. | ✓ 15404-W-2/24/28 | Ocean Park. California. |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S.

DUCHESS OF BELFORD

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

July 27, 1928, Arriving at Port of

Quebec, 2nd August

1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Horstmann | Margaret D. | 68 | 9 | F | W | July 8th. 1828. Philadelphia | 508 7th St - 3/16/28 | 1900. Mittenhouse Sq. Philadelphia. Pa. |
| 2 | Horne | John Ellis | 63 | 12 | M | M | Apr 7. 1865. Medfield Mass. | 446 3rd St - 4/1/28 | 60. Abbott St. Lawrence. Mass. |
| 3 | Hulme | Lloyd Samuel | 9 | 1 | M | S | Dec 31. 1919. Detroit. Mich. | 524302 - W - 4/10/28 | 3709 Field Ave. Detroit. Mich. |
| 4 | Hunt | I. Irene | 33 | 1 | F | S | Oct 21. 1894. Grand Rapids. Mich. | 56336 - W - 5/17/28 | 535. Rosewood S.E. Grand Rapids. Mich. |
| 5 | James | Nancy | 32 | 1 | F | S | 23.5. 1895. Philadelphia. Pa. | 566869 - W - 5/24/28 | 43rd Chester Avenue, West. Philadelphia. |
| 6 | Judd | Benjamin | 57 | 12 | M | S | 1870. Texas. July, 31st. | 588937 - W - 6/9/28 | 25. Broad Street, New York. |
| 7 | Linley | Freda | 38 | 5 | F | W | Jan 3. 1889. Eau Claire. Wis. | 550080 - W - 5/7/28 | 385. Mauvalse Ave. Wauwatona. Wis. |
| 8 | Lowell | Alice | 28 | 1 | F | M | Nov 18. 1892. Chicago. Illinois | 521026 - W - 5/6/28 | 13424 Forest Hill, Cleveland. Ohio |
| 9 | Marshall | Elizabeth | 35 | 5 | F | S | 8/1/1886. Lewes. Del. | 516768 - W - 3/30/28 | 35. Fifth Ave. New York. N.Y. |
| 10 | Mason | Charles H. | 41 | 11 | M | M | 1/4/1897. " " | 541969 - W - 4/30/28 | The Anvil. Kennett Square. Pa. |
| 11 | " | Marguerite | 31 | 5 | F | M | Aug 16. 1911. Menora. D. | 520519 - W - 4/16/27 | " " |
| 12 | McEvilley | Thomas Jas. | 16 | 10 | M | S | 1878. Chicago. Ill. | 586815 - W - 6/7/28 | 4441 Floral Av. Norwood Ohio. |
| 13 | McEwan | Maude | 50 | 6 | F | M | 1907. Los Angeles. Calif. | 513226 - W - 3/24/28 | Allan Park. California. |
| 14 | " | Marjorie | 20 | 10 | F | S | 338858 - W - 3/7/27 | Camp Deveno. Mass. June 25/18 | " " |
| 15 | Meldrum | Herbert | 44 | 1 | M | M | Cincinnati. Ohio 7th April, 1907. | 529973 - W - 4/6/28 | 544. Fort Washington Ave. New York. |
| 16 | Miller | Henrietta Marie | 21 | 1 | F | S | " | 547978 - W - 5/14/28 | 3540. Clifton Ave. Cincinnati. Ohio |
| 17 | " | Margaret C. | 16 | 1 | F | S | 23rd May, 1908. Detroit Mich. | 546262 - W - 5/2/28 | " " |
| 18 | Mitchell | Dorothy | 48 | 1 | F | S | 541967 - W - 4/30/28 | Court of Common Pleas. Westchester Pa. Sept 26. 1927 | 830. Lincoln Avenue. Cincinnati. Ohio. |
| 19 | Mulliss | William John | 48 | 1 | M | S | 18th August 1887. Charlesbury. Mich. | 546262 - W - 5/2/28 | Longwood. Kennett Square. Pa. |
| 20 | Nash | Maud L. | 60 | 1 | F | W | Mich 23. 1870. Philadelphia. | 508964 - W - 1/11/26 | 830. Lincoln Avenue. Cincinnati. Ohio. |
| 21 | Packard | Francis | 58 | 1 | M | M | Sep 15. 1887 | 317084 - W - 1/13/27 | 304. So. 19th Street Philadelphia. Pa. |
| 22 | " | Margaret | 47 | 7 | F | M | May 18. 1908 | 508964 - W - 12/11/26 | " " |
| 23 | " | Ann | 19 | 1 | F | S | Apr 25. 1912 | " | " |
| 24 | " | Elisabeth | 16 | 1 | F | S | May 26. 1919 | " | " |
| 25 | " | Frances | 8 | 1 | F | S | Medford. Mass. 1862. | " | " |
| 26 | Perkins | Cora D. | 56 | 11 | F | M | " 27th August 1859. | 509789 - W - 3/19/28 | Wilton. Haddon. Mass. |
| 27 | " | Herbert William | 68 | 9 | M | M | " | " | " |
| 28 | Plaskett | William John | 63 | 11 | M | M | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | Lizzie | 65 | 10 | F | M | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | Charles H. | 25 | 1 | M | S | May 26. 1903. Chicago. Illinois. | " | " |

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. DUCHESS OF BEDFORD

sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 27th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

Quebec 2nd August

1928

| No. on List. | | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|---------------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | | Atwood | Wallace W. | 55 | 8 | M | M | Oct 1872. Chicago. | 289330-W-4/24/26 | 160. Woodland St, Worcester. Mass. |
| 2 | | " | Harriet T.B. | 53 | 2 | F | M | Apr. 2.1875 " | do | " |
| 3 | | Bryant | Mae Sue Mae. | 45 | 8 | F | M | Nov 11.1883. Reeds, Missouri. | 499689-W-2/23/28 | 209. 11th Ave, San Francisco. Cal. |
| 4 | } | Cassidy | Thomas Gantz | 33 | 5 | M | M | 1895. Spencer, Indiana. | 590539-W-6/1/28 | Moraine Hotel, Highland Park. Illinois |
| 5 | | Cassidy | Elizabeth Harrison | 36 | 6 | F | M | 1892. Minneapolis. Minn. | | " |
| 6 | | Chamberlain | Elizabeth | 45 | 8 | F | M | Sept 7. 1882. Toledo. Ohio | 508466-W-3/15/28 | 2056. Scottwood Ave, Toledo. Ohio. |
| 7 | } | Coleman | Samuel | 63 | ✓ | M | M | 524302-W-4/10/28 | April 27th. 1896. Wayne County Circuit. Court. Detroit. | 3709. Field Ave, Detroit. Mich. |
| 8 | | " | Rachel | 60 | ✓ | F | M | do | " | " |
| 9 | | Childs | Janet | 39 | 6 | F | S | 10. 8.1888. Kenton. Ohio. | 7221-W-3/30/28 | 1639. Hinman Ave, Evanston. Ill. |
| 10 | | Chockelt | Katherine | 54 | 9 | F | W | Sept 25. 1873. South Bend. Ind. | 514655-W-3/26/28 | Embassy Apts. Santa Monica. Cal. |
| 11 | | De Mailly | Charles | 9 | 6 | M | S | Nov 7.1918. Boston. Mass. | 1153-W-3/17/27 | 3. Cheerton Place, New Bedford. Mass. |
| 12 | } | Denio | Charles C. | 59 | 2 | M | M | May 22.1869. Indianapolis. Ind. | 546650-W-1/27/28 | 47th Fine Street Garden Court Apts. Ind. |
| 13 | | " | Willis (Mrs) | 52 | 5 | F | M | Feb.10.1876 Lafayette | | " |
| 14 | | Dorner | Cora M. | 65 | 10 | F | W | Oct 1st. 1863. Middlebury. Ind. | 1354-Genoa, Italy 6/9/28 | 2165. St. James Parkway Cleveland. Ohio. |
| 15 | | Duemling | Addie A. | 53 | ✓ | F | W | July 17. 1873. Ft. Wayne. Ind. | 496344-W-2/11/28 | 2901. S.Fairfield Avenue, D. F.Wayne. Ind. |
| 16 | | " | Jane | 30 | 1 | F | S | Mar 3rd. 1897. Fort Wayne. Ind. | do | " |
| 17 | } | Dunn | Alan | 27 | 8 | M | M | Palman. N.J. 11th August 1900. | 544405-W-5/2/27 | 418. West 144th St New. York. N.Y. |
| 18 | | " | Mary Betty | 28 | ✓ | F | M | Hampton. N.Y. 29th April 1899 | do | " |
| 19 | | Eshelman | Mary | 34 | 3 | F | S | Oct 30th.1893. Bridgeport. Illinois | 6792-1/6/28-20 | 810. State Street, Laurenceville. Ill. |
| 20 | | Falconer | Cyrus | 72 | 2 | M | W | Nov 5th.1856. Hamilton. Ohio | 528292-W-7/14/28 | 247. E. State Street, Columbus. O. |
| 21 | | Forbes. | Arthur W. | 60 | 3 | M | M | Nov 23. 1868. New Bedford. Mass. | 1153-W-3/17/27 | 3. Churton Place, New Bedford. Mass. |
| 22 | | Gibson | Jeannie | 68 | 1 | F | M | 535524-W-4/23/28 | Ellenburg. Wash. Oct 31/1896. | 550. Summit Ave. St. Paul. Minn. |
| 23 | | " | Marie | 34 | ✓ | F | S | Sept 16. 1893. Yakama. Wash. | 535523-W-4/23/28 | " |
| 24 | | " | Isabel | 32 | ✓ | F | S | May 23rd. 1895. " " | 536945-W-4/23/28 | " |
| 25 | | Gove | Elizabeth | 63 | 8 | F | W | 531590-W-4/18/28 | Citizen by marriage. | 14. Wesley Street, Somerville Mass. |
| 26 | | Gregory | Helen E. | 71 | 5 | F | S | Sept 21.1856. Rochester NY. | 489579-W-1/17/28 | 105. Plymouth Ave Rochester. N.Y. |
| 27 | | Hart | Florence B. | 45 | 8 | F | S | Jan 17. 1883. Riverside. Ill. | 503291-W-3/5/28 | 5409. University Ave Chicago. Illinois. |
| 28 | | Hart | Alfred E. | 44 | 3 | M | M | 525226-W-4/11/28 | District Federal Court, of Los Angeles, Cal. June 5th.1926 | Rosemede. Calif. |
| 29 | | " | Beatrice A. | 39 | 10 | F | M | 31.Oct.1888. Springfield. Ill | | " |
| 30 | | Hilgemann | Pauline W. | 43 | 5 | F | M | 502206-W-3/2/28 | Fort Wayne, Ind. Oct. 5th.1909. | 1155. Westover Rd, Fort Wayne. Ind. |
| 31 | | " | Helen | 17 | 8 | F | S | July 7th.1910. Fort Wayne. Ind do | | " |

Chas. P. H. 454/24/1345+K
Alfred 1-2-3-6789/11,14,17-31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

HERSKIND
I, Dr. Kochlenburg, Surgeon of the "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
National College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1928
at HALIFAX

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| | CLASS | DATE | TIME | IN | OUT | TOTAL | AVERAGE | PERCENTAGE | GRADE | REMARKS |
|-------|-------|------|------|----|-----|-------|---------|------------|-------|---------|
| THIRD | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | |

| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | THIRTIETH & FORTIETH | FIFTIETH | ON-APPEAR |
|----------|---------|-----------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| ADMITTED | 2 | 2 | | | |
| REFUSED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|-------------------|-------|
| In Transit | ..... |
| Tourists | ..... |
| Residents of U.S. | ..... |
| (Total) | |



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mehlburg, of the "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mehlburg

U.S. T. E. R.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 28
at HALIFAX

Herbert A. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

14-480

Lines 1 + 2
JMR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William P. Peaks, Surgeon of the SS "Empress of France" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1928.

Ship's Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | First | Second | Third | Total | Admitted | Not Admitted | Refused | Returned | Deported | Excluded |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| First | 5 | 80 | 51 | 29 | 1 | | | | | |
| Second | 7 | 155 | 147 | 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| Third | 12 | 235 | 198 | 37 | 5 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

| CLASS | First | Second | Third | Total | Admitted | Not Admitted | Refused | Returned | Deported | Excluded |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| First | 5 | 80 | 51 | 29 | 1 | | | | | |
| Second | 7 | 155 | 147 | 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| Third | 12 | 235 | 198 | 37 | 5 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 29 |
| Tourists | 3 |
| Residents of United States | 5 |
| Total | 37 |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "E. PRESS OF FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHERN TON

28TH JULY....., 1928.

| | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----|-----|----|
| 80 | Total Passengers | ... | ... | 10 |
| | U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 5 |
| | Aliens | ... | ... | 10 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-713

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3- AUG 1928

TOURIST THIRD CABIN,

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Edward Griffiths, Master**, of the **British ship "Empress of France"** from **Southampton & Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths
Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **3rd.** day of **August, 1928**, 19
at **Quebec, P.Q.**

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

*Since 1-9 in
JMB.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 28th, 1928 Arriving at Port of Quebec

, 19

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | Sex. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | | |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | KRON | Einar | 27 | 5 | M | S | 1.12.00. Noburn, Mass. | 526364-W-4/12/28 | Bertrand, Nebraska. |
| 2 | LAVENDER | William | 22 | 1 | M | S | 13.6.05. Rock Island, Ill. | 524983-W-4/10/28 | Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill. |
| 3 | LINDBERG | Orville | 19 | 10 | M | S | 5.7.08. Stanton, Iowa. | 534950-W-4/21/28 | Stanton, Iowa. |
| 4 | LUNDBERG | Chester | 25 | 2 | M | S | 6.3.03. Andover, Ill. | | Lynn Center, Ill. |
| 5 | LEE | Emmett | 19 | 3 | M | S | 6.2.09. Gwinner, N.Dak. | 526679-W-4/12/28 | Gwinner, N.Dak. |
| 6 | LUNDHOLM | Fridolf | 19 | 2 | M | S | 17.2.09. St. James, Minn. | 527916-W-4/14/28 | 4318, 7th Ave. Rock Island, Ill. |
| 7 | LUNDHOLM | Brynolf | 19 | 2 | M | S | 17.2.09. St. James, Minn. | 527748-W-4/14/28 | " |
| 8 | LUNDHOLM | Palmer | 29 | 6 | M | M | 4.11.1898. Lead, So. Dak. | | Acta, Iowa. Box 446. |
| 9 | LUNDHOLM | Florence | 26 | 1 | F | M | 6.6.02. Chicago, Ill. | | |
| 10 | NELSON | Oliver | 20 | 11 | M | S | 3.6.07. Ironwood, Michigan. | 539370-W-4/26/28 | 651 Huron St. Ironwood, Mich. |
| 11 | NELSON | Carl | 24 | 0 | M | S | 28.4.04. St. Paul, Minn. | 544479-W-5/2/28 | 966, 38 St. Rock Island, Ill. |
| 12 | OLSON | Harry | 19 | 9 | M | S | 20.7.08. Aledo, Ill. | 522225-W-4/7/28 | Aledo, Ill. Route 5. |
| 13 | OLSON | Carl | 18 | 4 | M | S | 22.12.09. Stanton, Iowa. | 526671-W-4/12/28 | Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill. |
| 14 | OLSON | Hugo | 19 | 1 | M | S | 22.4.09. San Francisco, Calif. | | 80, Tharan St. San Francisco, Calif. |
| 15 | OLSON | Emerald | 21 | 2 | M | S | 10.3.07. Hildreth, Neb. | 534903-W-4/21/28 | Artell, Neb. |
| 16 | OSTROM | Clifford | 18 | 9 | M | S | 1.9.06. Rock Island. | 526616-W-4/12/28 | 1037 21st St. Rock Island, Ill. |
| 17 | PIERSON | Harvey | 22 | 5 | M | S | 29.11.05. DeKalb, Ill. | 547880-W-5/4/28 | 219 N.3rd St. DeKalb, Ill. |
| 18 | POOLE | Warren | 20 | 5 | M | S | 6.11.07. Stanton, Ill. | 528427-W-4/14/28 | 2003, 11th St. Moline, Ill. |
| 19 | SWENSON | Justin | 19 | 11 | M | S | 17.3.09. Clithera, Minn. | 530117-W-4/17/28 | 11, S.Division St. Warren, Minn. |
| 20 | SEWARD | Phillip | 17 | 9 | M | S | 7.8.10. Rock Island, Ill. | 518885-W-4/3/28 | 1907, 30 St. Rock Island, Ill. |
| 21 | SWANSON | Clarence | 22 | 6 | M | S | 30.10.05. Orion, Ill. | 542525-W-4/30/28 | Orion, Ill. |
| 22 | SEIDEL | Glen | 21 | 2 | M | S | 20.3.07. Rankin, Ill. | 526629-W-4/4/28 | Rankin, Ill. |
| 23 | SEIDEL | Edward | 22 | 0 | M | S | 1.8.05. | | 1823, Crawford, St. Boyne, Ia |
| 24 | YOUNGDAHL | Earl | 21 | 9 | M | S | 3.8.06. Lake Park, Minn. | 556662-W-5/11/28 | 3400, Seventh Ave. Rock Island, Ill. |
| 25 | ADDS | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | GUILD | Edward | 62 | 9 | M | S | 571700-W-5/24/28 | Kalamazoo Circuit Court, October 15th. 1887 | 145, Englewood, Detroit, Mich. |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. IMPRESS OF FRANCE.

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 28th

, 19 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

Number 107

, 19

| No. of List. | | | | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES | |
|--------------|------------|------------|----|--------------|------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| FAMILY NAME | | GIVEN NAME | | Yrs. | Mos. | Married or Single | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ANDERSON | Richard | 21 | 3 | M | S | Cadillac, Mich. | 27.1.7. | | | | | | 116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich | |
| 2 | APPLE | DeArmond | 19 | 4 | M | M | Rock Island, | 16.2.9. | | | | | | 1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill. | |
| | ANDERSON | David | 18 | 10 | M | S | 25.6.9. | | | | | | | 4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill. | |
| | ANDERSON | Curtis | 19 | 2 | M | S | 9.4.9. | | | | | | | 2105-15 St. Moline, Ill. | |
| 5 | ANDERSON | Marvin | 19 | 11 | M | S | 5.6.8. | | | | | | | Woodhill, Ill. | |
| 6 | ANDERSON | Dale | 18 | 4 | M | S | 27.9.09 | | | | | | | Gowrie, Iowa. | |
| 7 | ANDERSON | Gordon | 18 | 1 | M | S | 6.4.10 | | | | | | | Wausa, Nebraska. | |
| | ANDERSON | Cedric | 22 | 10 | M | S | 1.6.05 | | | | | | | Wausa, Neb. | |
| | ANDERSON | Gustav | 41 | 10 | M | S | | | | | | | | " " | |
| 10 | BODE | Arnold | 12 | 11 | M | S | 21.5.15. | | | | | | | Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A. | |
| | BORG | Erland | 24 | 8 | M | S | 3.9.03. | | | | | | | 559014-W-5/14/28 | |
| | BORG | Lloyd | 20 | 10 | M | S | 5.7.07. | | | | | | | 524489-W-4/10/28 | |
| 13 | DAHLBERG | Ray | 19 | 4 | M | S | 24.3.09. | | | | | | | 2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa. | |
| | DOWIE | Iverne | 16 | 6 | M | S | 28.11.11. | | | | | | | Parker's Prairie, Minnesota. | |
| | DOWIE | Allen | 28 | 6 | M | S | 24.11.06. | | | | | | | 2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa. | |
| 16 | FREUND | William | 19 | 8 | M | S | 2.9.08. | | | | | | | 984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill. | |
| 17 | FREEMAN | Gilbert | 23 | 9 | M | S | 16.8.04. | | | | | | | 1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill. | |
| 18 | GAUNT | Orville | 18 | 10 | M | S | 4.7.09. | | | | | | | 1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill. | |
| 19 | GASSMAN | Marvin | 19 | 5 | M | S | 23.4.08. | | | | | | | 820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa. | |
| 20 | GREENFIELD | Sidney | 19 | 10 | M | S | 11.7.06. | | | | | | | 134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa. | |
| 21 | HARRIS | Francis | 20 | 3 | M | S | 27.4.09. | | | | | | | Reynolds, Ill. | |
| 22 | HALLAUER | Gerald | 20 | 1 | M | S | 13.3.06. | | | | | | | Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill. | |
| 23 | HALL | George | 19 | 9 | M | S | 24.7.06. | | | | | | | 2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill. | |
| 24 | HAWKINSON | Adeline | 20 | 2 | M | S | 20.2.07. | | | | | | | 830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill. | |
| 25 | JOHNSON | Ralph | 18 | 8 | M | S | 4.2.10. | | | | | | | 923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa. | |
| 26 | JOHNSTON | Martin | 26 | 6 | M | M | 21.10.01. | | | | | | | 332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota. | |
| 27 | " | Eva | 25 | 0 | F | M | 21.5.03. | | | | | | | 1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill. | |
| 28 | JOHNSON | Virgil | 19 | 3 | M | S | 17.5.09. | | | | | | | Marathon, Iowa. | |
| 29 | JOHNSTON | Theodore | 22 | 5 | M | S | 6.1.06. | | | | | | | C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill. | |
| 30 | JOHNSON | Kermit | 22 | 9 | M | S | 2.10.05. | | | | | | | " | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Altom, Illinois. | |

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

527863-W-4/14/28

532492-W-4/11/28

539387-W-4/26/28

544198-W-5/2/28

7679-W-5/18/28

543411-W-5/1/28

540452-W-4/27/28

520024-W-4/4/28

116, Howard St. Cadillac, Mich

1104, 11th St. Moline, Ill.

4509 8th Ave. Rock Island, Ill.

2105-15 St. Moline, Ill.

Woodhill, Ill.

Gowrie, Iowa.

Wausa, Nebraska.

" "

Circuit Court of Rock Island County, Sept. 30, 1921, Rock Island, Ill. U.S.A.

2016, Rockingham Road, Davenport, Iowa.

Parker's Prairie, Minnesota.

2700 Iowa St. Davenport, Iowa.

984, Willard St. Galesburg, Ill.

1614, 24th Ave. Moline, Ill.

1124 35th St. Rock Island, Ill.

820, Bridge Ave. Davenport, Iowa.

134, S. Sorper Avenue, Ottumwa, Iowa.

Reynolds, Ill.

Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.

2622 17th Ave. Moline, Ill.

830 22nd St. Rock Island, Ill.

923, E. Central Park Ave., Davenport, Iowa.

332, Whitford St. Vergus Falls, Minnesota.

1718, 15th St. Moline, Ill.

Marathon, Iowa.

C/o Augustana Coll. Rock Island, Ill.

"

805, So. Brady St. Attica, Ind.

601 - 38 St. Rock Island, Ill.

Altom, Illinois.

541393-W-4/28/28

536763-W-4/23/28

529153-W-4/7/28

526188-W-4/5/28

528255-W-4/14/28

519948-W-4/4/28

519977-W-4/4/28

559014-W-5/14/28

524489-W-4/10/28

532393-W-4/19/28

527829-W-4/14/28

524451-W-4/10/28

536163-W-4/23/28

523119-W-4/9/28

529138-W-4/11/28

535711-W-4/23/28

526021-W-4/2/28

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-210)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Number 106

8. 8. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from CHERBOURG

25th JULY

19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

3 AUG 1928

19

| No. of List. | | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--|---------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|--|
| | | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | | BROWN | Arthur V. | 25 | | M | S | Indianapolis Ind. Sept. 11 1902 | 120 - Montreal - 6/8/28 | 3172 N. Meridian St. Indianapolis |
| 2 | | DIEFENTHAELER | Henry | 71 | | M | M | New York N.Y. 14.6.1856 | 530451-W-4/17/28 | 1413 West 53rd. St. Los Angeles Cal. |
| 3 | | DIEFENTHAELER | Lillian | 53 | | F | M | New York N.Y. 29.6. 1876 | do | ditto |
| 4 | | EGAN | Dorothy | 24 | | F | S | Springfield Ill. July 8 1904 | 5504-W-6/20/27 | 1105 Asbury Ave. Evanston Ill. |
| 5 | | HOLBROOK | Carolyn | 27 | | F | S | Boston Mass. Feb 24. 1901 | 559723-W-5/14/28 | 36 Park St. New Haven Conn. |
| 6 | | LYNCH | Anna E. | 25 | | F | S | Le Sueur Center Minn. May 5 1903 | 592854-W-6/13/28 | Le Sueur Center Minn. |
| 7 | | Silliman, | Faye, | 31 | | F | M | 1st. Mar 1896. Arthur. Iowa. | 442501-W-7/23/27 | 902 American Trust Bldg. Cedar Rapids, Iowa. |
| 8 | | Moler, | Bernice, | 21 | 10 | F | S | 22nd. Aug. 1906. | do. seen Oct. 11, 1928. Passport ashore with baggage | 7 Cecil Ave. Hyattsville, Md.. |
| 9 | | Follmer, | Lisette. E. | 26 | 5 | F | S | 3rd. Feb. 1902. Balto. Md. | 594216-W-6/14/28 | 1124-11th. St. N.W. Washington. D.C. |
| 10 | | Fredell | Fred. D. | 36 | | M | M | 24.11.1891. St. Paul, Minn. | 419301-W-6/15/27 | 352 North Cretin Ave. St. Paul, Minn. |
| 11 | | Fredell, | Hilma B. | 29 | | M | M | 2.9.1898. Minneapolis, Minn. | do | do do do |
| 12 | | Hammang, | Francois | 25 | 10 | M | S | 19th. Oct. 1902. Duluth, Minn. | 598787-W-6/19/28 | 4013 Pillsbury Ave. So., Minneapolis. Minn., |
| 13 | | Kasulowsky, | Daniel | 21 | 4 | M | S | 3rd. April. 1907. Duluth, Minn. | 599432-W-6/26/28 | 123 E. 1st. Atreet, Duluth, Minn. |
| 14 | | Wellnitz, | Harold | 22 | 4 | M | S | 18 March, 1906 High., Ill. | 601672-W-6/22/28 | 1823 Morgan Ave. N. Minneapolis. Minn. |
| 15 | | Breese, | Marjorie G. | 34 | 10 | F | M | 571771-W-5/24/28 | By marriage 1916. San Francisco. Cal.. | 308. Laurel Ave. Lake Forest, Ill. |
| 16 | | Breese, | Frances | 12 | | F | S | 1st. Feb. 1916. Los Angeles, Cal.. | 571771-W-5/24/28 | do do do do |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred St. Paul

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **105**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 16-514)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from CHERBOURG

28TH. JULY 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

3 - AUG 1928

19

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | |
|--------------------|--------------|---|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|-------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | MITCHELL | Viola | 24 | | F | M | San Francisco Cal. Aug. 11 1903 | 12626-W-6/7/28 | Tomales Cal. | |
| 2 | OSTRAWDER | Dorothy | 25 | | F | S | Chicago Ill Jan. 17 1903 | 571796-W-5/24/28 | 1649 Lunt Ave. Chicago Ill. | |
| 3 | PALASZEK | Stanley | 33 | | M | M | 563064-W-5/17/28 | Superior Court Grand Rapids Mich 20/5/24 | 1015 Dayton St. Grand Rapids Mich. | |
| 4 | PALLERINE | Carroll | 22 | | M | S | 22 July, 1906. Cleveland, Ohio. | 574935-W-5/26/28 | 2625 E 115th. Street, Cleveland, Ohio. | |
| 5 | PATTERSON | Walter C. | 44 | | M | M | Mc Connellsville O. Feb 5 1884 | 528524-W-4/16/28 | 2058 E. 115th. St. Cleveland O. | |
| 6 | PRAY | Josephine D. | 53 | | F | M | 582382-W-6, 4/28 | by marriage Mar. 31 1902 | 426 N. Parkside Ave. Chicago Ill. | |
| 7 | PRICE | Rachel Tone | 40 | | F | M | Batavia N.Y. Sept. 1. 1887 | 591982-W-6/13/28 | 661 Hill Rd. Winnetka Ill. | |
| 8 | PRINCE | Rose A. Lake Linden Mich. Oct. 7 1892 | 35 | | F | S | Lake Linden Mich. Oct. 7 1892 | 538197-W-4/25/28 | Lake Linden Mich. | |
| 9 | REGAL | Alvin Paul | 45 | | M | M | Oberlin O. Aug. 25 1882 | 563295-W-5/17/28 | 819 Work Drive Akron O. | |
| 10 | REGAL | Mary Blanche | 46 | | F | M | Van Wert O. Aug. 8 1881 | do | ditto | |
| 11 | REGAN | William D. | 48 | | M | M | Lowell Mass. Jan 8 1880 | 546566-W-5/3/28 | 11 Tyler Pk. Lowell Mass. | |
| 12 | REGAN | Katharine J. | 48 | | F | M | | by marriage Nov. 21 1904 | do | ditto |
| 13 | ROSE | Edith M. | 22 | | F | S | Marquette Mich. Ap. 20 1906 | 536830-W-4/24/28 | 410 East Ridge St. Marquette Mich. | |
| 14 | ROSE | Florence M. | 54 | | F | M | Marquette Mich. Oct. 13 1873 | 536852-W-4/24/28 | ditto | |
| 15 | ROSENBACH | Sue | 53 | | F | M | Chicago Ill 6/7/1875 | 592502-W-6/13/28 | 61 Vernon Ave. Rockville Center L. Island | |
| 16 | ROBINSON | Morris C. | 25 | | M | M | Shelbyville, Ky., Sept. 25 1902 | 567445-W-5/21/28 | 423 Witherspoon Bldg. Philadelphia Pa. | |
| 17 | ROBINSON | Jeanette W. | 24 | | F | M | South Bend, Ind., Oct. 8 1903 | do | ditto | |
| 18 | SANDERSON | M. Florence | 30 | | F | S | Stephen Minn. May 18 1898 | 11860-W-5/10/28 | 137 Tenth Ave. N. Twin Falls Ida. | |
| 19 | SILLIMAN | De Wyane Wegert | 32 | | M | M | Arthur Ia. Mar 1 1896 | 442501-W-7/23/27 | 902 American Trust Bldg. Cedar Rapids Ia. | |
| 20 | SMITH | Marjorie | 25 | | F | S | Des Moines Ia. Jan. 7 1902 | 514421-W-3/27/28 | 922 Neosho St. Emporia Kansas. | |
| | NOT ON BOARD | Anne D. | 43 | | F | M | Stamton Ia. Aug. 28 1895 | | 1128 East Monroe St. Bloomington Ill. | |
| | NOT ON BOARD | Jean | 14 | | F | S | Bloomington Ill July 17 1914 | | ditto | |
| 23 | STADE | Inez Ray | 35 | | F | M | Rossville Ill. Oct. 26 1892 | 504639-W-3/2/28 | 6657 Stewart Ave. Chicago Ill. | |
| 24 | STEVENSON | Homer | 20 | 10 | M | S | 3rd. Oct. 1907. Chicago. Ill. | 8068-W-6/18/28 | 221 N. Taylor Ave. Oak Park, Ill. | |
| 25 | STRAHAN | Willette G. | 45 | | F | S | Omaha Nebr. May 7 1883 | 545242-W-5/2-8 | Denison Iowa. | |
| 26 | STRAYER | Paul G. | 25 | | M | S | Norwalk Colo. Feb 10 1903 | 550533-W-5/7/28 | 91 Merriman St. Rochester N.Y. | |
| 27 | TOTMAN | Clarence C. | 39 | | M | M | Glenhaven Wisc. 30 Aug. 1888 | 572314-W-5/25/28 | State College, Brookings, South Dakota. | |
| 28 | URION | Katharine | 37 | | F | M | Fitswilliam N.H. June 26 1890 | 593945-W-6/14/28 | Corn Exchange Bank Bldg. S. La Salle St. Chicago Ill. | |
| 29 | WEBER | Marie | 19 | | F | S | Minneapolis Minn. Aug. 24 1908 | 598879-W-6/19/28 | 1839 Bryant Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn. | |
| 30 | WEGERT | Lillian B. | 37 | | F | M | Beecher Ill. Feb. 7 1891 | 532627-W-4/19/28 | 3145 Edgewood Ave. Chicago Ill. | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from CHERBOURG

28TH JULY 1928

, 19, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

3-AUG 1928

19

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | ALEXANDER | Leo | 32 | ✓ M | 567666-W-5/21/28 | District Court Detroit May 1920 | 3295 Rochester Detroit Mich. |
| 2 | ALEXANDER | Lillian | 25 | ✓ F | Evansville Ill. 29/12/1902 | 567666-W-5/21/28 | ditto |
| 3 | BRADON | Helen Dalton | 32 | ✓ F | Westbrook Me. July 4 1895 | 581349-W-6/2/28 | 1 Arsenal Sq. Cambridge Mass. |
| 4 | BLEHER | Edith L. | 23 | ✓ F | Toledo, Ohio. Aug. 12 1905 | 560978-W-5/15/28 | 1416 Collingwood Ave. Toledo O. |
| 5 | CARVER | Thomas D | 21 | ✓ M | 13th. Feb. 1907. Charleston, W. Va. | 8069-W-6/18/28 | 204 N. Harvey Ave. Oak Park, Ill. |
| 6 | CATRON | Hilda B. | 41 | ✓ F | Denison Ind. Ap. 5 1887 | 545009-W-5/2/28 | 208 E. Tremont St., Denison Iowa. |
| 7 | COLEMAN | Rowena | 35 | ✓ F | Vicksburg Miss. 31 March 1893 | 588460-W-6/9/28 | 471 Hill Rd. Winnetka Ill. |
| 8 | CRANE | Harry A. | 26 | ✓ M | Holton Ka. Jun. 6 1902 | 556862-W-5/12/28 | 708 Topeka Ave. Topeka Ka. |
| 9 | CRANE | Marjorie R. | 26 | ✓ F | Pueblo Colo. 4 Feb. 1902 | du | ditto |
| 10 | DELANEY | Catherine Jane | 59 | ✓ F | Port Richmond N.Y. Aug. 5 1868 | 569482-W-5/22/28 | 114 Decker Ave. Port Richmond N.Y. |
| 11 | DELANEY | Loretta Veronica | 32 | ✓ F | " " " Nov. 27 1895 | 569483-W-5/22/28 | 24-5th. Ave. New York City, N.Y. |
| 12 | ENSWORTH | Lovella | 31 | ✓ F | Flint Mich. 11 Feb. 1897 | 595122-W-6/15/28 | 50 S. La Salle St. Chicago Ill. |
| 13 | FLICK | Lauretta A. | 24 | ✓ F | Chicago Ill. Jan. 13 1904 | 569038-W-5/22/28 | 6807 Lakewood Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 14 | FORTWENGLER | Louisa | 55 | ✓ F | New Ulm Minn. Mar. 30 1872 | 604735-W-6/27/28 | New Ulm Minn. |
| 15 | FROST | Ethel | 52 | ✓ F | Evansville Wisc. 30 Mar. 1876 | 547473-W-5/4/28 | 514 W. La Salle St. So. Bend Ill. |
| 16 | GILMORE | Ethel Ruth | 45 | ✓ F | Washington D.C. Aug. 22 1882 | 562790-W-5/17/28 | 597 Glen Elly Plqce Glen Ellyn Ill. |
| 17 | GREEN | Ella K. | 38 | ✓ F | Eminence Ky. Oct. 8 1889 | 595054-W-6/15/28 | 329 Chestnut St. Winnetka Ill. |
| | NOT ON BOARD | | | | 1016 East Grove St. Bloomington Ill. | | |
| | NOT ON BOARD | | | | Bloomington Ill. Mar. 27 1913 | | ditto |
| 20 | HOCKENDONER | John T. | 51 | ✓ M | Ottawa Ill. Jan 26 1877 | 532639-W-4/19/28 | 130 W. Lafayette St. Ottawa Ill. |
| 21 | HOCKENDONER | Edna D. | 58 | ✓ F | " " July 21 1872 | du | ditto |
| 22 | HOFFELER | Florence E. | 24 | ✓ F | Chicago Ill. Feb. 21 1904 | 569065-W-5/22/28 | 4320 Kenmore Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 23 | KORPEL | Gda | 52 | ✓ F | Lake Linden Mich. Feb. 4 1876 | 533801-W-4/20/28 | Lake Linden Mich. |
| 24 | LAV | Robert J. | 70 | ✓ M | Portage Wisc. Nov. 2 1857 | 547502-W-5/4/28 | Woodruff Ave. Toledo, Ohio. |
| | NOT ON BOARD | | | | Queens Court Long Island Mar. 26 1920 | | 11 France Pl. Flushing Queens |
| 26 | MC ADAMS | Marguerite | 36 | ✓ F | Wichita Ka. May 22 1892 | 598459-W-6/19/28 | 734 Lincoln Ave. Winnetka Ill. |
| 27 | MC KAY | Donald | 22 | ✓ M | Rochester N.Y. Nov. 28 1905 | 594100-W-6/14/28 | 206 Rutgers Street, Rochester, N.Y. |
| 28 | MERRILL | Ruth Atherton | 33 | ✓ F | Somerville Mass. Sept. 23 1894 | 250174-W-6/16/28 | 73 Cherry St. Gardner Mass. |
| 29 | MEYER | Margaret | 21 | ✓ F | Chicago Ill. July 20 1907 | 572816-W-5/26/28 | 56 W. Division St. Chicago Ill. |
| 30 | MITCHELL | Alec Hink | 28 | ✓ M | Tombles Cal. Aug. 1899 | 12626-W-6/7/28 | Tombles Cal. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. "EMPERESS OF FRANCE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON,

28th JULY

, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC.

3- AUG 1928

Number

103

, 19

| 31 | | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|
| No. OF LIST. | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | MAILED OR SINGLE | | | | |
| 1 | DOUD, | Harry | 52 | M. | M. | May, 31 - 1876, Norwalk, Ohio. | 574824-W-5/26/28 | 2027, Indiana Ave., Columbus, Ohio. |
| 2 | DRAPER, | James. | 20 | M. | S. | July 31, 1907, Toledo, O. | 536678-W-5/23/28 | 908, Trombley Road, Grosse Pointe Pk. Michigan. |
| 3 | DRAPER. | William | 23 | M. | S. | Nov. 20, 1904, Toledo, Ohio. | 536679-W-4/23/28 | " |
| 4 | HELANDER, | George | 26 | M. | M. | 24 Dec. 1901. Proctor, Vt. | 549945-W-5/7/28 | 6, W. St., New York City, N.Y. |
| 5 | HARBERT, | Waldo | 31 | M. | S. | Jan 23, 1897 Belle Center, Ohio. | 538856-W-4/25/28 | Stradford Arms, Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| 6 | HENGFUSS, | Hazel | 33 | F. | M. | 3rd Feb., 1896, Milwaukee, Wis. | 528979-W-4/16/28 | Washington Street, Oconomowoc, Wis. |
| 7 | Hall, | Alleeta | 26 | F. | S. | Nov. 11th, 1901, Kansas City, Mo. | 447612-W-2/14/28 | 520, N. 19th, St. Joseph, Mo. |
| 8 | MCANENY, | Arnold, | 23 | M. | S. | Nov. 25, 1904, New York City, N.Y. | 585844-W-6/7/28 | 120, East 75th Str et, New York City. |
| 9 | MATZ, | Marie | 27 | F. | S. | Dec. 31, 1900, Kansas City, Missouri | 497037-W-2/14/28 | 441, Windsor Ave, Kansas City, Missouri. |
| 10 | MEYER, | Herbert. | 36 | M. | M. | June 10th, 1892, Minneapolis, Min. May 22, 1894, | 566671-W-3/12/28 | 4905, Fairfield Ave, C., Minneapolis. |
| 11 | MEYER, | Elfriede, | 34 | F. | M. | May, 22, 1894, Redwing, Minn. | | " |
| 12 | TAYLOR, | Elizabeth | 54 | F. | M. | 531879-W-4/18/28 | Sept. 16, 1918. Grand Rapids, Michigan. | 1140, Sherman St., Grand Rapids, Michigan. |
| 13 | TAYLOR, | Queenie | 22 | F. | S. | 530564-W-4/17/28 | Sept. 16, 1918, " " " | " |
| 14 | VINCENT, | Mabel, | 43 | F. | M. | 526286-W-4/12/28 | Naturalized by Marriage. 1904. Derby, Eng. | 145, Minnesota Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. |
| 15 | WAHL, | Jacob. | 50 | M. | M. | 537376-W-4/24/28 | Oct. 13, 1894, Supreme Court, Lockport, N.Y. | 1910, 16th St., Niagara Falls, N.Y. |
| 16 | WAHL, | Louise. | 45 | F. | M. | 537375-W-4/24/28 | " | " |
| Not on board | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | BOULES | Isaac | 56 | M. | M. | 523385-W-4/9/28 | December, 1927. Owatona. Steel Co. Minn. | 387, Broadway, Owatona, Steel Co. Minn. |
| 19 | ANDERSON | Curtis | 19 | M. | S. | April 9th. 1909. Moline Ill. | | 2105-15 St. Moline, Ill. |
| 20 | CAPPS | Lloyds | 20 | M. | S. | July 5th. 1907. Worthington. Miss. | | 2709 Davisport St. IOWA. |
| 21 | ELMQUIST | Allen | 22 | M. | S. | Nov. 24th 1905 Ogden, Utah. | | 1100-35 Street, Rock Island, Ill |
| 22 | LUNDBERG | Chester | 25 | M. | S. | March 6th. 1903. Andover. Ill. | | Lynn Centic. Ill. |
| 23 | NESTANDER | Palmer | 29 | M. | M. | Nov. 4th. 1898. Lead. So. Dak. | | Alta Iowa. Bpx. 446. |
| 24 | FREEDLANDER | Ben | 32 | M. | S. | Feb. 17. 1896. Woodstock, Ohio. | | 516, Sutter St. San Francisco, Cal. |
| 25 | THORSON | Edward | 22 | M. | S. | Aug. 1st. 1905. Boone. Iowa.. | | 1302 Crawford St. Boone. Iowa. |
| 26 | Ingle | Edward Thornton | 30 | M. | M. | 5 May, 1898. Columbus, Ohio. | | Williamsport, Ind., |
| 27 | Ingle | Mrs. Mignon M. | 28 | F. | M. | 11 March, 1900. Celina, Ohio | | do do |
| 28 | Weber, | Joseph A. | 23 | M. | S. | 16 April, 1905. Mahanato, Minn.. | | 1839 Bryant N., Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 29 | Jude, | Russell/ | 22 | M. | S. | 11 Feb. 1906. Maple Lake, Minn. | | Maple Lake, Minn., |
| 30 | Stone, | John Martin | 22 | M. | S. | 16th. April '1906. Duluth, Minn.. | | 5335 London Rd. Duluth. Minn. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William T. Drake, Surgeon of the EMPEROR OF FRANCE, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, totalling 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928,
at Quebec

Drake
Ship Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPERESS OF FRANCE

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

, 20TH, JULY 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence Country City or town |
| 1 | | MARIAN Ion | 45 | M | M | Farmer | Yes French | Yes Rumania | Rumanian | Rumania Calfat | N.R.1765/15a | Bucarest | 17/7/28 | Rumania Romanati |
| 2 | | MARIAN Elise | 42 | F | M | H's wife | " " | " " | German | Germany Loest | N.Q. 1765/15a | " | " | " " |
| 3 | | MAS Pierre | 55 | M | M | Journalist | " " | " France | French | France Paris | N.Q. | Casablanca, Morocco | 19/6/28 | France Paris |
| 4 | | SESCIOREANU Constantin | 44 | M | M | Farmer | " " | " Rumania | Rumania | Rumania Craiova | N.Q. 1767/15a | Bucarest | 17/7/28 | Rumania Craiova |
| 5 | | SCHOSLER Ewald | 35 | M | M | Master | " " & German | " Germany | German | Germany Lobenz | 9 | Breslau | 18/7/28 | Germany Breslau |
| 6 | | SCHOSLER Sibylle | 25 | F | M | H's wife | " " | " " | " | " Pischkowits | 8 | " | 17/7/28 | " " |
| 7 | | SCOTT John H. | 17 | M | S | School Boy | English | " St. Britain | Scottish | England London | 14918 | London | 18/7/28 | England London |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

14-487

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Griffin, of the Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sheet 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-7
JMS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William P. Drake, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF FRANCE, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Volume 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1928.
at Quebec

W. P. Drake
Chief Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~HAND-MADE~~ ~~OUTRAGE!~~

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

28th JULY, 19

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- 0 |
| Aliens | ----- 223 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 4th AUGUST, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Griffin, of the Steamship Co. of Canada, from Dunkirk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial No. 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-23 in
JMK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **102**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from **CHARBOURG**

, 28th JULY, 1928, Arriving at port of **QUEBEC**

, 1928.
W. & S. Ltd.

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | VANTER | Edwina | 20 | ✓ | F | S | Los Angeles, Cal. 29th May, 1908 | 3115 Fourth St. Ocean Park, Cal. |
| 2 | SOPER | Jean | 14 | ✓ | F | S | Bloomington. 17th July, 1914. | 1122, E. Monroe Street, Bloomington, Ill. |
| 3 | ROBLIT | Barbara | 15 | ✓ | F | S | Bloomington. 27th March, 1913. | 1318, E. Grove Street, Bloomington, Ill. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **101**

(Printed in England) 14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from CHERBOURG

28th JULY,

1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

1928.

W. & S. 144.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | BOALER | Richard Allan | 46 | M S | Green Bay, Wis. 17th November, 1881 | 201 Linden Avenue, Oak Park, Ill. |
| 2 | BOALER | Edwin | 40 | M S | " 20th October, 1887 | do. |
| 3 | BUTLER | Edward I. | 53 | M S | Monterey, Cal. 21st November, 1874 | 111 Laurel Place, San Rafael, Cal. |
| 4 | PURSE | NOT ON BOARD | | | | New York |
| 5 | DUFFIELD | Henry | 62 | M S | Detroit, Mich. 9th August, 1865 | c/o Security Trust Co., 735 Griswold Street, Detroit, Mich. |
| 6 | FRIES | Erwin H. | 36 | M M | 487855 11-6/11/21 | U.S. District Court, Los Angeles 20 June, 1919 216 N. Gerona St. San Gabriel, Cal. |
| 7 | FRIES | Bertha | 35 | F M | Watertown, New York | do. |
| 8 | FROST | Daniel R. | 51 | M S | Sunbury Ohio 13th January, 1877. | 491 Ashland Ave., St. Paul, Minn. |
| 9 | GIBOT | Isidore | 31 | M M | 278252 11-8/17/26 | 657, 59th St. Chicago |
| 10 | GIBOT | Ida | 25 | F M | Chicago, 17th February, 1903 | do. |
| 11 | GIBOT | Martin L. | 3 | M S | " 4th March, 1925 | do. |
| 12 | GOODRICH | William M. | 41 | M M | Canton, Miss. 15th July, 1887 | 6313 Kenmore Avenue, Chicago Ill. |
| 13 | GOODRICH | Anna | 33 | F M | Chicago Ill, 10th October, 1895 | do. |
| 14 | GRESS | Morgan | 49 | M M | Jessup, Ga. 25th January, 1879 | 2968 St. Johns Avenue, Jacksonville, Fla. |
| 15 | GRESS | Virginia | 39 | F M | Atlanta, Ga. 22nd March, 1889 | do. |
| 16 | GRESS | Alex. | 20 | F S | Valdosta, Ga. 7th March, 1908 | do. |
| 17 | GRESS | Gretchen | 19 | F M | Jacksonville, Fla. 4th September, 1909 | do. |
| 18 | HOBLIT | Florence H. | 43 | F M | Oak Park. 20th November, 1884. | 1318 E. Grove St. Bloomington, Ill. |
| 19 | JOHNSON | Robert J. | 48 | M S | San Raphael, Cal. 18th Nov., 1879 | 129 Fifth St. San Rafael, Cal. |
| 20 | OSTRANDER | Agnes | 63 | F S | Brooklyn, N. Y. 4th January, 1865 | 33 Central Avenue, Staten Island, |
| 21 | OSTRANDER | Janet Wilson | 56 | F S | " 11th February, 1872 | 12, Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 22 | PIPER | Walter Collins, | 53 | M M | Brattleboro, Vt. 15th April, 1874 | Eaton Tower, Detroit, Mich. |
| 23 | PIPER | Florence G. | 50 | F M | Baltimore, 22nd July, 1878 | 121, Longfellow Avenue, Detroit |
| 24 | RAWLAND | Clara B. | 25 | F S | Clinton, Mo. 27 June May, 1903 | 115 - No. New Hampshire, Los Angeles |
| 25 | SALTZBERG | Morris | 35 | M M | Warsaw, Poland. 4th June, 1893. | 1452, 42nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 26 | SINCERE | Ben E. | 51 | M M | Chicago, Ill. 19th November, 1876 | 5349 Shawan Road, Chicago |
| 27 | SOLODAY | Gussie | 27 | F M | Austria. 3rd January, 1901 | Marriage, New York, 29th May, 1917 |
| 28 | SOLODAY | Helen | 9 | F S | New York City, 6th April, 1919 | 27 East Drive, New York City |
| 29 | SOPER | Anne | 42 | F M | Staunton, Va. 28th August, 1885 | do. |
| 30 | VAUTER | Bessie C. | 54 | F W | Atkansas City, Jan. 29th 1874. | 1122 E Monroe St., Bloomington, Ill. |
| | | | | | | 3115 Fourth St. Ocean Park, Cal. |

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **150**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

28th July

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

4th August, 1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BILLINGS | Elizabeth | 72 | 4 | F | S | March 20th 1856 | Plainfield, N.J. | 3722 16th St. 7/2/27 | | 2040 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio |
| 2 | CHURCHILL | Mary A. | 68 | 5 | F | W | July 17th 1859 | Cuba, N.Y. | 4876 5th St. 11/1/27 | | 1348 Main St., Campello, Mass. |
| 3 | DUNCAN | William M. | 55 | 11 | M | M | May 22nd 1872 | New York | 518 5th St. 4/1/27 | | 208 South Van Ness Ave. Los Angeles |
| 4 | DUNCAN | Edith W. | 46 | 12 | F | M | Feb. 16th 1882 | Chicago | | | -do- |
| 5 | DUNCAN | Harold M. | 20 | 3 | M | S | Jan. 12th 1908 | Chicago | | | -do- |
| 6 | EGAN | William E. | 48 | 5 | M | M | May 6th 1880 | Southington, Ct. | 405 5th St. 7/1/27 | | 128 No. Beacon St., Hartford, Conn. |
| 7 | EGAN | May N. | 45 | 1 | F | M | May 6th 1883 | Hartford | | | -do- |
| 8 | HUTCHINS | Harley D. | 55 | ✓ | M | S | August 15th 1872 | Cleveland, Ohio | 478 14th St. 11/1/27 | | Hotel St. Regis, New York, N.Y. |
| 9 | HUTCHINS | Carleton C. | 52 | ✓ | M | S | May 23rd 1876 | Cleveland, Ohio | 282 6th St. 11/1/27 | | Hotel Alcazar, Derbyshire & Surrey Roads, Cleveland. |
| 10 | MIDDLECOFF | Walter W. | 57 | ✓ | M | S | March 1871 | Clinton, Mo. | 273 5th St. 5/1/27 | | 115 No. New Hampshire, Los Angeles |
| | RAGLAND | Clara B. | 25 | ✓ | F | S | May 1902 | Clinton, Mo. | | | -do- |
| | ORRICK | William H. | 49 | ✓ | M | M | Dec. 5th., 1878 | Oakland, Cal. | 114 2nd St. 11/1/27 | | 1009 Financial Center Bldg. 405 Montgomery St., San Francisco, California |
| 13 | ORRICK | Mary D. | 40 | ✓ | F | M | Mar. 14, 1888 | Oakland, Cal. | | | -do- |
| 14 | ORRICK | William H. Jnr. | 12 | ✓ | M | S | Oct. 18, 1915 | San Francisco, Cal. | | | -do- |
| 15 | ORRICK | Downey | 9 | ✓ | M | S | Oct. 10, 1917 | San Francisco, Cal. | | | -do- |
| 16 | PACKARD | Frank E. | 70 | ✓ | M | M | May 7th 1857 | Kingston, Mass. | 472 5th St. 11/1/27 | | 15 East Chestnut St. Campello, Mass. |
| 17 | PACKARD | Nellie E. | 64 | ✓ | F | M | May 15th 1864 | Llanrug, N. Wales, Eng. | By marriage | | -do- |
| 18 | TRACY | Frank W. | 31 | ✓ | M | S | Oct. 22nd 1896 | Chicago Ill | | | |
| 19 | TRACY | Frank W. | 31 | ✓ | M | S | Oct. 22nd 1896 | Chicago Ill | 473 6th St. 11/1/27 | | 19 South La Salle St., Chicago. |
| 20 | VALLANCE | Samuel H. | 36 | ✓ | M | M | Nov. 1891 | Torrington | 568 10th St. 11/1/27 | | 630 Park Ave. New York City |
| 21 | VALLANCE | Alice S. | 40 | ✓ | F | M | Apr. 1888 | Morris Town | | | -do- |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Alfonso J. Irujo Surgeon of the *Humedora*, *Employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Association*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4th* day of *August*, 1928

at *Quebec*.

Chas. P. Desiderius

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug. 4, 1928

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 27
use — 11
Aliens — 16
S. I. — 0
S. F. — 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Under 16 years of age | Over 16 years of age | Total |
|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| First | 3 | 10 | 13 |
| Third | 5 | 17 | 22 |
| TOTAL | 8 | 27 | 35 |

| CLASS | Admitted | Refused | Total |
|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| First | 16 | 16 | 32 |
| Third | 5 | 17 | 22 |
| TOTAL | 21 | 33 | 54 |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 5 |
| Residence of 1 year or more | 5 |
| Total | 10 |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC & MONTRÉAL.

4-1 AUGUST.

1928.

List H

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Wife Mrs James C. Bradford, Glaenook St. Cumnook. | Mich. Detroit | 587404 Self | No | nellie Mrs. McManus, Aunt. 451, State Fair Ave. Detroit. | Per. | No | No | No | No | No | 5 9 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |
| 2 | Mother: Mrs C. Lynn, 81, Greenhead Rd. Dumbarton. | " " | 587405 Self | No | Father:- Mr Walter Lynn, 7329, Gartner Ave. Detroit " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 1 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |
| 3 | Mother:- Mrs M. Milne, 17, James St. Peterhead. | N.Y. Niagara Falls. | 587406 Mother | No | Brother:- Mr Peter Milne, 537, 24th St. Niagara Falls." | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 1 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |
| 4 | Mother:- Mrs M. Montgomery, 16, Annbank St. Dennistown. | Ohio Cleland | 587407 Self | No | Returning Home:- 1889E 84th St. Cleveland. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |
| 5 | Mother-in-law Mrs J. Thomson. Alias Lea Ballintraig. | Mich Detroit | 587401 Self | No | Husband:- John Thomson. 1792, Fremont Ave. Detroit " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 1 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 2 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |
| 7 | Wife:- Mrs E. Walkie. 44, Dalburn St. Parkhead | Flint. | 587408 Self | No | Friend James Murray. 1347, Beachwood Av. Flint. " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |
| 8 | Wife:- Mrs E. Wilson. 16, Robert St. Govan. Glas. | Detroit | 587409 Self | No | Cousin. Gus. Buchanan. 5786, Winlow Ave. Detroit " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 1/2 | Dark Dk Brown | Scars 1st knee |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. H. Stuart, Master, of the *Ammedosa*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Stuart
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *August*, 19*28*
at *Cuba*.

Charles Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

*Lines 1-7 in
JMR*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albano E. Swan, Surgeon of the Minedosa, ^{Employed by the} owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928, at Lucerne, William Surgeon
Chas. P. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S.S.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
MYNNEDOSA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

VISITORS

JULY 27th

IQ 28

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 1 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

VISITORS

TOURIST-THIRD CABIN.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL.

4 AUG 1928, 19 28

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Wife:- Mrs. J. Rait, Bogauur Inverkeithing, Banffshire. Sister. Mrs. Stark, 47. Crown Street. Glasgow. | Sask. Regina | Self. | Yes. 587402/100 | Son:- James Rait, Keronit North Dakota, U.S. America. Friend Mrs. Maud Mull 2914 East Second St. Long Beach. Cal. | One 523-76463 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | Rdy. Brn. Blue | None |
| 2 | | Cal. Long Beach | " | Yes. 587403/100 | | No Permanent | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | Fr Grey Grey | scar left wrist |

NOTE.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R. N. Stuart Master of the *Minnedosa*, from *Elasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *August*, 19*28* at *Quebec*. *R. N. Stuart* Master Officer.

Chris P. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

*Lines 1 + 2
gmk.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minedosa, ^{employed by the} do
^{State whether Surgeon "sailing the coast" or "employed by}
^{sworn thereon, "as the case may be"}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British
Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Alexander

Alvin H. H.
Surgeon

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **E**.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

RETURNING

4 AUG 1928

IQ 28

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R. H. Stuart Master, of the *Armadoza*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Stuart
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *August*, 19*28*
at *Durham*.

Chas. A. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

*Since 1-3 m.
JMR*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alex. Givan, Surgeon of the S.S. MINNEDOSA, employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec.

4th day of August, 1928

Alvin W. W.
Surgeon.

Chas. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List.....C

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AND MONTREAL., -4 AUG. 1928, 1928

Note—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. Stuart Master, of the S.S. "MINNEDOSA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

4th day of August, 1928

Chas. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

R. N. Stuart
Master

*Lines 1-4 in
jmh*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *g*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

MINNEDOSA

sailing from

GLASGOW

JULY 27th 19 28 Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

-4 AUG 1928, 19 28

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | GRANT | Alexander G. | 54 | ✓ | M | M | 560410-W-5/15/28 | District Court, Minnesota, Dec. 1919. | Chicago Ill. 1117 No. Springfield Av. |
| 2 | ANDERSON | David | 82 | 4 | M | M | 580394-W-6/1/28 | (1892) Commonplace Court, Pittsburgh, Oct. 15. | 2240 Van Dyke Av. Detroit Mich. |
| 3 | THOMSON | Thomas | 2 | ✓ | M | S | Detroit 21st Decr 1925 | → Cert. of Birth | 1792 Fairmont Ave, Detroit |
| 4 | NOT USED | James | 1 | 2 | M | S | " 19th May 1927 | → Cert. of Birth | " " " |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEDOSA

sailing from GLASGOW

JULY 27th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec & Montreal

4 AUG 1928

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | SCHERWAT | Mina Christie | 34 | ✓ F | M | 497013-W-2/14/28 | Chicago, Ill. Circuit Court, Nov. 15th. 1923 1776031. | 4510 Cakenwald Avenue. Chicago Ill. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B**

S. S. MINNEDOSA

sailing from BELFAST

28th JULY

1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

-4 AUG 1928

19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | SIMES | Thomas H. | 51 | 8 | M | M. 5 Sept. 1876 Portsmouth. N.H. | 576 064-4-5/28/28 | 244 State Street, Portsmouth N.H. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **A**

S. S. **MINNECOSA**

sailing from

GLASGOW

JULY 27th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC - 4 AUG 1928

1928

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | GROEN | Cornellus John | 42 | 3 | M | M | 12645-W-6/7/28 | Superior Court, Los Angeles Cal. 21st January, 1914. | Montebello Cal. |
| 2 | FULLERTON | David K. | 71 | | M | M | 560554-W-5/15/28 | (County Mich. 15. 1898 U.S. District Court 15 Dist. Crow Wing | 502 North Fifth St. Brainerd Minn. |
| 3 | LAW | John | 54 | 10 | M | | 524417-W-4/10/28 | Dec. 15. 1928 Ramsey County St. Paul. Minn. | 1145 West 7th St. St. Paul. |
| 4 | LANDA | Simon | 50 | | M | M | 493264-W-1/31/28 | Eastern District, Michigan, S.D. | |
| 5 | YULES | John L. a | 50 | | M | M | 493178-W-1/30/28 | Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. 14. 9. 1921 | 1704 St. Antoine Av. Detroit 2554 W. Phila Detroit. Mich. |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred Heald
Chris Plaiden - Line 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England) 16-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 5 AUG 1928, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|---|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | ARROW | MARGARET | 31 | | F | S | | P.P. 550702. W. 1927, MAY 16TH. DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK | 627 WEST END AV. NEW YORK |
| 2 | CATLIN | IDA. | 50 | | F | W | PENDLETON ORE. DECEMBER 23RD. 1878 | P.P. 472477. W. 11/11/27 | 535, HAWTHORNE TERRACE, 334, KANXXXK. PORTLAND ORE. |
| 3 | CATLIN | JOHN | 19 | | M | S | PORTLAND ORE. AUGUST 24TH. 1908 | P.P. 472477, W. do | -DO- -DO- |
| 4 | ROGERS | JAMES N. | 64 | | M | M | | | |
| 5 | ROGERS | MARY G. | 81 | | F | M | | | |
| 6 | NYE | STELLA M. | 60 | | F | W | SWARTZ CREEK, MICH. 2ND FEB. 1868. | P.P. 539732, W. 4/26/28 | 137, LOTHROP AVE, DETROIT, MICH. |
| 7 | ROGERS | James Norton | 64 | | M | M | W- 437749- 7/13/27 | U.S. District Court, District of Washington, Spokane, Washington, 13.6.1904. PP. 437749. W. | 210, Spokane & Eastern Bldg. Spokane, Wash. U.S.A. |
| 8 | ROGERS | Mary G. | 81 | | F | M | V- 437742- ✓ | By marriage. P.P. 437742, W. | As above. |
| 9 | ZELLWEGER, | MARTHA. | 36 | | F | M | CHICAGO, ILL. JANUARY 16TH, 1892. | P.P. 522250. W. 4/7/28 | 1850, EDDY STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Line 4 Rogers James. Line 5 Rogers Mary Duplicated with Lines 7 & 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

A L A U N I A

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 28th July

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

5 AUG 1928

19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ANDERSON | HANS | 63 | ✓ M | ✓ | W - 518019 - 4/2/28 | P.P. 518089, w. | |
| 2 | ANDERSON | Anna | 31 | ✓ F | ✓ | W - 527414 - 4/14/28 | 20.5.2904- Crow Wing District court | Crosby Minnesota |
| 3 | ANDERSON | Alfred | 28 | ✓ M | ✓ | CROW WING. 18.3.1900 | -do- | -do- |
| 4 | ANDERSON | Anna | 26 | ✓ F | ✓ | Deerwood Minn. 8.12.1901 | P.P. 513801, w. | -do- |
| 5 | BEER | Abraham | 49 | ✓ M | ✓ | La New-Orleans 1.4.1879 | 497923. 17-2-20... | Swedish Hospital Minneapolis Minn. |
| 6 | COCHRANE, | KATHERINE. | 27 | ✓ F | ✓ | NEW ORLEANS, LA. 20TH SEPT. 1901. | P.P. 480959. w. | Savoy Plaza Hotel New-York |
| 7 | COCHRANE, | GRANVILLE, M. | 5 | ✓ M | ✓ | DALLAS 25TH MARCH, 1923. | P.P. 480959. w. | MELROSE COURT, DALLAS, TEXAS. |
| 8 | PRATT, | CHARLES. | 50 | ✓ M | ✓ | MELROSE, MASS. 6TH JANUARY, 1878. | P.P. 415059. w. | -do- |
| 9 | WITHINGTON, | JOHN. | 49 | ✓ M | ✓ | DEDHAM, MASS. 23RD SEPT. 1879. | P.P. 557184. w. | 218, CEDAR STREET, DEDHAM, MASS. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Lines 10 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Purser

W. Archler
Inspector
1-3 + 4+

Chief Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100 15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

H. T. Roscoe, Surgeon of the Alouia, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928,
at London

Chas. H. Sideris
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 5, 1928
Total Passengers — 180
✓ U.S.C. — 49
✓ Aliens — 131
S. 2 — 0
L. 7 — 0

13 - 1st class
5 - 2nd class
16 - 3rd class

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Male | Female | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Under 16 years with parents | Passengers | Tourists | Visitors | Government of | In Transit | From Regular Passengers |
|--------|------|--------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|------------|-------------------------|
| FIRE | 6 | 60 | 16 | 44 | | 3 | | | | | |
| THIRDS | 9 | 120 | 33 | 87 | | 1 | | | | 39 | |
| TOTAL | 15 | 180 | 49 | 131 | | 4 | | | | 79 | 118 |

| CLASS | Admitted | Refused | Returned | Re-admitted | Re-admitted | Re-admitted | Re-admitted | Re-admitted | Re-admitted | Re-admitted | Re-admitted |
|-------------|----------|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| ADMITTED | 131 | 131 | | | | | | | | | |
| REFUSED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RETURNED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RE-ADMITTED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 131 | 131 | | | | | | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS, | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| In Transit | 118 |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of Italy & Spain | 4 |
| Total | 122 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

28 JULY 1924, 19

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 1 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 1 |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 AUG 1928, 19

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------|------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if yes, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Foot | Inches | | | | | | | | Hair | Eyes | | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER - M. A. ERICKSON, MOOS, OSLO. | MINN. | MINNEAPOLIS | YES | SELF | YES | 5/1918 1928 MINN- EAPOL- IS. | BROTHER - MR. A. ERICKSEN 4644, 31ST AVE., SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS. | NO. | PERM: | YES. | NO. | NO. | NO. | NO. | NO. | GOOD | NO. | 5 | 4 | MED. | BRN. | BRN. | NONE. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbons, Master, of the Alaunni, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 5 AUG 1928,
at Quebec

Chas. P. McIndoe
Immigration Officer.

Line 1
mark

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossita, Surgeon of the Alamnia, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Rossita

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ - 5 AUG 1928, 19

at Quebec

Chris. P. Residario

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ LAUNIA ✓

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHWESTERN

28 JULY 1928

19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 2274 | SATERLED, | PEDER. | 31 | ✓ | M | S | FARMER | YES | NORWEGN. | YES. | NORWAY | SCAND: | NORWAY | EIKIFJORD | .1777. | BERGEN | 7/9/28 | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL |
| 2 | 2275 | GRIMSETH, | JOHANNES. | 20 | ✓ | M | S | FARMER | YES | NORWEGN. | YES. | NORWAY | SCAND: | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL | .1774. | BERGEN | 7/6/28 | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL |
| 3 | 2276 | BAKKE, } Father | JOHANNES. | 44 | ✓ | M | M | FARMER | YES | NORWEGN. | YES. | NORWAY | SCAND: | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL | .1771. | BERGEN | 7/6/28 | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL |
| 4 | 2277 | BAKKE, } Children | SOLVEIG. | 20 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic | YES | NORWEGN. | YES. | NORWAY | SCAND: | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL | .1772. | BERGEN | 7/6/28 | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL |
| 5 | 2278 | BAKKE, | HELGA. | 18 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic | YES | NORWEGN. | YES. | NORWAY | SCAND: | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL | .1773. | BERGEN | 7/6/28 | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL |
| 6 | 2279 | BRUFLOT, | ANFINN. | 24 | ✓ | M | S | FARMING | YES | NORWEGN. | YES. | NORWAY | SCAND: | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL | .1764. | BERGEN | 7/6/28 | NORWAY | NAUSTDAL |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 0
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 AUG. 1928, 19

List 8
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity | | |
| 1 | FATHER - MR. O. SATERLED, EIKEFJORD, SONFJORD. | DAK. | KENMARK | Yes | SELF | 587811 | NO | - | NO | MR. EINAR EGGE, Kenmare NORTH DAKOTA. | NO | PERM. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | DRK. | BRN. | BRN. | NONE. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | FATHER - MR. MATTHIAS GRIMSETH, NAUSTDAL, SUNFJORD. | WASH. | TACOMA | Yes | SELF | 587512 | NO | - | NO | MR. HENRY JENSEN, 1911 MARKET STREET, TACOMA, WASHINGTON. | NO | PERM. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FSH. | FR. | BLU. | NONE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | BROTHER - MR. H. WILHELMSEN, ABSUTONBEORGAT, BERGEN. | NTH. | FORTUNA | Yes | SELF | 587513 | NO | 2 yrs 1910 | NTH. DAK. | BROTHER - IN-LAW, MR. TALLEY, EGGE BOX 70 FORTUNA, NTH. DAKOTA. | NO | PERM. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FR. | FR. | GREY | NONE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | UNCLE - DO- | NTH. DAK. | FORTUNA | Yes | AS ABOVE | 587514 | NO | - | NO | UNCLE - DO- | NO | PERM. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | 8 | FR. | FR. | BLUE | NONE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | UNCLE - DO- | NTH. DAK. | FORTUNA | Yes | DO. | 587514 | NO | - | NO | UNCLE - DO- | NO | PERM. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. | FR. | BLUE | NONE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | FATHER - MR. L. BRUFLOT, NAUSTDAL, SUNFJORD. | WASH. | LONG BRANCH | Yes | SELF | 587514 | NO | - | NO | PONG BRANCH, WASHINGTON. COUSIN - MR. NILS VOENEN, | NO | PERM. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FR. | FR. | BLUE | NONE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. J. Gibbons, of the Alaunia, from Louisa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. J. Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1928,
at Julia,
Chas. H. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-6 in
GMR.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. T. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 5 AUG 1928

at Quebec

Christ P. Schneider

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 Aug 1928, 19

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|--|---|---|-----------|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------|--------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a person who is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Yes or No | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | Beguel Father-Mr. Truffert-167 Vaugirard str. Paris XVeme | France | Paris | yes self | 587431 | no | Friend-Armand Begue-10093 K. Marcourt str. Cleveland Oh. | yes | 2 months | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fr. | br. | blue | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbons, of the Alumini, from London; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. A. Residario
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. Rosile, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 5 AUG 1928

at Shetee
Chas. H. Deschamps
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

QUINCE

5 AUG 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gibbons Master, of the Alaunia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1928.

Chas. H. Residario
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1 + 2
JMB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. Roselle, Surgeon of the Alaunice, Swilling Macwell, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928
at Freece

Christ. Residues

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ALAIN A

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

28TH JULY

19 28

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 18 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TED

United
States of

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

QUEBEC

- 5 AUG 1928

19 28.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, political party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien likely to become a permanent resident of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | Feet Inches | Height | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | MOTHER. ALICE. MRS. CLAMP, 28 ROSEBANK RD. HANWELL, LONDON W.7 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | TOURING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | FTHR. EDWIN R. LAWSON, 26 MON- TERN RD. FOREST HILL, S.E. 23 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | MTHR. MRS. STRATTA, 8 DUKE ST. BRIGHTON, SUSSEX. | ENG. | BRIGHTON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PARENT. ARTHUR J. COOPER, 31 TIVOLI RD. CROUCH END, N. 8 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | MTHR. MRS. R. L. BRADLEY, "ROSE- DALE" RAMSDEN GRAYS, ESSEX. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | FTHR. L. J. THORNTON, 1 ROCK ST. FINSBURY PK. LONDON N. 4 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | FTHR. FRANCIS P. ROBINSON, 71 FERDALE RD. GLAPHAM S.W. 4 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | MTHR. MRS. LAMBERT, 21 QUEENS- BURY RD. CHURCH LANE, KINGS- | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | MTHR. MRS. DIXON, 83 BURY RD. MORTLAKE, LONDON S.W. 14 | ENG. | GLOUCESTER | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | FTHR. WALTER COX, HIGH ST. OXFORD, SURREY. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | WIFE. MRS. H. V. DAVIES, 28 SAN- DRINGHAM AVE. MERTON PARK. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | FTHR. E. J. JOHNSON, 58 BUR- LINGTON AVE. KEW GARDENS. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | FTHR. CHAS. W. HOWELL, 5 ASTLEY RD. CRICKLEWOOD N.W. 2 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | BRO. EDWIN LAWSON, 36 MONTE- RN RD. FOREST HILL S.E. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | FTHR. GEORGE T. FRENCH, 41 TANSLEY HILL, WANDSWORTH. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | WIFE. MRS. MILLICENT NEWLAND. 57 DALBERG RD. BRIXTON, S.W. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | BRO-IN-LAW. LOUIS LINCIE, 7 BERKHAMSTEAD AVE. WEMBLEY. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | UNCLE - | -DO- | ENG. | LONDON | YES | FATHER | AS ABOVE | YES | NO | - | -DO- | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Go. J. Ebbone Master, of the Alumina, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Go. J. Ebbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-18 in
jmr

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Route, Surgeon of the Alumina, Fairing Herieth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928,

at Quebec

Chris P. P. P. P. P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES, OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

*Tourist
Alumina
Foulcal
H. J. Route*

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ALAUNI A

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

28TH JULY

19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 1476 | DE HORNE | MORRIS A.J. | 44 | | M | M | SALESMN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14408 | LONDON | 13.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 2 | 1477 | ROBERTS | JOHN H. | 52 | | M | M | DEPUTY BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14267 | DO | 12.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 3 | 1478 | STRATTON | ARTHUR T. | 31 | | M | M | COMMISNR. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14421 | DO | 13.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 4 | 1479 | BIAMINO | FREDERICK D. | 28 | | M | S | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14542 | DO | 14.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 5 | 1480 | DUPUIS | JOSEPHINE | 49 | | F | S | MILLNR. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | FRANCE | FRENCH | 3-2 | 11 | 13928 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 6 | 1481 | SMITH | VICTOR W. | 36 | | M | M | SALESMN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14570 | DO | 14.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 7 | 1482 | GREEN | MAXWELL | 25 | | M | S | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14216 | DO | 11.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 8 | 1483 | FERRY | MARY | 39 | | F | S | SECTION HEAD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | SCOTCH | 3-2 | 16 | 14197 | DO | 11.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 9 | 1484 | WEBB | EDWARD C. | 27 | | M | S | SALESMAN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14274 | DO | 12.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 10 | 1485 | WONNACOTT | HAROLD G. | 29 | | M | S | SALESMN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14189 | DO | 11.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 11 | 1486 | AUSTIN | ALLAN S. | 24 | | M | S | CERAMIC EXPERT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14233 | DO | 11.7.28 | ENGLAND | BEXHILL |
| Transit 12 | 1487 | WALKER | ELLEN M. | 37 | | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | SCOTTISH | 3-2 | 16 | 14489 | DO | 13.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 13 | 1488 | HAMMOND | HENRY J. | 57 | | M | S | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14472 | DO | 13.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 14 | 1489 | PRICE | EDITH M. | 28 | | F | S | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14596 | DO | 16.7.28 | ENGLAND | GRAVESEND |
| Transit 15 | 1490 | BALES | MADGE | 37 | | F | S | SALESMAN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 45 | 14324 | DO | 12.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 16 | 1491 | MARKS | GEORGE R. | 17 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13919 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 17 | 1492 | HUDSON | CHARLES F. | 27 | | M | S | SALESMN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14270 | DO | 12.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 18 | 1493 | MOORE | MARGARET | 25 | | F | S | TYPIST | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14413 | DO | 13.7.28 | ENGLAND | EAST SHEEN |
| Transit 19 | 1494 | CLAYDEN | ALFRED W. | 23 | | M | S | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14309 | DO | 12.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 20 | 1495 | AMES | EDITH E. | 23 | | F | S | HAIRDORSR. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13911 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 21 | 1496 | OLLIVER | LOUIS | 18 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | FRANCE | FRENCH | 3-2 | 11 | 14165 | DO | 11.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 22 | 1497 | YEOMANS | DAISY E. | 41 | | F | S | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13500 | DO | 11.7.28 | ENGLAND | PLUMSTEAD |
| Transit 23 | 1498 | OVENDEN | ELSIE | 44 | | F | S | SALESMN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13926 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 24 | 1499 | ROUTH | ADELAIDE C. | 37 | | F | S | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13979 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 25 | 1500 | PRICE | ELIZABETH E. | 40 | | F | S | FITTER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13897 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 26 | 2251 | ROBBINS | DUNCAN W. | 20 | | M | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13943 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | HATFIELD |
| Transit 27 | 2252 | WALSH | GESLIE J. | 21 | | M | S | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13766 | DO | 7.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 28 | 2253 | HUGHES | Henry W. | 27 | | M | S | SALESMN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14120 | DO | 11.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 29 | 2254 | DAVIES | THOMAS W. | 22 | | M | S | FURRIER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 14328 | DO | 12.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| Transit 30 | 2255 | WHITING | FLORENCE A. | 35 | | F | S | SHOP ASSISTNT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 | 15 | 13899 | DO | 10.7.28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |

all below in Selfridge party leaving U.S. at N.Y.

Chas P. Resideris - Pres 12

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | <u>20</u> |
| U. S. citizens | <u>0</u> |
| Aliens | <u>30</u> |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

William Fischer (all except 12)
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. MONTREAL

5 AUG 1928, 1928.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, or other body, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Whether a tourist | Whether a student | Whether a laborer | Whether a merchant | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WIFE, ETHEL M. DE HORNE, 10 PARK MANSIONS, FULHAM, S.W.6 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587377-150- | YES | NO | Palmer House Hotel, Chicago Ill | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | WIFE, MRS. H.E. ROBERTS, 18 IVELEY RD. CLAPHAM, LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587378-250- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 3 | MR. T. STRATTON, 12 NORTH RD. KINGSDOWN, DEAL, KENT. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587398-110- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 4 | FATHER, FREDERICK W.J. BIANI, 7 GRAND PARADE, TEDDINGTON, ENG. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587373-100- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 5 | BRO. L. DUPUIS, 50 UPPER MARYLEBONE ST. LONDON W. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589045-100- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 6 | WIFE, MRS. DORIS COUISE SMITH, 4 NORTH RD. MT. PLEASANT EST. ENG. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589079-100- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 7 | FATHER, ROBERT SOUTHILL, GREEN, HILLSBOROUGH, BOARDEEN, RD. ACOCKS GREEN, B'HAM. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589030-150- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 8 | CHAS. FERRY, 3 INVERLUTH AV. GOLDENACRE, EDINBURGH. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589034-75- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 9 | FTHR. BENJ. J. WEBB, 11 NORTH RD. HIGHGATE, LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 58739-80- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 10 | SISTR. MRS. D.H. GILBERT, 47 BRONDESBURY RD. LONDON N.W | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589077-150- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 11 | BRO. CLAUDE N. AUSTIN, 39 ANGELL RD. BRIXTON, S.W.9 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589046-60- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 12 | SISTR. MISS E.H. ROBBIE, 42 EMPERORS GATE, LONDON S.W7 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587441-50- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 13 | BRO. GEORGE W. HAMMOND, 66 HOWARD RD. LONDON S.E.25 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587383-100- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 14 | FTHR. JOSEPH C. PRICE, 2 CASTLE VILLAS, BEARLAND, GLOUCESTER | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589027-50- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 15 | SISTR. MRS. H. WHEELER, 6 ARTHUR RD. SOUTHAMPTON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589037-75- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 16 | SEPTIMUS L. MARKS, "OVING" GREYSTONE GDNS. KENTON, MDX. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 58744-100- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 17 | MOTHR. MRS. HUDSON, 49 HASKER ST. CHELSEA, LONDON S.W.3 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587394-90- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 18 | FTHR. H.G. MOORE, 14 PARK AVE. EAST SHEEN, LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589026-90- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 19 | FTHR. MR. T. CLAYDEN, 29 MILTON RD. HANWELL, W.7 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587450-75- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 20 | GEORGE AMES, 213 CHAPTER RD. WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589044-45- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 21 | GUARDIAN. MR. CAMPANA, CONSUL GEN. FRANCE, 1 BEDFORD SQ. LDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | FATHER | 589080-50- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 22 | BRO. FRED YEOMANS, PENRYN, COVE, HANTS. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587376-75- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 23 | MTHR. MRS. OVENDEN, 34 GRANVILLE RD. TUNBRIDGE WELLS. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587026-80- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 24 | MTHR. MRS. ROUTH, 54 CARNARVON RD. READING. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587377-50- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 25 | COUSIN. MRS. CLARA AUSTIN, SUNNYHANTS, M. MARTSTON, WINSLOW. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587374-70- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 26 | MTHR. HARRIETTE W. ROBBINS, ST. CYPRUS AV. CHURCH END. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 58738-150- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 27 | ETHR. J.H. WALSH, FINCHLEY, N.3 33 CHAMBERS LANE, BRONDESBURY PARK, LONDON N.W.10. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587393-40- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 28 | MOTHR. MRS. BARSON, 12 NORTH-COTE AV. EALING BROADWAY. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589041-60- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 29 | AUNT. HARRIETTE W. LONDON. 213 CYPRUS AVE. CHURCH END, FINCHLEY, N.3 LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 589042-100- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 30 | FTHR. HERBERT W. WHITING, 183 SANDRINGHAM BLDGS. CHARING CROSS RD. LONDON W.C.2 | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | 587446-70- | YES | NO | DO- | NO | 9 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbons, of the Alumina, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928,
at Quebec

Chris H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

Serial 1-30
MR.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossie, Surgeon of the Alumina, Pauling Kewick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928

at Porte

Chas. P. Residario

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTEBELL, QUEBEC, P.Q., 5 AUG 1928, 19 28

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Feet | Inches |  | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Father, Ernest V. Davies, 107 St. Marys Mansions, London, W2. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | Palmer House Hotel Chicago Ill. | Transit # 76213 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | Brn. | Brn. | Scar on left eyebrow. | | |
| 2 | Father, William V. Waite, 46 Terry Rd. Low Moor, Bradford, Eng. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 7631 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | Fr. Brn. | Brn. | NONE | | |
| 3 | Father, Mr. E. Humphries, 25 Devonport Rd. Shepherds Bush, London, W12. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 7631 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | Fr. Brn. | Brn. | NONE | | |
| 4 | Mother, Mrs. J. W. Farley, 25 St. John's Rd. St. Heliers, Jersey, Eng. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 7631 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 1/2 | Fr. Brn. | Gry | NONE | | |
| 5 | Father, Ernest E. Wilkinson, 87 Oxford Grdns. North Kensington, London. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76278 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | Fr. Brn. | Blue | NONE | | |
| 6 | Father, Mr. G. W. Cocks, "Cleveland" 51 St. Romans Rd. Southsea, Hants. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76361 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | Fr. Blk. | Brn | NONE | | |
| 7 | Father, George W. Cocks, -DO- | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76361 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 1/2 | Fr. Brn. | Blk. | NONE | | |
| 8 | Father, George E. Hampshire, 40 The Grove, Ilkley. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76270 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | Fr. Brn. | Gry | NONE | | |
| 9 | Father, Henry Bell, 116 Wandsworth Rd. Crewe. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76381 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | Fr. Fr. | Gry. | NONE | | |
| 10 | Mrs. Delunet, 26 Brent Hill, Lower Boston Rd. Hanwell, Eng. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76286 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | Drk. Brn. | Ht. | NONE | | |
| 11 | Father, William R. Mercer, 21 Poynders Rd. Clapham Prk. London. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76300 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | Drk. Brn. | Gry | NONE | | |
| 12 | Father, Arthur Friedrich, 68 Bolingbroke Rd. W. Kensington, London, W14. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76363 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | Pl. Brn. | Brn. | NONE | | |
| 13 | Frederick W. Constantine, 14 Norwood Rd. St. Annes-on-Sea. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76399 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 1/2 | Fr. Fr. | Gry. | NONE | | |
| 14 | Wife, Alice Cudham, 525 Finchley Rd. N.W. London. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76284 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 1/2 | Fr. Brn. | Gry | Scar right side of chin. | | |
| 15 | Mother, Florence A. Cowell, 5 Hill Rd. Garden Av. Mitcham, Eng. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76201 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | Drk. Brn. | Gry | NONE | | |
| 16 | Mother, Mrs. Wheeler, 80 Butler Rd. Harrow, Middx. | Eng. | Harrow | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76271 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | Fr. Brn. | Bl. | NONE | | |
| 17 | Father, Charles H. Scates, Haslemere, Surrey. | Eng. | London. | Yes | Father | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76214 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | Dk. Brn. | Brn. | Scar on Cheek. | | |
| 18 | Mr. John Perring, Pitlochry Putney Hill, Putney, London | Eng. | London | Yes | Parents | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76215 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | Fr. Brn. | Bl. | NONE | | |
| 19 | Mother, Mrs. E. Pattinson, Lyndhurst, Oakland Rd. Dovercourt, Essex. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76282 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 1/2 | Fr. Fr. | Gry | NONE | | |
| 20 | Father, Albert V. Marsh, 214 Fulham Rd. London, S.W.10 | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76280 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | Fr. Brn. | Gry | NONE | | |
| 21 | Father, -DO- | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes Yes | 1925 | Phila. | 76300 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 - | Fr. Fr. | Blue | NONE | | |
| 22 | Wife, Mary E. Gibson, 16 Dalmore Rd. West Dulwich, London. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76283 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | Fr. Brn. | Gry | NONE | | |
| 23 | Father, Mr. J. Button, 104 Birlean Rd. Northaling, Ldn. W.8. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76280 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 1 | Drk. Brn. | Brn | NONE | | |
| 24 | Wife, Osketta May Stares, 62 Chestnut Rd. West Norwood, London, S.W.2. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76391 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 1/2 | Fr. Drk. | Brn. | NONE | | |
| 25 | Father, Francis M. Francis, 34 St. Vincent St. London. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76281 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | Fr. Blk. | Brn. | Scar corners both eyes. | | |
| 26 | Mother, F. E. Dawson, 19 Park Rd. Hendon, N.W.4. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76383 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 1/2 | Dk. Brn. | Brn. | Mole on right side of neck | | |
| 27 | Mother, Mrs. Chadfield, Lyndhurst, Osborn Common Rd. Worcester Prk. Surrey. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76382 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 1/2 | Fr. Brn. | Blue | NONE | | |
| 28 | Brother, Edward Bailey, 11, Morland Sqr. Holland Prk. London | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76382 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | Dk. Brn. | Bl. | Scar on left arm. | | |
| 29 | Mother, Rebecca L. Wall, 42 St. Stephens Ave. Shepherds Bush, London. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76400 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | Fr. Brn. | Brn. | Scar on right hand | | |
| 30 | Father, Benjafield Sydney, Little Portlands, Cudham. | Eng. | London | Yes | Self | Yes No | - - | -DO- | 76299 | NO | 9 Days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | Fr. Brn. | Gry. | NONE | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Jeffries, Master, of the Alaunia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Jeffries
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928,
at Quebec

Chas. H. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ALAUNIA** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 28TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

5 AUG. 1928
AUGUST, 1928.
W. & S. 144

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | WEINSTOCK | Samuel | 65 | | M | | P.P. 535014. 21-4-28. <i>W-</i> | Des Moines 9th July 1886 | 935 - 35th street Des Moines Iowa |
| 2 | WEINSTOCK | Celia | 58 | | F | | P.P. 535014. 21-4-28. <i>do</i> | Des Moines 9th July 1886 | -do- |
| 3 | SNOAD | Cherie | 27 | | F | | Illinois Sterling 29th February 1901 | <i>W- 566427-5/19/28</i> | 8225 Ellis Avenue Chicago Illinois |
| 4 | SNOAD | Mabel <i>n.</i> | 50 | | F | | Illinois Sterling 7th March 1878 | <i>W- 566428-5/19/28</i> | -do- |
| 5 | MATZEN | Ellas | 25 | | S | | Iowa Nison City 9th October 1902 | <i>W- 583924-6/5/28</i> | MASON CITY, IOWA. |
| 6 | HORTON | Jane | 23 | | F | | Nebr. Omaha 11th July 1905 | <i>575717-W-5/18/28</i> | 813 NORTH 50TH STREET, Omaha Nebraska |
| 7 | HERSEY | Elmer | 56 | | M | | Iowa Parkersburgh 2nd February 1872 | <i>W- 577026-5/29/28</i> | 1809 N. Carolina Ave Mason City Iowa |
| 8 | HERSEY | Lucy | 46 | | F | | Iowa Rudd 6th June 1882 | | -do- |
| 9 | KENT | Ella | 61 | | F | | Nebr. Omaha 18th June 1867 | <i>W- 585377-6/1/28</i> | 1317, SO. 8TH ST. Omaha Nebraska |
| 10 | TURNER | Charles | 60 | | M | | Iowa Indianola 12th July 1867 | <i>W- 569812-5/24/28</i> | 1418, MAPLETON AVE., DENVER, COLORADO. |
| 11 | WILSON | HAZEL | 32 | | F | | LEOTI, KANSAS. 22 Oct. 1895 | <i>W- 42088-W-4/30/28</i> | 16 N 9TH ST. KANSAS CITY. KAN. |
| 12 | SCHULTZE | Ed | | | M | | | | |
| 13 | ZILLEY | Marion | 24 | | F | | Wisc. Beloit 14th May 1904 | <i>W- 47357-W-5/4/28</i> | 725 Harrison Ave Beloit Wisc. |
| 14 | WHITNEY | Elson | 49 | | M | | Maine Weston 24th March 1879 | <i>W- 563948-5/18/28</i> | 811 Ernest & Cranmer Building Denver Colo. |
| 15 | WEAVER | Frank | 67 | | M | | Iowa Anamosa 16th December 1861 | <i>W- 586879-6/1/28</i> | 115 North 33 street Omaha Nebr. |
| 16 | WEAVER | Jeannette | 68 | | F | | Ohio Richmond 4th March 1860 | | -do- |
| 17 | WEAVER | Margaret | 33 | | F | | Nebr. Omaha 30th October 1894 | <i>W- 586878-6/1/28</i> | -do- |
| 18 | EASON | Charles | 59 | | M | | N.Y. New York 21st June 1869 | | |
| 19 | EASON | Clara | 59 | | F | | Mo. Carleton 10th April 1869 | | |
| 20 | ROBINSON | Lizzie | 39 | | F | | Iowa Des Moines 16th October 1868 | | Rhodes Iowa |
| 21 | PALMER | Harriet | 32 | | F | | Nebr. Neligh 28th January 1896 | <i>W- 544175-5/2/28</i> | Omaha Nebr. MORRIS APTMTS. |
| 22 | FRYE | Louise Palmer | 36 | | F | | Iowa Spincer 11th March 1892 | <i>W- 540762-4/1/28</i> | Cleveland Miss; |
| 23 | HAAS | Fred | 39 | | M | | Nebr. Pawnee City 2nd December 1888 | | Omaha Nebr. |
| 24 | BRADY | Charles <i>2</i> | 30 | | M | | Co. Bufts Iowa 20th September 1897 | <i>W- 595940-6/1/28</i> | Omaha Nebr. |
| 25 | BRADY | Gertrude | 29 | | F | | Nebr. Omaha 6th March 1899 | | Omaha Nebr. |
| 26 | MORSE | Catherine | 27 | | F | | Illinois Chicago 4th December 1901 | <i>W- 543797-5/1/28</i> | 733 Phillips Ave Chicago Illinois |
| 27 | SHACKELL | Bessie | 39 | | F | | Minn. Prince Junction 9th April 1888 | <i>W- 508840-W-5/1/26</i> | Omaha Nebr. 151, DRAKE COURT, |
| 28 | GINSEBERG | Anna | 26 | | F | | Mo. Kansas City 18th December 1901 | <i>W- 564308-W-5/2/28</i> | Students Travel Club New York City OHIO. |
| 29 | SWINGLE | Eva-Mae | 27 | | F | | WILLERSBURG, OHIO. 19th Oct. 1906. | <i>W- 591692-6/1/28</i> | 497, E. 115TH ST., CLEVELAND, |
| 30 | Howard | Paxton | 21 | | M | | Woodstock, Va. 1.10.06. | <i>W- 504287-3/6/28</i> | 45 Gramercy Park New York City |

LINE 12 E. SCHULTZE DID NOT EMBARK LINES 18, 19 CHARLES AND CLARA EASON LINE 20 L. ROBINSON, LINE 23 FRED HAAS DID NOT EMBARK.

PURSER.

Call except 1-2+6+11+13+27-28
William Fisher
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC, P.Q.

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTEREAL~~ 5 AUGUST, 1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | HOFENBACHER | ALICE E. | 26 | | F | ✓ | HANCOCK, MICH. 1-1-1902. | 60-559567-5/14/28 | 108, DAKOTA STREET, HANCOCK, MICH. |
| 2 | MACLEOD | MAMIE | 26 | | F | ✓ | HANCOCK, MICH. 8-3-28. | ✓-550502-5/14/28 | 739 CARROL ST. AKRON OHIO. |
| 3 | NEW | ALICE | 31 | | F | ✓ | WEBB, MISS. 12-8-1896. | ✓-543940-5/14/28 | STUDENTS TRAVEL CLUB, 551, 5TH AV. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 4 | ROSS | LUCY G. | 23 | | F | ✓ | DAVID CITY, NEBR. 20TH APRIL, 1905 | ✓-544684-5/14/28 | -DO- |
| 5 | SCHWESER | LOUISE H. | 26 | | F | ✓ | DAVID CITY NEBR. 25TH JUNE 1901 | ✓-544683-5/14/28 | -DO- |
| 6 | DAVIS | CORA A. | 35 | | F | ✓ | HUBBELL, MICH. 30TH JAN. 1920 | 60-559391-5/14/28 | 426, 7TH ST., CALUMET, MICH. |
| 7 | RISH | LAWERSA M. | 41 | | F | ✓ | GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 3RD FEB. 1987 | ✓-568857-5/14/28 | 816 N. IONIA, ALBION, MICH. |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rosier, Surgeon of the Alauna, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. P. Rosier
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Alauna
U.S. Re Entry

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. MONTREAL

5 AUG. 1928, 19 28

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Free to pursue or to be employed in business, profession, or occupation? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | C/O J.G. HILTON, F/LW 12, DEYLANDS RD. CROUCH END, LONDON N. | ILL. | CHICAGO | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1920 | CHICAGO | RESIDENCE. RETURNING. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | - | DK. BLK. | BRN. | NONE |
| 2 | -DO- FATHER | ILL. | CHICAGO | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1920 | CHICAGO | 1952 LEYLAND AV. CHICAGO ILL. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | DK. BRN. | BRN. | NONE |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Gibbons Master, of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec

Chas. H. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

14-420

Since 1 + 2 in
JMR.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec
Christie Rossiter

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-502

Alaunia
Int. Quarter

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUINA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH JULY, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|---------------|---|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| ✓ 1 | 1401 | AUSTIN | JOHN W. | 41 | ✓ | M | D | ACTOR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | SCOTCH | SCOTLAND | EDINBURGH | 24300 | SOUTHAMPTON | 7/3/28 | ENGLAND | NEW MILTON |
| ✓ 2 | 1402 | CAFFYN | ROBERT J. | 56 | ✓ | M | M | PHOTO-GRAPHER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LONDON | 351424 | WASHINGTON | 26.3.28 | U.S.A. | NEW YORK |
| ✓ 3 | 1403 | CAFFYN | FLORENCE | 53 | ✓ | F | M | H. WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LONDON | 18458 | LONDON | 4/5/28 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William Fisher

Chas. H. Anderson - Line 1

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular posses
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q.

5 AUGUST.

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60 J.W.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Gibbons Master, of the Alaunia, from Amhersthampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928.
at Orbec

Chris. A. Meschuris
Immigration Officer.

14-430

Lines 1-3 in
JMB.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Rossiter, Surgeon of the Alaunia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928,
at Quebec,
Chas. McIsidore

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-280

Alaunia
In Transit
9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ **SOUTHAMPTON**

28TH JULY. 1928.

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUEBEC, P.Q., AUGUST, 1928.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is connected with a labor union, or is connected with a labor union in any way? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | HUSBAND, MR. VERNON HEATON, DENEGRANGE, LINDSFARNE RD. NEWCASTLE. | ENG. NEWCASTLE | YES | SEE 17 | NO | - | MCALPIN HOTEL, N.Y.C. | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 1 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE. |
| 2 | FATHER DO. | ENG. NEWCASTLE | YES | SEE 17 FATHER | NO | - | -DO- | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 6 | FR. BRN GRY | NONE. |
| 3 | -DO- | ENG. NEWCASTLE | YES | SEE 17 FATHER | YES | 1927 N.Y. | -DO- | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE. |
| 4 | -DO- | ENG. NEWCASTLE | YES | SEE 17 FATHER | NO | - | -DO- | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. BRN BRN | NONE. |
| 5 | Wife Mrs. P. Bryant, Bromerville, Liberia. | Lib. Bromerville | YES | Self. | YES | 1925 Wash. | Dr. A. A. Graham, 44 Fulton St. Phoenix, Va. | NO | 9 days | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 | 7 | Dk Grey Blk | None. |
| 6 | Father: C. C. Cooper, 46 Aldington Rd. London S.W.16. | ENG. London. | YES | Self. | YES | 1927 N.Y. | PALMER HOUSE HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL. | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 | 10 | Fair Fair Grn. | None. |
| 7 | - MISS DAVIDSON, THE LAURELS, HUNTERS QUAY, ARGYLESHIRE. | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | 1927 N.Y. | C/O. CAN. BANK OF COMMERCE, N.Y.C. | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FSH. BLK. HZL. | NONE. |
| 8 | -DO- | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | -DO- | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FSH. BLK. GRY. | NONE. |
| 9 | -DO- | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | -DO- | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FSH. BRN GRY | NONE |
| 10 | MOTHER - MRS. MIDDLECOAT, 44, WANDSWORTH BRIDGE RD., FULHAM. | ENG. LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | -DO- | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. FR. BRN. | NONE. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Gibbons Master, of the Alauna, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, if in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-420

Line 1-10 in.
mkb.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Krosch, Surgeon of the Alamir, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 28
at Quebec

Chas. J. McIndurin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

In transit

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "ALANINA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

28th JULY, 1928.

| U. S. S. "ALABAMIA" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON | | | | | | | | | | 28th JULY, 1928. | |
|---------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|------------------|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | |
| Transit 1 | 1416 | ALLAN | ARCHIBALD GEORGE | 22 | 5 | M | S | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | NEWCASTLE ON TYNE | 219 | NEWCASTLE ON TYNE | JUNE 25th 1928 | ENGLAND | NEWCASTLE. | | | | | | |
| Transit 2 | 1428 | ALLEN | ARTHUR DOUGLAS | 21 | 11 | M | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | BRISTOL | 14790 | LONDON | JULY 17, 1928 | ENGLAND | BRISTOL | | | | | | |
| Transit 3 | 1433 | BARNETT | THOMAS LEONARD | 28 | 8 | M | S | SUPER'DT. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 13421 | LONDON | JULY 5, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 4 | 1434 | CRAGG | WALTER | 48 | ✓ | M | M | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | SUTTON ST. JAMES | 8330 | LONDON | MAY 21, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 5 | 1432 | CRAGG | GRACE | 46 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 8330 | LONDON | MAY 21, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 6 | 1435 | CRAGG | NORMAN COLTON | 22 | 2 | M | S | TRAVELLER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 12128 | LONDON | JUNE 16, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 7 | 1438 | CRAGG | EDWARD FRANKLIN | 18 | 9 | M | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 8328 | LONDON | MAY 21, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 8 | 1436 | COLE | MAURICE | 38 | 3 | M | M | DIRECTOR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | SHEFFIELD | 4 | SHEFFIELD | JULY 5, 1928 | ENGLAND | SHEFFIELD | | | | | | |
| Transit 9 | 1426 | CLARKE | HERBERT JOSEPH | 43 | ✓ | M | M | DIRECTOR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | SHEPTON MALLEY | 13705 | LONDON | JULY 7, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 10 | 1424 | LOWE | ALFRED WILLIAM | 22 | 6 | M | S | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | HYTHE | 12895 | LONDON | JUNE 28, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 11 | 1427 | GULVERWELL | SAMUEL ALFRED | 31 | 2 | M | S | SUPER.DT. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | YARCOMBE | 14716 | LONDON | JUNE 17, 1928 | ENGLAND | EVERBY | | | | | | |
| Transit 12 | 1425 | DRIVER | ROBERT BLAKE | 21 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | BARNES | 13571 | LONDON | JULY 6, 1928 | ENGLAND | EAST SHEEN | | | | | | |
| Transit 13 | 1423 | EVANS | IVOR GLYNN | 22 | 9 | M | S | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | WELSH | 3-2 | LONDON | 13573 | LONDON | JULY 6, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 14 | 1429 | HASELTON | ARTHUR DOUGLAS | 30 | ✓ | M | M | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 14075 | LONDON | JULY 11, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 15 | 1417 | HUXLEY | MARIA | 42 | 3 | F | S | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LIVERPOOL | 824 | LIVERPOOL | JUNE 12, 1928 | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL | | | | | | |
| Transit 16 | 1410 | KATTEMBURG | ALFRED | 20 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | HOLLAND | DUTCH | 3-2 | AMSTERDAM | 11797 | LONDON | JUNE 12, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 17 | 1414 | LOWE | ARTHUR ERIC | 26 | ✓ | M | S | DRAPER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | NEWCASTLE | 190 | NEWCASTLE/TYNE | JUNE 4th, 1928 | ENGLAND | NEWCASTLE/TYNE | | | | | | |
| Transit 18 | 1413 | LEACH | THOMAS TERENCE | 24 | ✓ | M | S | ACCOUNTS | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LIVERPOOL | 13630 | LONDON | JULY 6, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 19 | 1420 | LEWIS | BORACE BERNARD | 45 | ✓ | M | S | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | KETTERING | 13933 | LONDON | JULY 10, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 20 | 1411 | MUST | HAROLD HENRY W. | 24 | 11 | M | S | SUPER.DT. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 13600 | LONDON | JULY 6, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 21 | 1430 | MCPHAM | HILDA ROSE | 36 | 3 | F | S | SECRETARY | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | OXFORD | 13476 | LONDON | JULY 5, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 22 | 1431 | ROBERTS | THOMAS WILLIAM | 38 | 4 | M | M | MANAGER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | YORK | 13922 | LONDON | JULY 10, 1928 | ENGLAND | WIMBORNE | | | | | | |
| Transit 23 | 1421 | TIBBLE | EDGAR RUSSELL | 39 | ✓ | M | M | BUYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-3 | US.A. HAMMAM | 15668 | LONDON | JULY 25, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 24 | 1422 | WINTERBOTTOM | LESLIE | 38 | ✓ | M | M | SECRETARY | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 13522 | LONDON | JULY 5, 1928 | ENGLAND | KEYBRIDGE | | | | | | |
| Transit 25 | 1412 | WINTERBOTTOM | CAROLINE ELIZABETH | 30 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSEWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | BRISTOL | 13740 | LONDON | JULY 5, 1928 | ENGLAND | KEYBRIDGE | | | | | | |
| Transit 26 | 1419 | GRIFFITH-WILLIAMS | ETHELIS MARY | 26 | 11 | F | S | SALES LADY | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 14483 | LONDON | JULY 13, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 27 | 1437 | WILL | IAN WILLIAM | 26 | ✓ | M | S | SUPER'DT. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | SCOTCH | 3-2 | SCOTLAND FALKIRK | 14053 | LONDON | JULY 11, 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 28 | 1409 | CHAMPION | GEORGE E. | 33 | ✓ | M | M | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 20/5386 | LIVERPOOL | 23.7.28. | ENGLAND | GRANGE. | | | | | | |
| Transit 29 | 1408 | HACKENZIE | DIANA H. | 41 | ✓ | F | S | SECTY. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | LONDON | 14307 | LONDON | 12-7-28. | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | |
| Transit 30 | 1415 | STEEL | ETHEL | 52 | ✓ | F | S | HEAD MISTRESS | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-2 | SHEFFIELD | 15927 | LONDON | 27-7-28. | ENGLAND | BATH, | | | | | | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

5 AUG 1928, 1928.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Gibbon Nash, of the Alumina, from Luthamper, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Gibbon Nash
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. H. Hinkley
Immigration Officer.

14-420

*Serials 1-30 in
JMR*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **FREDRIK TILLIER, M.D.**

Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD"

Sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

AUG. 4 1928

, 19

at HALIFAX, N. S.

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Under 16 | Under 18 | Under 21 | Under 25 | Under 30 | Under 35 | Under 40 | Under 45 | Under 50 | Under 55 | Under 60 | Under 65 | Under 70 | Under 75 | Under 80 | Under 85 | Under 90 | Under 95 | Under 100 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| MALES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FEMALES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| AGE | Under 16 | Under 18 | Under 21 | Under 25 | Under 30 | Under 35 | Under 40 | Under 45 | Under 50 | Under 55 | Under 60 | Under 65 | Under 70 | Under 75 | Under 80 | Under 85 | Under 90 | Under 95 | Under 100 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| MALES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FEMALES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| STATUS | In Transit | Resident | Total |
|---------|------------|----------|-------|
| MALES | | | |
| FEMALES | | | |
| TOTAL | | | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "STAVANGERFJORD" *Passengers sailing from* Oslo, Norway, July 27th, 1928

| | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 113 | Total Passengers ... .. | ..... |
| | U.S. citizens ... .. | ..... |
| | Aliens ... .. | ..... |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S.

AUG. -4 1928

19 28

List

The entry on this list should be typewritten on printed

35

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Mother: Dina Sandhaugen, Eidsvold | Idaho Coeur d'Alene | Self | 1921/1924 | Friend: Harry Brustad, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho | No Perm. | Yes No No No No | No | No | Good | No | 6 - | Fair Brwn Blue | None |
| 2 | Mother's in-law: do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 3 | Grandmother: do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 4 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 5 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 6 | Father: Hans Varlo, Hokksund, Eiker | Wash. Seattle | Self | 1922/1927 | Brother: Björn Hansen, 416-E. 13. Str., Duluth, Minn. | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 7 | Father's in-law: do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 8 | Grandfather: do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 9 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 10 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 11 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 12 | Wife: Laura Hansen, Teplingan | Minn. Duluth | Self | 1922/1927 | Brother: Björn Hansen, 416-E. 13. Str., Duluth, Minn. | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 13 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 14 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 15 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 16 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 17 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 18 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 19 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 20 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 21 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 22 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 23 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 24 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 25 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 26 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 27 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 28 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 29 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |
| 30 | do | do do | do | do | do | do | do | No | No | do | No | do | do | do |

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **HALIFAX, N. S.**

day of **AUG. 4** 1928, 19

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Pearce
Immigration Officer.

14 431

Lines 1-12 in
jmb

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

36

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

3rd class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. T. A. NGERFJORD" sailing from Bergen, Norway, July 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S. AUG. -4 1928

36

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | Sandvig | Henry | 56 | | M | M | | District Court of Ransom County, held at Lisbon, N.D. Sept. 16th 1924. | R R # 2. Sheldon, N.D. |
| 2 | Udvik | Martinus | 70 | | M | W | | Passport No. 525392 iss. Apr. 11. 1928 at Washington, D.C. | Bottineau, N.D. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

M. E. Egan
Master

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. D. J. A. J. J. J. Surgeon of the Domic Sailing Vessels, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten ^{years' experience as a Physician}
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bch. BAO
and that I have made a personal examination of Five
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

at Quebec 25th day of August, 1928 Surgeon

Chas. A. Alexander

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

| | | |
|------------------|---|----|
| Total Passengers | — | 86 |
| ✓ MTC | — | 44 |
| ✓ Allevius | — | 42 |
| ✓ J. | — | 0 |
| ✓ F. | — | 0 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Da'lmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | Maid Tests | TOTAL | U. S. Cit- izens | Aliens | Under 16 years with parents | Exemption before due to U. S. | Tourists or Visitors | Govern- ment of- ficials | In Transit | Other in- dus- trial |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 3 | 27 | 21 | 6 | | | | | 5 | |
| THIRD | 10 | 59 | 23 | 36 | | 6 | | | 22 | |
| TOTAL | 13 | 86 | 44 | 42 | | 6 | | | 27 | |

| | REPORTED | REMOVED FROM RUMOURER | REMOVED FROM CANADA | IN MULTIPLE |
|----------|----------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| ADMITTED | 4/2 | 4/2 | | |
| HEID F. | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4/2 | 4/2 | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS, | |
|----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 27 |
| Fourteen | 6 |
| Residents of United States | |
| Total | 33 |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Quebec : 4 AUG 1928

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Son Mr S B Johnston, Belfast Bank, Knock Area Branch Belfast, Ireland | Ireland Belfast | Yes Self | Yes No | c/- White Star Line New York | Yes 21 days | No | No | 5 7 | Dark Brown | None |
| 2 | Edmund G. Lemay, Ballinacorney, Ireland | N.Y. New York | Yes Self | Yes Yes 44 | Home 384 - 74th Street, Brooklyn New York, U.S.A. | No permanent | No | No | 5 3 | Fair Blue | None |
| 3 | Home. "Wyneth", Ashley Gdns. Belfast, Ireland | Ireland Belfast | Yes Self | Yes Yes days. | on visit. Sister Mrs Annie McHarr, Route No. 1, Columbia, Boone Co. Mo. | Yes 2 weeks | No | No | 5 5 | FAIR White Blue | None |
| 4 | Home. "Wyneth", Ashley Gdns. Belfast, Ireland | Ireland Belfast | Yes Self | Yes No | Sister in law Mrs Annie McHarr, Route No. 1, Columbia, Boone Co. Mo. | Yes 2 weeks | No | No | 5 6 | FAIR Brown Hazel | None |
| 5 | Home. Mrs. Hark Brown, 2060 Indianale Ave. Detroit, Mich. Fa. David, Moneycar, no return | Mich. Detroit | Yes Self | Yes Yes | On a visit Detroit, Mich. U.S.A. | Yes permanent | No | No | 5 7 | Fair Brown Blue | None |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bolton Master, of the Levi, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1928 at Quebec

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-5 in
JMB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. J. A. Sullivan*, Surgeon of the *Doric* *sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. B. Bch. BAO*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of *August*, 19*18*

at *Quebec*

Chas. A. L. Sullivan

L. J. A. Sullivan
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

IQ

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Masini, of the Sonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1928
at Quebec
Charles Allen Davis
Immigration Officer.

Robert Masini
Officer.

14-481

*Since 1 + 3 in
jmb*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. J. A. Druce, Surgeon of the Donic sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bch. B.A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August, 1918

at Quebec

Chas. A. Alexander

J. D. J. A. Druce

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4 AUG 1923 19

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to another country, or to the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If in place of citizenship, or health, or other reason, why not? Whether alien is a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Brother Wm Blunkney 55 Reynall Rd Longsight Man- chester | Eng. Southport | Yes Self | Yes | No | On tour | Yes 4 days | No No No No No No No No | Good | No | 5 8 | Buddy White Grey | None |
| 2 | Brother in law W Blunkney 55 Reynall Rd Longsight Man- chester | Eng. Southport | Yes with husband | No | - | On tour | Yes 4 days | No No No No No No No No | Good | No | 5 8 | Buddy White Grey | None |
| 3 | Wife Mrs. Stelfe 5 The Avenue, New Manston Cross-Eng. Leeds | Eng. Leeds | Yes Self | Yes | No | c/- White Star Line New York | Yes 8 days | No No No No No No No No | Good | No | 5 6 | Med Grey Grey | None |
| 4 | Wife Mrs. Trimmingham Durham Ave Thorne Yorks Elizabeth M. | Eng. Thorne | Yes Self | Yes | No | c/- White Star Line New York | Yes 1 month | No No No No No No No No | Good | No | 5 4 | Sallow Brown Blue | None |
| 5 | Mother Mrs. Butter Ceamore Wem Shropshire England Eng | Eng. Wem | Yes Self | Yes | N | c/- White Star Line New York | Yes 3 days | No No No No No No No No | Good | No | 5 3 | Fresh Brown Grey | None |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Deppon Master, of the Sanis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

45th day of August, 1918

Chas. A. Desick
Immigration Officer.

Stanton
Master, Officer.

Since 3-4-5
mkb.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. J. A. Jones*, Surgeon of the *Doric*, *swearing* *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.B. BCh. B.A.O.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of *August*, 19*28*

at *Quebec*

Chas. A. Desiderio

J. D. Jones
Surgeon

(signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DORIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

July 27th, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | Age Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|------------|----------|---|
| 1 | 3714 | Jarvis Isaac | 63 | M | M Farmer | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain English | Perm | England Hatfield | Q-351370 | Washington | 4/5/28 | Sept U.S. Can Do |
| 2 | 3715 | Jarvis Annie | 51 | F | M Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain English | Perm | England Birmingham | Q-351371 | Washington | 4/5/28 | U.S.A. Dunlop |
| 3 | 3716 | Worrell Margaret | 34 | F | S Dressmaker | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain English | Perm | England Bolton | Q-345724 | Washington | 3/14/28 | U.S.A. Dunlop |
| 4 | 3721 | Haavik Samuel | 29 | M | M Merchant | Yes English | YES Norway Scand | Perm | Norway Fuza | Q-316199 | Washington | 10/19/27 | Sept U.S. my Chicago |
| 5 | 3722 | Haavik Magdalen | 28 | F | M Housewife | Yes English | YES Norway Scand | Perm | Norway Samnanger | 4874 | Bergen | 18.4.28 | Sept U.S. at my Tacoma |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ... 5
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal Quebec 4. AUG 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Bolton Master, of the Dani, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

at Quebec

Chas. A. Residore
Immigration Officer.

L. Bolton — Officer.

14-431

*Since 1-5 in
gmb.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *D. J. A. Fuller*, Surgeon of the *Tonic*, *sailing thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.B. BCh. B.A.O.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4th* day of *August*, 19*28*
at *Quebec*
Chas. Alexander
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Doria Passengers sailing from Liverpool July 27th, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Last permanent residence | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | Transit | 3701 | Bradbury | Charles William | 72 | ✓ | M | M | None | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Quinton | 15 | Stoke-on-Trent | 25.7.28 | England | Chester |
| 2 | ✓ | 3702 | Bradbury | Elizabeth | 73 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Chester | 15 | Stoke-on-Trent | 25.7.28 | England | Chester |
| 3 | ✓ | 3703 | Bradbury | Mary | 49 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Chester | 15 | Stoke-on-Trent | 25.7.28 | England | Chester |
| 4 | ✓ | 3704 | Driver | Harbert | 50 | ✓ | M | M | Schoolmaster | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Ely | 15764/117 | London | 25.7.28 | England | Elham |
| 5 | ✓ | 3705 | Driver | Elizabeth | 58 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | London | 117 do | London | 25.7.28 | England | Elham |
| 6 | ✓ | 3706 | Hollingsworth | Elizabeth | 50 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Portsmouth | 4 | Stoke-on-Trent | 16.7.28 | England | Seabridge |
| 7 | Transit | 3707 | Naylor | William | 60 | ✓ | M | S | Secretary | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Darlington | 11 | Newcastle/Tyne | 2/9/28 | England | Spennorth |
| 8 | Transit | 3708 | Naylor | Thomas Thew | 63 | ✓ | M | M | Schoolmaster | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Darlington | 11 | Newcastle/Tyne | 2/11/28 | England | Ferryhill |
| 9 | Transit | 3709 | Webster | Violet Jane | 59 | ✓ | F | S | Nurse | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Leicester | 329 | Leeds | 6/7/28 | England | Leeds |
| 10 | ✓ | 3710 | Wallace | Margaret Neill | 50 | ✓ | F | S | Civil Servant | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Manchester | 14497 | London | 13.7.28 | England | London |
| 11 | ✓ | 3711 | Wallace | Catherine Seton | 43 | ✓ | F | S | Stenographer | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Manchester | 14526 | London | 14.7.28 | England | London |
| 12 | | | Wilkes | John Brian | 62 | ✓ | F | M | None | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Reditch | 100765 | Birmingham | 25.8.27 | England | Reditch |
| 13 | Transit | 3713 | Wellings | John | 57 | ✓ | F | S | Teacher | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Chester | 6 | Stoke-on-Trent | 25.7.28 | England | Chester |
| 14 | ✓ | 3714 | Harris | Samuel | 53 | ✓ | M | M | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | English | Russia | Kovno | 40 | Manchester | 17th.7.28 | England | Manchester |
| 15 | ✓ | 3715 | Mendell | Hyman | 46 | ✓ | M | W | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | English | Roumania | Jassy | 23 | Manchester | 12.7.28 | England | Manchester |
| 16 | Transit | 3716 | Wright | Thomas | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | English | England | Sandhutton | 12474 | London | 22.6.28 | England | Thirst |
| 17 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14 From (2)
1 Transit

Charles Henderson

Sheet D Line 12 Wilkes Transferred to Canadian Sheets Purser

Total Passengers ... 15
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ITED

ental United
listing of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ^{Quebec} ~~Montréal~~ 4 AUG 1928, , 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bolton Master, of the Donic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. H. H. H.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4th 6th day of August, 1928

at

Quebec

Chas. P. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-16 in
JMB.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

QUOTA

I, J.D.J.A. Fuller, Surgeon of the SS. Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BCL. BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at QUEBEC
Chas. P. Desiderio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ "DO BITE"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

28th July, 1928

[illegible]

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 2 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 6 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC 4 AUG 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, society, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of a passport and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization |
| | | State | City or town | | | If yes— Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | Mother Mrs. I. Adam 65 Eglinton St., Glasgow, O.S. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 587471 (See Col. 23) | Yes | Father | Mr. George Adam c/o Mrs. G. Graham, 606 Lafayette East, Detroit, Mich. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | 5 3 | fr. brn. grey | None |
| 2 | Mother Mrs. Hannah Fullerton Bellingsleigh Cott., St. Filing. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 587472 (See Col. 23) | Yes | Cousin | Miss Jessie Young 2649 Springwells Ave., Detroit, Mich. | Indefinite | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | 5 2 | fr. brn. grey | None |
| 3 | Father Andrew Parker 9 Waterside St., Detroit, Mich. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 587470 (See Col. 23) | Yes | Husband | George Hannah 1035 Concord Ave., Detroit, Mich. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | 5 2 | fr. brn. grey | None |
| 4 | G'father Andrew Parker 9 Waterside St., Detroit, Mich. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 587470 (See Col. 23) | Yes | Father | George Hannah 1035 Concord Ave., Detroit, Mich. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | 5 2 | fr. brn. grey | None |
| 5 | Dalmellington, Ayrshire. G'father Andrew Parker 9 Waterside St., Detroit, Mich. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 587470 (See Col. 23) | No | Father | George Hannah 1035 Concord Ave., Detroit, Mich. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | - | fr. brn. grey | None |
| 6 | Dalmellington, Ayrshire. G'father Andrew Parker 9 Waterside St., Detroit, Mich. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 587470 (See Col. 23) | No | Father | George Hannah 1035 Concord Ave., Detroit, Mich. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | - | fr. brn. blue | None |

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Belmont, of the Donc, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Schindler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B**

S. S. **DORIC**

sailing from

BELFAST

28th JULY

19 28

Arriving at Port of

Quebec

4 AUG 1928

19 28

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ANDREWS | William S | 31 | | M | M | 541828-W-4/28/28 19th July 1879, Chicago, Illinois. | 361605-W-4/19/27 | "Bellwood", Nebraska, U.S.A. |
| 2 | ANDREWS | Henriette | 36 | | F | M | do | Citizen by marriage | "Bellwood", Nebraska, U.S.A. |
| 3 | CURREN | Isabella Kathleen | 34 | | F | S | 554852-W-5/10/28 | Brooklyn District Court 3/5/20 | 1138 East 35th St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 4 | PARLEY | Euna C.S. | 55 | | F | W | 522999-W-4/9/28 | District Court of Detroit. 12/7/27 | 520 Thompson Street, Ann Arbor, Mich. |
| 5 | PARLEY | Wilhelmina E.K. | 22 | | F | S | 522998-W-4/9/28 | Virtue of Parents Citizenship | 520 Thompson Street ANN ARBOUR, Mich. |
| 6 | SMYTH | Margaret | 46 | 7 | F | S | 502479-W-3/2/28 | District Court Wayne, Mich. 24th Sept. 1924 | 110 Boston Blvd. E. Detroit, Mich. |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Seal

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

DOERIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27th JULY

19 28, Arriving at Port of Quebec 4 AUG 1928

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Love | William H | 36 | | M | M | 496377-W-2/11/28 | District Court Ann Arbour Mich Febr 1927 | Box 165 Platt Ann Arbour |
| 2 | Love | Evelyne | 32 | | F | M | do | District Court Ann Arbour Mich Febr 1928 | Box 165 Platt Ann Arbour |
| 3 | Love | William J | 3 | | M | S | Ann Arbour October 1924 | | Box 165 Platt Ann Arbour |
| 4 | Love | Harry | 31 | | M | M | 496378-W-2/11/28 | District Court Ann Arbour Mich Febr 1928 | Box 193 Platt Ann Arbour |
| 5 | Love | Ethel | 32 | | F | M | do | District Court Ann Arbour Febr 1928 | Box 193 Platt Ann Arbour |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 28th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL Quebec 4 AUG 1928, 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | AITKEN | Jane | 59 | | F | W | 541701-W-4/28/28 | Naturalized through Marriage. | 127 Wilson Rd., Camp Chase, O. |
| 2 | AITKEN | Helen | 22 | | F | S. | Columbus, Ohio - 13th May, 1906 | 541700-W-4/28/28 | 127 Wilson Rd., Camp Chase, O. |
| 3 | BRODIE | Agnes | 65 | | F | W | 554418-W-5/10/28 | Lakawanna, County Scranton 18/4/1905 | 1620, 67th Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 4 | McDONALD | Bella Robertson | 24 | | F | S | 573699-W-5/2/18 | Montpelier District Court 6th Jan 1911 Holds U.S. Passport No. 553089 | Mrs. Bella Macdonald Brook St., Barre Pt. (Mother) |
| 5 | McDONALD | Margaret P. | 28 | | F | M | 552102-W-5/8/28 | Montpelier District Court 8th Dec 1911 Holds U.S. Passport No. 553102 | Mr. Donald Macdonald Bylong Street, Barre Pt. (Husband) |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"DORIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY

27th

1928, Arriving at Port of

Quebec

4 AUG 1928

W. & S. 124

| No. OF LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Denoyer | Philip | 52 | | M | M | Milwaukee Wis Dec 12, 1875 | 503955-W-3/6/28 | 643 Abbottsford Rd Kenilworth Ill |
| 2 | Denoyer | Flora | 52 | | F | M | Burlington Iowa June 4th, 1876 | do | 643 Abbottsford Rd Kenilworth Ill |
| 3 | Sibbald | Garth | 36 | | M | M | 7314-W-4/12/28 | District Court Boulder, Col. May 15, 1898 | 412 North Church St Rochford, Cal. |
| 4 | Sibbald | Rachel | 23 | | F | M | Clinton Wis, Dec 24, 1904 | do | 412 North Church St Boulder, Col. |
| 5 | Hughes | Edward | 34 | | M | dv | | D1 Sioux City Iowa, May 10, 1921 | Sioux City, Iowa |
| 6 | Berry | Peter | 24 | | M | M | | County Court Pontiac, Mich Dec 20, 1906 | 104 Rutins Ave, Berkley Mich. |
| 7 | MacLean | Kenneth | 19 | | M | S | 436538-W-7/11/27 Chelms New York 6th Nov 1908 | 511795-W-3/22/28 | Batavia New York |
| 8 | French | Lindol | 22 | | M | S | Orleans Vt 27th March 1906 | 441308-W-7/4/27 | 10 High St Orleans Vt |
| 9 | Hughes | Edward | 34 | | M | D | 511795-W-3/22/28 | District Court Emmons City N D | Sioux City Iowa |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Shhet A Line 6 did not embark
Line 9 Hughes, see Line 9
Edward

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the SS Donic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1928, at Quebec.

Chas. McLeod

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

IN TRANSIT TO U. S. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 27th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 2763 | | Cooper | George Ridgway | 46 | ✓ | M | M | Fruit Broker | Yes | English | Yes | England | English | 3-✓ | 15 | 26 | Liverpool | 9/7/28 | England | Highton |
| Transit 2764 | | Cooper wife | Winifred Bessie | 42 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | 3-✓ | 15 | 27 | Liverpool | 9.1.28 | England | Highton |
| 3 2765 | | Harrison | Eliza | 51 | ✓ | F | S | Governess | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | 5 | 15 | 19611 | London | 17/4/28 | England | Liverpool |
| Transit 2766 | | McConnell | George R. | 37 | ✓ | M | M | Civil Servant | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | Irish | 3-✓ | 14 | 35 | Belfast | 25/7/28 | Ireland | Bangor |
| Transit 2767 | | Blankney | Jarvis | 60 | ✓ | M | M | Traveller | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | 3-✓ | 14 | 51 | Liverpool | 16th July 28 | England | Southport |
| 6 2768 | | Blankney wife | Alice M. | 38 | ✓ | F | M | H'Wife | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain | English | 3-✓ | 15 | 51 | Liverpool | 16th July 28 | England | Southport |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

57 (22)

Chas. H. S. Davis

142
57
125

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec 4th August 1928, 19 28

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

C **B**

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|------------------------------------|---------|-----|----|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------|----|------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, friend and by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | Yes | No | Yes | No | | | | | | Yes | No |  |  | Yes | No | Feet | Inches |
| 1 | Mrs M.R. Cooper "Delamere" Shrewsbury Rd., Oxtou Birkenhead | Eng | Birkenhead | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1926 | Winchester 29 Mercantile St., Boston, Mass | Yes | 60 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark Black Brown | None |
| 2 | Mrs G.B. Cooper "Delamere" Shrewsbury Rd., Oxtou Birkenhead | Eng | Birkenhead | No | With Husband | Yes | Yes | 1926 | Winchester 29 Mercantile St., Boston, Mass | Yes | 60 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark Black Brown | None |
| 3 | Law Mrs Peake Catalpas.Cole Park.Twickenham Wife Margt McConnell London | Eng | Philadelphia | No | Employer | Yes | No | - | Emp Mr Orr, Packard Building, Philadelphia | Yes | indef. | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark Brown Brown | None |
| 4 | 32 Shandon Dr. Bangor. Ire. Bro William Blankney. | Ire | Bangor | No | from WSL | Yes | No | - | Hotel Woodstock W.43rd St. New York. | Yes | 1 week | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Tan Grey Blue | None. |
| 5 | 55 Reynell Rd. Longsight. Bro/Law Manchester | Eng | Southport | Yes | Self | Yes | No | - | White Star Line 1 Broadway New York. | Yes | 4 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Rdy White Grey | None |
| 6 | Wm. Blankney 55 Reynell Rd Longsight Manchester. | Eng | Southport | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | - | White Star Line 1 Broadway New York. | Yes | 4 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair Grey. | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Bolton Master, of the S.S. Doric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Bolton
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-6 in
Jm R.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 28th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 4th Aug. 1928, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | COWAN | John C. | 30 | 10 | M | M | 361005-W-4/19/27 | 27th September, 1928 U.S. Dist. Court, Cincinnati, Ohio. | 126 Washington Ave., Lockland, Ohio. |
| 2 | COWAN | Mary S. | 24 | 9 | F | M | Lockland, Ohio - 7th September, 1903 | | 126 Washington Ave., Lockland, Ohio. |
| 3 | FLEMING | Gerald | 38 | | M | S | Pomona, Cal. - 29th September, 1890 | 510597-W-3/20/28 | P.O. Box 18, 395 Chester Pl., Pomona, Cal. |
| 4 | LIPMAN | Abraham | 53 | 11 | M | M | 500546-W-2/25/28 | County Court of Peoria, Ill. 8/1/1896 | 8028 Sanplain Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 5 | LIPMAN | Dora S. | 42 | | F | M | Ely, Minn - 1886 10th APRIL | | 8028 Sanplain Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

IN TRANSIT

Form 680 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Print in English) 16-907

DORIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 27th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of Quebec 4th August 1928

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|------|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Adams | John | 65 | | M | wd | Loveland Ohio Feb 24th, 1863 | 357382-W-4/14/27 | 563 Park Ave River Forest Ill |
| 2 | Lemen | Elizabeth | 26 | | F | S | Denver Col March 5, 1905 | 553297-W-5/9/28 | 311 W Maple St Rawlins, Wyo. |
| 3 | Kinnaman | Corinne | 24 | | F | S | Rawlins Wyo, Jan 23rd 1904 | 548360-W-5/5/28 | 320 - 5th St Rawlins, Wyo |
| 4 | Joy | Francis | 60 | | M | M | 458627-W-9/15/27 | Court Unknown Port Huron, Mich. 1889 | 1480 Garland Ave Detroit, Mich |
| 5 | Joy | Helen | 56 | | F | M | do | Husbands Papers. | 1480 Garland Ave Detroit Mich |
| 6 | Joy | Frances | 19 | | F | S | Detroit Mich, July 3rd 1908 | | 1480 Garland Ave, Detroit Mich. |
| 7 | Bauder | Golda | 30 | | F | S | Hastings Neb. May 5th. 1898 | 549415-W-5/7/28 | 845 North Bellevue Ave, |
| 8 | Zingsheim | Dorothy | 25 | | F | S | Chicago Ill May 6th 1903 | 527359-W-4/13/28 | 1061 Spruce - Rowlins Wyo. |
| 9 | Orr | George | 43 | | M | M | Christiania Pa. Sept 22nd 1884 | 585991-W-6/6/28 | Packard Building Philadelphia Pa. |
| 10 | Orr | Virginia | 42 | | F | M | Philadelphia Pa Nov. 20th 1885 | do | Packard Building Philadelphia Pa. |
| 11 | Orr | George | 13 | | M | S | Merion Pa July 16th 1915 | do | Packard Building Philadelphia Pa. |
| 12 | Orr | Bisler | 11 | | M | S | Merion Pa. Oct 4th 1916 | do | Packard Building Philadelphia Pa. |
| 13 | Orr | Emma | 7 | | F | S | Philadelphia Pa Dec. 26th 1920 | do | Packard Building. Philadelphia Pa |
| 14 | Magrane | Thomas | 71 | | M | M | Sanandreas Calif 28.5.57 | 575636-W-5/28/28 | 4416 Congress St Chicago Ill |
| 15 | Bart | Baird | 70 | | M | W | Cranbury, Mass. Apr 25th 1858 | 576338-W-5/28/28 | Edgewood Drive, Summit, N.J. |
| 16 | Rawlings | James E. | 49 | | M | D | Raphine, Virginia. 6th March 1879. | 1765-Sendon-3/16/28 | 221 Orange Ave. Daytona Beach Fla. |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Chas. Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. Albertic, sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M. R.C.P. (Ire) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928

at Liverpool

Chas. H. Wilson
Surgeon

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 5, 1928
White Star
Southampton, England
11 H. Tot
3 under 16
18 Transits
2 Sort. Off.
Passengers — 85
use — 51
aliens — 34
S. I. — 0
L. I. — 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | Under 16 years of age | Over 16 years of age | To ports | From ports | In transit | In custody | In-coming | Out-going |
|--------|------|--------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| THIRDS | 4 | 31 | 27 | 4 | 2 | | | 2 | | | |
| TOTAL | 10 | 85 | 51 | 34 | 6 | | | 19 | | | |

| CLASS | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | Under 16 years of age | Over 16 years of age | To ports | From ports | In transit | In custody | In-coming | Out-going |
|----------|------|--------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| ADMITTED | 34 | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| REFUSED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REMOVED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 34 | 34 | | | | | | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS | |
|----------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 19 |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of United States | 8 |
| Total | 27 |

Wh

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBERTIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 20th, 1920.

[illegible]

William Richter
Inspector

1422

3 1 10 128

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 3 |
| U. S. citizens | 3 |
| Aliens | 3 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ QUE

JUL 1966

19

28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sumner Master, of the S/S. Albertic, from London, Havre, Soton & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Sumner
Master

Sworn to before me this August day of 1928
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-6 in
JMK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Albertic", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M. R.C.P. (Lre.) R.C.S. (Lre.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec.
Chas. H. Wilson
Surgeon.
Chas. P. H. Wilson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2A Re Entry Permit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALBERTIC" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 27th JULY, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3918 | Dubois | Victorine | 44 | | F | Housewife | yes | French | yes | France | France | Savoie | Q-368270 | Washington | 2nd. May 1928 | U.S.A. | Iowa |
| 2 | 3917 | Tucker | William | 23 | | M | Furniture Designer | yes | English | yes | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | 384457 | Washington | 29th May 1928 | U.S.A. | New York |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

QUEBEC, P.Q.

5th A U G U S T

19 28

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Summers Master, of the S/S Albertic, from London, Havre, Southampton, & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Summers
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. J. Hendrie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has answered him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Wilson, Surgeon of the S/S. Albertic, sailing Thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M. R.C.P. (Ire.) R.C.S. (Ire.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec

Chas. Wilson
Surgeon

Chas. Wilson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

3A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INDEXED

A 20 K

S. S.

ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 28th 1928.

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

AUG. 8th 1928

19 28.

List *BA.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|----------------|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sister E. Greenacre, Forge 19, Bridge Str Hitchen, England Hitchen | England Hitchen | Self | yes | no | 10 days | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | fair | fair | gr | None | | | |
| 2 | Mother Mrs. Brett, 132 Camden Str London. NW1, | England London | Self | yes | no | 10 days | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | dk | blk | br | scar on nec k. | | | |
| 3 | Father Edwin Canvin, 14, Goldington Rd, Bedford, | England Bedford | Father | yes | no | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | fair | fair | bl | None | | | |
| 4 | Sister in Law, Mrs. Draper, 37, Pembrake Rd, Baldock, | England Baldock | Self | yes | no | 2 months | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | fair | br | gr | None | | | |
| 5 | Sister do. | England Baldock | Husband | yes | no | 2 months | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 3 | fair | br | bl | None | | | |
| 6 | Aunt do. | England Baldock | Father | yes | no | 2 months | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 2 | fair | wh | br | None | | | |
| 7 | Mother Mrs. Masters, Mount Pleasant, Aspley Guise, | England Bedford | Self | yes | yes 1922 N.Y. | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 2 | fair | wh | br | None | | | |
| 8 | Sister in Law do. | England Bedford | Husband | yes | yes 1922 N.Y. | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 3 | fair | br | bl | None | | | |
| 9 | Aunt do. | England Bedford | Father | yes | yes 1922 N.Y. | 2 weeks | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 10 | fair | aub | bl | None | | | |
| 10 | Son, John Ball, 134 Princes Ave, Acton London. | England London | Self | yes | no | 2 months | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | fair | gr | gr | None | | | |
| 11 | Mother Mrs. Ball, 154 do. | England London | Self | yes | no | 2 months | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | fair | dk | gr | None | | | |
| 12 | Father J. Graham, 74 Raiton Rd, Hill London | England London | Self | yes | no | 2 months | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 3 | fair | dk | gr | None | | | |
| 13 | Father 14, Staveley Rd Chiswick, London | England London | Self | yes | no | 2 months | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | fair | br | gr | None | | | |
| 14 | Cousin Miss P.P. Weeks, 7 Royal Oak Cresc, Vifton | England Vifton | Self | yes | yes 1910-1922 Staten Is. | 1 month | yes | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 8 | fair | fair | gr | None | | | |
| 15 | Brother John Wills, Fairfield Rd, Chesterfield | England Chesterfield | Self | yes | no | 1 month | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | fair | aub | bl | None | | | |
| 16 | Brother 24, Penylan Rd, Cardiff, England | England Cardiff | Self | yes | no | 1 month | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 3 | fair | br | bl | None | | | |
| 17 | Friend, H.A. Harmer, Dauntsy House, Frederick Pl, London | England London | Self | yes | no | 1 month | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 8 | fair | br | br | None | | | |
| 18 | Friend do. | England London | Self | yes | no | 1 month | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | fair | br | br | None | | | |
| 19 | Father W. Cornsby, 19, Alcaster Str, Plymouth | England Plymouth | Self | yes | no | 3 weeks | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | dk | br | br | None | | | |
| 20 | Brother Randall Wells, 25, Cornwallis Gdns, Hastings, | England Hastings | Self | yes | no | 3 weeks | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | dk | blk | bl | None | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Sumner Master, of the S/S. Albertio, from London, Ware, Soton, & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Sumner
Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. Hendrix
Immigration Officer.

*Lines 1-20 an.
JMB.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers Master, of the S/S. Alberto, from London, Ware, Saton, & Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

*Lines 1-20 in.
JMB.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Chas Wilson, Surgeon of the S/S Albatross, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.L.M. R.C.P. (Ire) R.C.S. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec.

Chas. H. Wilson
Surgeon

Chas. H. Wilson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALBERTIC. *Passengers sailing from* Southampton, July 28th, 1928.

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 6 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 5 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

al United
Listing of

20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

AUG.

1928.

List 2A

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, man- nopoly, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is subject to country whence he came after expiring immediately on leaving ports of the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is subject to country whence he came after expiring immediately on leaving ports of the United States | Whether alien is subject to country whence he came after expiring immediately on leaving ports of the United States | Whether alien is subject to country whence he came after expiring immediately on leaving ports of the United States | Whether alien is subject to country whence he came after expiring immediately on leaving ports of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| 1 | Father C. Andrews, The Wharf St. Ives, | Mich Detroit | no | 587510 Husband | 50 | 5/9/27 | Husband Silas Thomas, 69 Brighton Ave., Detroit Mich | no | per | nt | yes | no | no | no | no | ood | no | 5 | 3 | fair | br | br | None, |
| 2 | Father Charles Andrew 3618 1/2 Carl St Ives | Mich Detroit | no | 587508 Self | 60 | 5/9/27 | Husband John C. Berryman, 316 Moss Ave., Highland Park, Detroit | no | oer | mnt | yes | no | no | no | no | ood | no | 5 | 4 | fair | dk | gr | None, |
| 3 | G. father | Mich Detroit | no | do | acc | yes 1922 | Detroit Father | no | per | mnt | yes | no | no | no | no | ood | no | 4 | 8 | fair | dk | brown | None, |
| 4 | G. father | Mich Detroit | no | do | acc | yes 1922 | Detroit Father | no | per | mnt | yes | no | no | no | no | ood | no | 4 | 6 | fair | dk | brown | None, |
| 5 | Friend, Chas. F. Grant, Boggie Cott, Lessiermouth Scotland | Cal Los Angeles | yes | 587509 on | acc | yes 1895/9 | Passaic Box 352 Fellows, Cal. | no | per | mnt | no | no | no | no | no | ood | no | 5 | 3 | fair | r | bl | None, |
| 6 | c/o White Star Line London. | Fal Fellows | yes | Self | acc | yes 1911 | Fellows Cal Home-- do. | no | per | mnt | USV | no | no | no | no | ood | no | 5 | 3 | dk | blk | br | None, |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. G. Summers Master, of the S/S. Albertic, from London, Havre, Salon? Quenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928.
at Quebec
Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Lines 1-6 in JMR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles H. Wilson, Surgeon of the S.S. Alberte, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. L. M. R. B. P. (Ire) R. C. S. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of August, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. H. Wilson
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

ALBERTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON JULY 28th 1928.

19

Total passengers 0
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 5th AUGUST, 1918

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. money and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time since last visit to United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Has he been or is he about to be employed by any person or corporation in the United States? | Whether a anarchist | Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instructions for full text of this question) | Whether alien is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Brother, G. Fraser, Page Heath Lane, Bickley Kent | N.J. Englewood N.J. | yes | self | yes | yes 12 years var | Brother, G. Fraser, 18, Englewood N.J. | no | indef | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair | brn blue | |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. Emma Graves, 29, Swains Lane, Highgate, | England London | yes | self | yes | no | McAlpin Hotel, New York | yes | 2 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 0 | fair | fair brown | |
| 3 | Ditto | England London | yes | self | yes | no | ditto | yes | 2 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 1/2 | dark brown | brown | scar on forehead |
| 4 | Mr. S. Lockhart, Bay of Biscay, S. Essex | Calif. Santa Monica | yes | self | yes | yes various Calif | Wife, 1024 5rd Street, Santa Monica, California | no | indef | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 1/2 | dark grey | blue | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers Master, of the S.S. Liberty, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.
Charles H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

Line 4 in
mte

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11**

S. S. **ALBERTEC**

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON JULY 26th

, 19 **28**, Arriving at Port of

Quebec

QUE AUG.

, 19 **28**.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | THAYER | RW | 55 | m | 23rd July, 1874, Erie, Pa. | 538498-W-4/25/28 | Home 116, Colonial Arcade, Cleveland, O. |
| 2 | THAYER | Gladys | 46 | f | 21st August 1875 Mayville N.Y. | do | do. |
| 3 | DAVIS | Harriet Carl | 58 | f | 30th Nov. 1868, Hatfield, Mass. | | 45 Canute St, Roxbury Dist, Boston, Mass. |
| 4 | CLARE | Norman | 20 | m | 12th Apr. 1908, Oakland, Cal. | 511195-W-3/21/28 | 2617 Central Ave, Alameda, Cal. |
| 5 | CLARE | Henry | 56 | m | 21st August 1871 London | 1918 do Slameda Co Oakland, Cal. | do. |
| 6 | CLARE | Clara | 47 | f | 18th Febry 1879 Clinton Mass | do BY MARRIAGE | do. |
| 7 | KNOLL | Louis | 61 | m | 1st Nov. 1866 Groningen Netherland | 539390-W-4/26/28 1898, Muskegon Mich | 1722 S. Westridge Ave, Kalamazoo, Mich. |
| 8 | JARUMA | John S. | 43 | m | 22nd Feb. 1885 Yest Netherland | 557814-W-5/12/28 Kalamazoo Mich 1921 | Home 1215 Princetown Ave, Kalamazoo, Mich. |
| 9 | WIRDES | Mike T | 55 | m | 18th May 1873 Zealand Netherland | 559988-W-5/15/28 Grand Rapids Mich 1897 | Home Zeeland, Mich. |
| 10 | OSWORN | Flora | 58 | f | 26th Aug. 1869 Leslie Mich. | 421853-W-6/17/27 | 209 N. Ingalls St Ann Arbor Mich. |
| 11 | TRIPP | John | 59 | m | 16th Oct. 1869 Augusta Mich | 562016-W-5/16/28 | 923 South State St. Ann Arbor Mich |
| 12 | TRIPP | Mary | 52 | f | 21st Nov. 1875 Parkhill Ont | By Marriage do | do. do. |
| 13 | HEFFLON | Dorothy | 23 | f | 3rd Janry. 1905 Montreal P.Q. | 580167-W-6/1/28 By Parentage | 235 N. Main St St Albans |
| 14 | HEFFLON | Ruth | 31 | f | 4th June 1897 do | 581395-W-6/2/28 do | do. do. |
| 15 | FERGUSON | Addie | 66 | f | 19th Dec 1861 Grass Lake Mich | 575416-W-5/28/28 | R.F.B.Co Ann Arbor Mich |
| 16 | REED | Marjorie | 21 | f | 11th May 1907 Charlotte Mich | 569124-W-5/22/28 | 849 W. Main St. Lansing Mich |
| 17 | MATTHEWS | James | 39 | m | 16th June 1889 Goodwater Kans. | 8205-W-6/26/28 | Home Mo. |
| 18 | HEFFLON | Wellard | 64 | m | 31st Janry 1864 Highgate Vt | 572892-W-5/25/28 do | 235 N. Main St, St Albans Vt. |
| 19 | HEFFLON | Lenora | 54 | f | 27th March 1874 Highgate Vt. | do | do. do. |
| 20 | VALCOURT | Francesca | 36 | f | 5th Dec 1891 Woonsocket R.I. | 443222-W-7/24/27 | Home 665 Park Avenue Woonsocket R.I. |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | |

Alfred Heald

* Sheet 1A line 3, Harriet Carl Davis Not on board.

Wm Hagan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **100 B**

(Printed in English 14-314)

Canada S. S. ALBERTIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 28th

19 28, Arriving at Port of

Quebec

AUG.

19 28.

W. S. S. 124

| No. OF LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | FARMER | Benjamin | 43 | | m | m | 452 548-W-8/23/27 | November 1920c Waine Co Mich | Home |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | 2185 Belvidere Ave Detroit Mich |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-407

S. S. "ALBERTIC"

sailing from HAYRE

27th JULY

1928

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL 5th AUGUST

1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BRACKEN | James | 33 | | M | | Corry Penn 18th June 1895 | 599175-W-6/19/28 | 562 5th Avenue New York |
| 2 | BRACKEN | Katherine | 30 | | F | | Chicago Ill 23rd July 1898 | | do. do. |
| 3 | DUNN | George | 68 | | M | | Gilboa New York 19th. August 1859 | 542193-W-4/30/28 | 418 West 144th Street New York |
| 4 | DUNN | Sarah | 61 | | F | | Scharie New York 20th October 1866 | 496138-W-2/10/28 | do. do. |
| | FLANNERY | Harold | 30 | | M | | Pittston Pa | | |
| | FOX | William | 30 | | M | | | | |
| | FOX | Maude | 30 | | F | | | | |
| 8 | PEPPER | Mary | 30 | | F | | U.S.A. Springfield Oct. 8th 1897 | 584443-W-4/6/28 | North Park Hotel |
| 9 | HATCH | Pauline | 26 | | F | | U.S.A. Bangor Me. April 11th 1902 | 486681-W-1/7/28 | 1927 North Park Avenue Chicago |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

SHEET 7 LINE 5 FLANNERY HAROLD DID NOT EMBARK
SHEET 7 LINE 6 FOX WILLIAM
SHEET 7 LINE 7 FOX MAUDE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

135

James H. Haglin

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC, P.Q.

(Printed in England) 14-907

S. S. ALBERTIC

sailing from Southampton July 28th 1928

, 19 , Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

5th August, 1928
W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | GIRARDIN | Rose | 36 | F | S | 1892/2/25 Millbury Mass | | 221 Green Street Worcester Mass |
| 2 | BUSSELL | Florence | 51 | F | S | 507974-W-3/14/28 | Oakland Cal. April 8 1927 | 121 East 11th Street, Calif. |
| 3 | BURGESS | Sarah | 48 | F | M | Northfield Minn. January 24th 1880 | 528768-W-4/16/28 | 72, Edison Ave., Detroit. Mich |
| 4 | BURGESS | Katherine | 23 | F | S | Northville Mich February 25th. 1905 | 528767-W-4/16/28 | ditto |
| 5 | DAUT | Vivian | 22 | F | S | Detroit Mich. February 27th 1906 | 528121-W-4/14/28 | 1520 W. Boston, Detroit Mich |
| 6 | GRAVES KINCAID | William Wallace | 60 | M | M | April 26 1818 Wayne Pa. Pa. | 492889-W-1/30/28 | Niagara Falls, N.Y. |
| 7 | KINCAID | Clara | 61 | F | M | April 28 1867 Adams N.Y. | | ditto |
| 8 | GOSHORN | Mabel | 46 | F | M | July 20th 1881 Mount Carroll Ill. | 488884-W-1/14/28 | ditto |
| 9 | KERFOOT | Chas | 56 | M | M | Chicago 12-15-1871 | 343747-W-3/26/27 | Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago |
| 10 | KERFOOT | Isidora | 58 | F | M | Ill Chicago 5-19- 1869 | | ditto |
| 11 | ELLIOTT | Harry | 42 | M | M | September 11th 1885 Murysboro Tenn. | 577132-W-5/29/28 | 535 Van Nuys Bldg., Los Angeles |
| 12 | ELLIOTT | Ruth | 37 | F | M | Calif Los Angeles July 22 1892 | | ditto |
| 13 | SEVERN | Charles | 55 | M | M | Lynchburg Virginia | | 1132 Loyola Ave., Chicago |
| 14 | SEVERN | Evelyn | 47 | F | M | Verona Illinois | | ditto |
| 15 | SEVERN | Charles | 11 | M | S | Chicago Illinois | | ditto |
| 16 | ORDEN | Harriett | 87 | F | S | Oct. 26 1880 Springfield Ohio | | Evansston Ill. |
| 17 | MYERS | Nell | 48 | F | S | May 4th 1880 Springfield Ohio | | ditto |
| 18 | DONAHUE | Donna | 39 | F | M | September 26th 1888 Verona Ill | | 1162 Loyola Ave., Chicago |
| 19 | SAYRE | Willis | 50 | M | M | Washington December 30th 1877 | 517785-W-4/2/28 | 410 West Highland Drive, Seattle |
| 20 | SAYRE | Pearl | 44 | F | M | Louisville Ky. June 5th 1884 | | ditto |
| 21 | SAYRE | Elinore | 22 | F | S | Seattle Washington Jan. 21 1906 | 515921-W-3/29/28 | ditto |
| 22 | FRASER PEARSON | Kathleen Mary Rosilla | 42 | F | S | Chicago Ill April 5th 1886 | 537048-W-4/24/28 | 937 Windsor Ave., Chicago |
| 23 | HALEY | Elna Frances | 32 | F | S | Westwood Mass October 13th 1895 | 548717-W-5/5/28 | 4333 Hazel Ave., Chicago |
| 24 | DAVIS | Harriet | 59 | F | M | Hatfield Mass November 30th. 1869 | 564704-W-3/8/28 | 45 Centre Street Roxbury Dr Boston Mass |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERTIC" sailing from QUEENSTOWN COBH, JULY 29th 1928, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 5th AUGUST, 1928

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | SEVERN | Charles | 56 | M | M | Lynchburg, Va. | 5th July 1872 | 565294-W-5/18/28 do do 573348-W-5/25/28 | Home 1132 Loyola Avenue Chicago Ill. |
| 2 | SEVERN | Eveleen | 47 | F | M | Verona Ill. | 23rd February 1881 | | ditto ditto |
| 3 | SEVERN | Charles | 11 | M | S | Chicago Ill. | 11th September 1916 | | ditto ditto |
| 4 | DONAHOE | Dora | 59 | F | W | Verona Ill. | 26th September 1868 | | ditto ditto |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the Gripsholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928

at HALIFAX

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 5, 1928
Swedish American
Gothenburg, Sweden
5 Head Tot
3 under 16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

49-51

| CLASS | Under 16 | 16 to 21 | 22 to 30 | 31 to 40 | 41 to 50 | 51 to 60 | 61 to 70 | 71 to 80 | 81 to 90 | 91 to 100 | Total |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------|
| MALES | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| FEMALES | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | 6 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| MALES | 8 | 8 | | | | | | | | | 16 |
| FEMALES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 | 8 | | | | | | | | | 16 |

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| In Transit | |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of their own country | |
| Total | |

List

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

11

1928

Hermon Sherwin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1928
at HALIFAX

Harry E. Lee
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

JUL 28 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX

AUG 5 1928

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Linder | John | 56 | | M | M | | Cert. of Nat. Iss. by Clinton Co. Clerk's Office, N.Y. Nov. 18. 1902. | Champlain N.Y. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Peru Bee

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

JUL 28 1928

19

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX

AUG 5 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | Linder | John | 56 | | M | M | | Cert. of Nat. iss. by Clinton Co. Clerk's Office, N.Y. Nov. 18. 1902. | Champlain N.Y. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Permyer

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. "Gripsholm" sailing from Gothenburg, July 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Halifax AUG 5 1928

| No. ON List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. Yrs. Mos. | SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | |
| 1 | Patterson | Borkhild | 39 | f | | Passport iss. by Dept. of State, Washing- ton, D.C. No. 562279, May 26, 1928. | 41, 5 th Ave New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | |

Percy Lee

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heinrich Dörner, Surgeon of the "HEIMATLIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of University of Gießen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me ~~the~~

day of August, 19

SURGEON

at

Halifax, N.S.

~~Heifler~~

Indp/c.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 5, 1928

5 Transit.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Boshian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| CLASS | 1944 | 1945 | 1946 | 1947 | Under 16 years of age | 16-17 years | 18-24 years | 25-34 years | 35-44 years | 45-54 years | 55-64 years | 65-74 years | 75-84 years | 85-94 years | 95-104 years | 105-114 years | 115-124 years | 125-134 years | 135-144 years | 145-154 years | 155-164 years | 165-174 years | 175-184 years | 185-194 years | 195-204 years | 205-214 years | 215-224 years | 225-234 years | 235-244 years | 245-254 years | 255-264 years | 265-274 years | 275-284 years | 285-294 years | 295-304 years | 305-314 years | 315-324 years | 325-334 years | 335-344 years | 345-354 years | 355-364 years | 365-374 years | 375-384 years | 385-394 years | 395-404 years | 405-414 years | 415-424 years | 425-434 years | 435-444 years | 445-454 years | 455-464 years | 465-474 years | 475-484 years | 485-494 years | 495-504 years | 505-514 years | 515-524 years | 525-534 years | 535-544 years | 545-554 years | 555-564 years | 565-574 years | 575-584 years | 585-594 years | 595-604 years | 605-614 years | 615-624 years | 625-634 years | 635-644 years | 645-654 years | 655-664 years | 665-674 years | 675-684 years | 685-694 years | 695-704 years | 705-714 years | 715-724 years | 725-734 years | 735-744 years | 745-754 years | 755-764 years | 765-774 years | 775-784 years | 785-794 years | 795-804 years | 805-814 years | 815-824 years | 825-834 years | 835-844 years | 845-854 years | 855-864 years | 865-874 years | 875-884 years | 885-894 years | 895-904 years | 905-914 years | 915-924 years | 925-934 years | 935-944 years | 945-954 years | 955-964 years | 965-974 years | 975-984 years | 985-994 years | 995-1004 years | 1005-1014 years | 1015-1024 years | 1025-1034 years | 1035-1044 years | 1045-1054 years | 1055-1064 years | 1065-1074 years | 1075-1084 years | 1085-1094 years | 1095-1104 years | 1105-1114 years | 1115-1124 years | 1125-1134 years | 1135-1144 years | 1145-1154 years | 1155-1164 years | 1165-1174 years | 1175-1184 years | 1185-1194 years | 1195-1204 years | 1205-1214 years | 1215-1224 years | 1225-1234 years | 1235-1244 years | 1245-1254 years | 1255-1264 years | 1265-1274 years | 1275-1284 years | 1285-1294 years | 1295-1304 years | 1305-1314 years | 1315-1324 years | 1325-1334 years | 1335-1344 years | 1345-1354 years | 1355-1364 years | 1365-1374 years | 1375-1384 years | 1385-1394 years | 1395-1404 years | 1405-1414 years | 1415-1424 years | 1425-1434 years | 1435-1444 years | 1445-1454 years | 1455-1464 years | 1465-1474 years | 1475-1484 years | 1485-1494 years | 1495-1504 years | 1505-1514 years | 1515-1524 years | 1525-1534 years | 1535-1544 years | 1545-1554 years | 1555-1564 years | 1565-1574 years | 1575-1584 years | 1585-1594 years | 1595-1604 years | 1605-1614 years | 1615-1624 years | 1625-1634 years | 1635-1644 years | 1645-1654 years | 1655-1664 years | 1665-1674 years | 1675-1684 years | 1685-1694 years | 1695-1704 years | 1705-1714 years | 1715-1724 years | 1725-1734 years | 1735-1744 years | 1745-1754 years | 1755-1764 years | 1765-1774 years | 1775-1784 years | 1785-1794 years | 1795-1804 years | 1805-1814 years | 1815-1824 years | 1825-1834 years | 1835-1844 years | 1845-1854 years | 1855-1864 years | 1865-1874 years | 1875-1884 years | 1885-1894 years | 1895-1904 years | 1905-1914 years | 1915-1924 years | 1925-1934 years | 1935-1944 years | 1945-1954 years | 1955-1964 years | 1965-1974 years | 1975-1984 years | 1985-1994 years | 1995-2004 years | 2005-2014 years | 2015-2024 years | 2025-2034 years | 2035-2044 years | 2045-2054 years | 2055-2064 years | 2065-2074 years | 2075-2084 years | 2085-2094 years | 2095-2104 years | 2105-2114 years | 2115-2124 years | 2125-2134 years | 2135-2144 years | 2145-2154 years | 2155-2164 years | 2165-2174 years | 2175-2184 years | 2185-2194 years | 2195-2204 years | 2205-2214 years | 2215-2224 years | 2225-2234 years | 2235-2244 years | 2245-2254 years | 2255-2264 years | 2265-2274 years | 2275-2284 years | 2285-2294 years | 2295-2304 years | 2305-2314 years | 2315-2324 years | 2325-2334 years | 2335-2344 years | 2345-2354 years | 2355-236 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
|-------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|

| | PRINTED Name | SIGNATURE | COMPONENT REVIEWER of NCSA | CHECKED DATE | APPROVED DATE |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| ADMITTED | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Held | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total | 2 | 2 | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| In Transit | 2 |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of United States | |
| Total | 2 |

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
SERVICE

Carpin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **WESTPHALIA**

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

July 25th

192.

[illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert H. S. S. Master, of the S/S "HAMBURG", from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1928
at Halifax, N.S.
Reuben E. Lee
Immigration Officer.

Ship
Master. Officer.

14-480

Lines 1 + 2
jmb

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CHITRAKUTAM

ad

the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars in relation to the condition of such aliens.

James P. O.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 1928.

Chris P. Desikuris
Inspector in Charge

Aug 5, 1928

| | | |
|------------------|---|----|
| Total Passengers | — | 73 |
| ✓ U.S.C. | — | 28 |
| ✓ Aliens | — | 45 |
| L. I. | — | 0 |
| L. F. | — | 0 |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| CLASS | Maid Risks | TOTAL | U. S. Cit- izens | Alloied | Under 16 years with parents | Persons in custody | Tourists | Vintners | Govern- ment of Officials | In Transit | From Foreign Ports |
|-------|---------------|-------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| ONE | 4 | 14 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 15 | 59 | 21 | 38 | | 7 | 2 | | | 6 | |
| TOTAL | 19 | 73 | 28 | 45 | | 7 | 2 | | | 21 | |
| | | | | | | 7 | 2 | | | 27 | |

[illegible]

| NON - IMMIGRANTS, | |
|---------------------------|----|
| In Transit | 27 |
| Immigrants | 2 |
| Residents of U.S. & ex-ec | 7 |
| | 36 |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **19**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 AUG 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 23) | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of question 23) | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Father:- Mr James Rodgers, Arranmore, Co. Donegal | Ill | Chicago | | Self | 589065 | 1925 | Brother:- Mr John Rodgers, 913, Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 7 1/2 | Ruddy | Black | Grey | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK MASTER of the "ATHENIA", from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this -5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

James Black
MASTER

Chas. H. McInerney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hestie D. Rysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Residues

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

28th July, 192

Total passengers

143 U.S. citizens 0

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 5 AUG 1928, 19

List **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|------|---|--|--------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |
| 1 | Mother:- Mrs Elisabeth Gibson, Westhollywell, Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich | Detroit | No | Self | \$500 | Yes | 1923 | Sharon 8108 Stocton Avenue, Pa | Cousin:- Mr Roland Hill, 8108 Stocton Avenue, Pa | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fresh Brn Gr | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER, of the "ATHENIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. L. L...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hestie O. Tsch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Desiderius

Notary in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th JULY, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Q U R R E O, 5 AUG 1928, 19 28

List **16**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to enter United States | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. \$100 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States |
| 1 | Brother:- James Bailey. 41 Levers Street, Middlesbrough. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Self | 589060 | Yes | 1908 | Detroit | Husband:- Samuel Lyon, 1229 McLellan Avenue, Detroit. Michigan. | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fr | Brn | Grey | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER of the "ATHENIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black

MASTER *Officer*

-5 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chris P. Alessandri
Immigration Officer.

*lined
gmR.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER of the "ATHENIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC
Chris A. Alessandri
Immigration Officer.

*Line 1
JMB*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leela D. Hys, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Hys

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 5 AUG 1928, 19

List **14**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization or a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | |
| 1 | Father:- Mr John Black, 81, Appin Crescent, Dunfermline. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Self | 150 | No | - | Mother-in-Law:- Mrs Annie Reid, 1017 Seyburn Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Sall | Brown Grey | None |
| 2 | | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Husband | 117 1/3 | No | - | | No | Perm | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown Grey | None |
| 3 | Mother:- Mrs Isobel McDonald, 57, Haugh Road, Inverness | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Husband | 58 9 059 | No | - | Husband-Mr James Taylor, 2558, Gladwin Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown Grey | None |
| 4 | | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Father | Nil | No | - | | No | Perm | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | Good | No | 5 | - | Fair | Brown Grey | None |
| 5 | Grandmother:- -Do- | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Father | Nil | No | - | | No | Perm | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | Good | No | | | Fair | Brown Grey | None |
| 6 | Grandmother:- -Do- | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Father | Nil | No | - | | No | Perm | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | Good | No | | | Fair | Brown Grey | None |
| 7 | Grandmother:- -Do- | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Father | Nil | No | - | | No | Perm | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | Good | No | | | Fair | Brown Grey | None |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER, of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

James Black
MASTER *Officer*

Chas. A. McLeod
Immigration Officer.

*Sailed 1-7 in
JMB*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leslie D. Fysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 **AUG 1928** day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Deschamps
Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH JULY, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | 2724 | Smith | 2724 James | 15 | ✓ | M | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 | 16 | Scotland | Stevenston | 20843 | Glasgow | 7/2/28 | Scotland | Stevenston |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William Fichter
Inspector

William Fisher
Inspector

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, -5 AUG 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful maiming or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this -5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC
Chas. H. McIndoo
Immigration Officer.

James Black
MASTER *Officer*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leslie D. Fysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Residario
Notary Public in and for the Province of Quebec

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
List **12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ATHENIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27th JULY, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|--|------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number Re-Entry Permit | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if none, then state, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 2041 | Strike | 2041 | ✓ | 54 | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Scotland | Kilmarnock | 372727 | Washington | 9/5/28 | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William Fischer
Inspector

147

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 AUG 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for crew passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of stay in United States | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States |
| 1 | Daughter:- Mrs. <i>Yane</i> Adams, 74 Forth View, Wallingford, <i>Seaside</i> | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Self | 30 | 1922 De- | Husband:- Mr Richard Strike, Returning to:- 2853 Till- man Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER, of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

- 5 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

James Black
MASTER *Officer.*

Chas. P. MacIsaac
Immigration Officer.

*Line 1
jmb.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hestie D. Dysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

C.J.C.

S. S.

"ATHENIA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

27th JULY

1928

Chas Plummer

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Also

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

三、

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **11**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 AUG 1928, 19

| 16 No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | 19 Whether having a ticket to each final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government) | 21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | 22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24 Purpose of coming to United States | | 25 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | 26 Whether alien landed in honor of the United States | 27 Whether alien landed in honor of the United States | 28 Whether alien landed in honor of the United States | 29 Whether alien landed in honor of the United States | 30 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law | 31 Condition of health, mental and physical | 32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | 33 Height | | 34 Color of— | | 35 Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|--|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | No | | | | | | | | | 3 Days | No | No | No | |
| 1 | Daughter:- Miss Edith Blincoe, 27, Windsor Road, Middlesbrough. | Eng | Middlesbro | Yes | Self \$ 250 | No | - | - | TOURING | No | 3 Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | Fresh | Gry | Gry | None |
| 2 | Sister:- -Do- | Eng | Middlesbro | Yes | Self \$ 250 | No | - | - | TOURING | No | 3 Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | Fresh | Brn | Gry | None |
| 3 | Father:-The Rev Cadwaladan Jones, Salem, Meifod, Mont. | Wales | Wrexham | No | Self \$ 250 | NO | - | - | Friend:- Mrs Amy Connard, 759, Putnam Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | 6 Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | Fair | Blue | Blue | None |
| 4 | Brother:- Mr William Stubb, 30 Kensington Road, Middlesbrough. | Eng | Middlesbro | Yes | Self \$ 250 | NO | - | - | TOURING | No | 3 Days | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | Fair | Brown | Gry | None |
| 5 | Mother:- Mrs Esther Wood, 181 Swinton Hall Road, Spring Hill, England | Eng | Manchester | No | Sons \$ 100 | No | - | - | TOURING | No | 2 Weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 6 | Husband:- Mr Peter Campbell, 45, Derby Road, Hickley, Lancashire. | Eng | Hickley | Yes | Self \$ 50 | No | - | - | Son:- Mr Peter Campbell, 371 East College Street, Covina, California. | No | 5 Month | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 4 10 | Fair | Brown | Gry | None |
| 7 | Sister:- Mrs Edith Mills, 27 Spa Lane, Hickley, Lancashire. | Eng | Hickley | Yes | Self \$ 50 | No | - | - | Prince George Hotel, New York City, N.Y. | No | 1 Week | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 9 | Fresh | Brown | Gry | None |
| 8 | | Eng | Hickley | Yes | Self \$ 50 | No | - | - | Prince George Hotel, New York City, N.Y. | No | 1 Week | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 9 | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER, of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black

MASTER

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chris. A. B. Jones

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leslie D. Rysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

- 5 AUG 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. H. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusaniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUINCY.

5 AUG 1928, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political organization | Whether alien is a member of any labor organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization | Whether alien is a member of any other organization |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| 1 | Mrs. Mary Burch Wife. 24 Bathin Street, Belfast. | Mich. | Detroit. | Yes | Self \$50 | Yes | 4/8/28 1928 | Detroit | Home:- 888 Campbell Avenue East. Ferndale, Detroit. | Perman- ently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | 5 7 1/2 | Fair | Brown |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER of the "ATHENIA", from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Heslie D. Rysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heslie D. Rysh

Sworn to before me this -5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. A. Deschamps

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Lines
17 to 4 ins
J.R.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1-5 AUG 1928, 19

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|--------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government) | Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity in the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Daughter Miss Dora Adams, | ENG. | LONDON | Yes | Self | 250 | No | - | - | Prince George | NO | 3 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| 2 | 35, Chatsworth Gardens, | ENG. | LONDON | Yes | Husband | Nil | No | - | - | Hotel, | NO | 3 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 3 | Acton Hill, London, | ENG. | LONDON | Yes | Self | Nil | No | - | - | New York, | NO | 3 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |
| 4 | W. 3. | ENG. | LONDON | Yes | Self | Nil | No | - | - | N.Y. | NO | 3 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER, of the "ATHENIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. B. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leslie D. Rysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of general medical license, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leslie D. Rysh

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
QUEBEC
 at _____

Chas. P. Anderson
 Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Let

B.H.P.

S. S. "ATHENIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

27TH JULY 1938

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| 15 Total passengers | 11 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 11 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Q U E B E C

5 AUG 1928 19

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER, of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

*Since
1-11 inc.
9-9.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leslie D. Hylch, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. D. Hylch

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. S. S. S.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

INDEXED
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH JULY 1938

[illegible]

2 H₂O 152

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------|---|
| Total passengers | ----- | 2 |
| U. S. citizens | ----- | 0 |
| Aliens | ----- | 2 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 5 AUG 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | 23 | 24 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket in such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, party, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to the United States, within a period of one year after departure? | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States? | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States? | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States? | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States? | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States? | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? | | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States? | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States? | |
| 1 | Father:-Mr. Robert Shearer, 20 Newton Road, Wick, Co. Wick, Ireland. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | Self | 589001 | Yes | 1925 | Returning to:- 1995 Indiantown Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | Black | Brown | None |
| 2 | Mother:-Mrs. Estey Smith, 2 Churchill Place, Broughty Ferry. | Mich | Detroit | No | Self | 589001 | Yes | 1928 | Home:- 1554 Gray Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER

Sworn to before me this -5 April 1928 day of _____, 1928
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Robinson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 10-24)

S. S. "ATLANTIA" sailing from B2 FL A M T., 28th JULY, 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC.

- 5 AUG 1928, 1928.

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED TO CITIZEN OF U.S. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|--|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | HUGHES | PETER | 49 | | M. | S. | 554 005 - W - 5/9/28 | District Court, Wayne County, Detroit, Michigan. 11th Dec 1923 | Home:- 6210 Concord Avenue, Detroit, Mich. U.S.A. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **15**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ATHENIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL 28th JULY

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

- 5 AUG 1928

, 1928

| No. OF LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | LYONS | HANNAM | 19 | | F | | Wm - 585019 - 6/6/28 | Father:- Naturalized September 1927 District Court Detroit Mich. | Father:- Samuel Lyon, 1229 McCallan Avenue, Detroit, Michigan. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | William Fischer | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S.S. "ATHENIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL 28th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

- 5 AUG 1928, 19

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BEGG | FRANCES | 41 | | F | M | 499036-W-2/21/28 | By Marriage Battle Creek, Husband Naturalized Circuit Court, Calhoun County, Battle Creek, 28th May 1921. | Home:- 43, Clark Street, Battle Creek, Mich. |
| 2 | BEGG | JAMES | 14 | | M | S | Battle Creek, 12th June 1913. | | |
| 3 | BEGG | ALLEN | 9 | | M | S | Battle Creek, 6th May 1928. | | -Do- -Do- |
| 4 | BEGG | BARBARA | 4 | | F | S | Battle Creek, 24th July 1925. | | -Do- -Do- |
| 5 | WOOD | JESSIE | 37 | | F | M | 498737-W-2/24/28 | By Marriage Battle Creek, 25th Dec 1915. | -Do- -Do- |
| 6 | WOOD | LAVIN | 8 | | M | S | Battle Creek, 6th September 1919. | | Husband:- Mr Percy Wood, R.D.1. Battle Creek, Mich. Father:- Mr Percy Wood, R.D.1. Battle Creek, Mich. Home:- 2002, Tremont Avenue, Davenport, Iowa. |
| 7 | WREN | WALTER | 56 | | M | M | 514196-W-3/17/28 | District Court, Marshall County Iowa, 12th October 1896 | -Do- -Do- |
| 8 | WREN | ISABELLE | 52 | | F | M | Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 29th February 1876 | | Home:- 2806 Cherry Street, Berkeley, California. |
| 9 | THOMPSON | ELIZABETH | 62 | | F | Wd | 11767-W-5/8/28 | By Marriage, Lockford, Ireland, 28th April 1889. | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S.S. "ATHENIA"

sailing from GLASGOW. 27TH JULY

, 1928 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

5
- 5 AUG 1928, 19

| No. OF LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | Johnson | Marion | 74 | | ✓ F | Wd | Berlin Township, Mich:-3rd Sept., 1853. | 555956-W-5/11/28 | Home:- 918 W. Main Street, |
| 2 | Bates | Flora | 53 | | ✓ F | Wd | Port Huron, Mich. 29th December, 1874. | 556227-W-5/11/28 | Lansing, Mich. Home:- |
| 3 | Caldwell | John | 48 | | ✓ M | M | Travers City, Mich. 13th June, 1880. | 540733-W-4/27/28 | 56 Oakdale Blvd., |
| 4 | Caldwell | Mary | 38 | | ✓ F | M | Lake Leelanau, Mich. 7th August 1890. | do | Pleasant Ridge, Royal Oak, Mich. Home:- |
| 5 | Norveg | August | 66 | | ✓ M | Wd | 550589-W-5/7/28 Husband Born:- | Rockford, Winnebago, Co Court ? 1892 | 1220 Fifth Avenue, Rockford, Ill. |
| 6 | Stewig | Katherine | 41 | | ✓ F | M | Roberts, Ill. 10th Feb 1876. | Married Chicago, Ill. 554104-W-5/14/28 2nd April 1917. | Home:- 1256 South 4th Avenue, |
| 7 | Stewig | Betty | 9 | | ✓ F | S | Kankakee, Ill. 3rd Feb 1919. | do | Kankakee, |
| 8 | Stewig | Ronald | 7 | | ✓ M | S | Kankakee, Ill. 14th June 1921. | do | Ill. |
| 9 | Thompson | Elizabeth Ellen | 62 | | ✓ F | Wd | | | 2800 Cherry Street, Berkeley, Cal. |
| 10 | Armstrong | Adam | 45 | | ✓ M | M | 542914-W-5/1/28 | Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. 18th November, 1917. | Home:- (8100 Avalon Avenue, |
| 11 | Armstrong | Mary | 35 | | ✓ F | M | | By Marriage, Chicago, Ill. 25th January 1916. | Chicago, Ill. |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Certified Erasure Sheet No:- 5. Line No:- 9. Elizabeth Ellen Thompson, Transferred to Sheet No:- 8, Line No:- 9.

H. H. McIlwain

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leslie P. Hysk, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Hysk
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

- 5 AUG 1928

, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Has alien ever been deported from the United States for any reason? If so, on what date and for what reason? Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MOTHER. MRS. ^{Mary} DEVINE, 6, AMOS ST. ANCOATS, MANCHESTER | MICH. Keego Harbour | YES | SELF | \$100 | NO | COUSIN. GEO. McDONALD, PINE LAKE AVE, KEEGO HARBOUR, MICH. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | FR. | BLUE | NONE. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER, of the "ATHENIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leslie D. Dysh, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. A. Residario

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Linn

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

28TH JULY, 1928

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 4 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 4 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

* entries on

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Has alien ever been convicted of a crime for which he is now under sentence of imprisonment, or has he ever been deported, or is he now in the custody of the United States authorities? | Whether a polygamist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or the overthrow of any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or to overthrow any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or to overthrow any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or the overthrow of any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or to overthrow any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States | | | Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or to overthrow any law of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | BROTHER, HAROLD T. HALL, 5, RUTLAND RD. SOUTHPORT | ENG. | SOUTHPORT | NO | SELF \$200 | NO | - | - | c/o Cunard Company, New York City. New York. | NO | 30 | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FSH. | BRN. | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | SISTER, MRS. HANNAH K. ROGERS, BACKFIELD AV. FORMBY | ENG. | SOUTHPORT | NO | SELF \$200 | NO | - | - | c/o Cunard Company, New York City. New York. | NO | 30 | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FSH. | BRN. | BLUE | MARK ON BACK | |
| 3 | HUSBAND, JAMES FELLOWS, 12, ROSTREVR RD. WIMBLEDON PARK LONDON S.W. 19 | ENG. | WIMBLEDON | YES | SELF \$200 | NO | - | - | SON, ARTHUR J. FELLOWS, 1797 RANDOLPH ST. ST. PAUL MINN. | NO | 60 | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FR. | GREY | GREY | NONE | |
| 4 | FATHER -DO- | ENG. | WIMBLEDON | YES | SELF \$100 | NO | - | - | FATHER -DO- | NO | 60 | DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FR. | BRN. | GREY | NONE | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24-500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER of the "ATHENIA", from IVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Series
1-4
55.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Heslie H. Hyslop, Surgeon of the "**ATHENIA**", 3 years' experience as a Physician, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this - 5 AUG 1928 day of 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. H. Desiderius

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Since
1-2
55.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "ATLANTIA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

27th

JULY

1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | Read | Write | | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | 2870 | WOMKIRK | WILLIAM | 58 | M | Lecturer in music | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2 | 16 | Edinburgh | 19th July 1928 | Scotland Douglas |
| 2 | 2871 | WOMKIRK | MAGGIE | 56 | F | Ho'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2 | 16 | Edinburgh | 19th July 1928 | Scotland Douglas |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

159

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2118

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 5 AUG 1928

- 5 AUG 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

Form--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JAMES BLACK**, **MASTER** of the "**ATHENIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5 AUG 1928** day of **19**
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. A. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

Series
1-2 in.
9.5.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Based on this list United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.H.P.

8. 8. "ATHENIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

27TH JULY

1928 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

5 AUG 1928

19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Jamieson | James | 80 | | M | M | 531105-W-4/18/28 | District Court, Philadelphia Pa. | 4949 West Pine Street, |
| 2 | Jamieson | Effie | 80 | | F | M | 548117-W-5/5/28 | ? 1908. Husband Naturalized. | St Louis. Mo. |
| 3 | Tredway | Carlos | 50 | | M | M | St. Louis Mo. August 12th 1878 | | do. |
| 4 | Tredway | Mabel | 52 | | F | M | Clinton. Iowa. August 1886. | 508559-W-3/16/28 | 6048 Pershing Avenue, |
| 5 | KENNY | NORMAN | 46 | | M | S | 566719-W-5/21/28 | do Supreme Court, | St Louis. Mo. |
| 6 | EDNIE | JAMES | 67 | | M | M | 533959-W-4/20/28 | New York City. 17th Novr 1923. Superior Court of Buffalo. | 349 West 24th Street, New York City. |
| 7 | EDNIE | IDA | 67 | | F | M | Chicago 12 th January 1861. | 10/10/1892. | 6145 Winthrop Avenue, Chicago. Ill. |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.W. Pike, Surgeon of the s.s. "WOL DAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of Connecticut

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of AUGUST, 1928

at HALIFAX N.S.

Henry E. Lee
Supp'l.

Aug. 9, 1928

*Holland American
Rotterdam*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1st class

| CLASS | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | Under 16 | Over 16 | Infants | Unaccompanied | Others | Total |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------|---------|---------|---------------|--------|-------|
| First | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | |
| Third | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 5 | 4 | 1 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| APR | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| MAY | | | | | | | | | |
| JUN | | | | | | | | | |
| JUL | | | | | | | | | |
| AUG | | | | | | | | | |
| SEP | | | | | | | | | |
| OCT | | | | | | | | | |
| NOV | | | | | | | | | |
| DEC | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| In Transit | |
| Tourists | |
| Residents of United States | 1 |
| Total | 1 |

List 2

1st Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 2nd, 1928

| Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON AUGUST 2nd 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | Quellet | Eva | 39 | | f | a | Wid | yes | English | yes | CANADA | French | Canada | Poudreau Village N.B. 344177 | sec 10 / act 1924 | Wash. D.C. Feb 28/25 | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

application # 145521

Sec 10 / alt 1944
Wash D.C. Feb 28/28

N.Y. NEW YORK

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N.S. AUGUST 9th, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the United States to remain permanently? If so, in what part of the United States? Is he coming to the United States to remain temporarily? If so, for what purpose? Is he coming to the United States to remain temporarily? If so, for what purpose? | Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country within one year of his arrival in the United States? | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence? | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence? | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father: Mr. A. Ouellet. Boudreau Village N.B. | N.Y. NEW YORK | 579642 | | | 1913 Several | | | | | | | | | | Good | no | 5 2 | Fair black brown | none | |
| 2 | | | | | | 1928 places | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Rudolph

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. de Koning**, Master, of the s.s. "**VOLVAM**", from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **August**, 1928
at **HALIFAX N.S.**

R. C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

J. de Koning
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. VIA HALIFAX N.S.

Record on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in English) 10-500

S. S.

"HOLLANDIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

August 2nd, 1928, Arriving at port of HALIFAX N.S. August 9th, 1928.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|---|---|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | |
| 1 | ENTON | THOMAS | 57 | ✓ | s | Southerland Springs Tex. Jan. 5th 1871. | AP 506 025 - 3/15/28 | |
| 2 | Hause | Edward | 70 | ✓ | m | Harister Tex. May 10th 1858 | AP 506 106 - 3/15/28 | N.Y. City. 955 Lexington Ave. |
| 3 | Hause | Lovlie | 69 | ✓ | f | Monroe La. Aug. 2nd 1859 | 506 082 - 3/15/28 | N.Y. City. 104 E. 68th Street. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | do. do. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | |

Thompson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IF TRAVELING THROUGH CANADA

Passengers who claim United States citizenship and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of call in the insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of call in the United States, or a port of call in the insular possessions.

Number

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Circular No. 14-24)

3rd Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "VORRENDAM"

sailing from Rotterdam

, August 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of

Boston, U.S.

August 2nd, 1928.

U.S. 100-100

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Wold | Frederick Chase | 21 | | | | Littleton, Mass. | June 12th 1907 | Lowell, Mass., 263 Fairmount Str. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

PP. 583930-
6/5/28

W. H. Baker

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard H. Chadwick, Surgeon of the SS. Inctagana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of August, 1928
at Quebec, P. Q.

Alfred D. Beald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 10, 1928

Total Passengers — 39
— noc — 23
— aliens — 16
S. 2 — 0
S. 1 — 0

12 Head of
1 med. 16.
1 Corroff
2 Immigrants

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

113-118

| CLASS | Male | Female | TOTAL | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Under 16 years with parents. | Immigrants | Transients | Visitors. | Germanic race of French. | In Transit. | Pre-arranged passage. |
|-------|------|--------|-------|----------------|--------|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| ONE | 1 | 30 | 31 | 7 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| THREE | 2 | 9 | 11 | 9 | | 2 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 39 | 45 | 16 | | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | |

| ADMITTED | 16 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| REFUSED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIVED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | |

| NON-IMMIGRANTS. | |
|----------------------------|---|
| In Transit | 2 |
| Tourists | 1 |
| Residents of United States | 4 |
| Total | 7 |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

IQ 20

64

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 2 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 5 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1107 *Lk*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10th August, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. S. McQueen Master, of the S.S. Antwerp, from Antwerp, Via Southampton & Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. McQueen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of August, 1917
at Quebec, P. Q.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Since
1-5 wire.
S.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard H. Chadwick, Surgeon of the SS. Inez, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of August, 1925
at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred D. Beal

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S.S. "METAGAMA"

Passengers sailing from

A. T. W. L. R. P.

August 21st.

19 20

| | | | | |
|-----|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| 165 | Total Passengers | ... | ... | 4 |
| | U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 0 |
| | Aliens | ... | ... | 4 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16th August, IQ 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. S. McQueen Master of the S.S. Inetagan, from Antwerp, Va, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. McQueen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of August, 1925
at Quebec, P. Q.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

14-481

Sworn
1-4-25
S.S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *R. H. Chadwick*, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Metagama"*, *seiling therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. Chadwick,
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *Tenth* day of *August*, 1928
at *Quebec*.

Alfred H. H. H.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S.S.METAGAMA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2nd August

IO 2E

[illegible]

166

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 7 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | 0 |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 7 |

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-211

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. S. McQueen, Master, of the S.S. "Metagama", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. McQueen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B.**

S. S. **NETAGAMA**

sailing from **CHICAGO**

, 2nd AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC P.Q.** **Quebec 10th August, 1928.**

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | ABBOTT | Charles | 25 | | M | | Buffalo, N. Y. 22nd. January 1904. | 560748-W-5/15/28 | 368, Sunwood, Buffalo, N. Y. |
| 2 | ABBOTT | Lois | 23 | | F | | " 2nd. November 1906. | do | " |
| 3 | BROWN | Maynard W. | 33 | | M | | Utica, Minn. 18th February, 1895 | 2984-W-7/7/28 | K.S.A.C., Manhattan, Kansas |
| 4 | BROWN | Lucile | 26 | | F | | Decorah, Iowa, 31st May, 1902 | do | " |
| 5 | LOCKHART | Ada L. | 34 | | F | | S Natick, Mass. 25th September, 1893 | 549275-W-5/5/28 | 30 Western Avenue, Natick, Mass. |
| 6 | XXXXXXXX | XXXXXX | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Skelton

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **A**

S.S.

LESTAGAMA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2nd August

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. **Quebec 10th August, 19 28**

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single | | | |
| 1 | DALON | Mason | 22 11 M | S | Sept. 5. 1905. Fort Dodge. Ic. | 592601-W-6/13/28 |
| 2 | LOVE | Mary | 32 35 F | M | Ohio, U.S.A. Congress. Feb. 22nd 1890. | 504146-W-1/9/25 |
| 3 | " | James | 13 M | S | Ohio, U.S.A. Wooster. Apl. 9, 1915. | do |
| 4 | " | Paul | 10 M | S | Cameroon West Africa. Metet. Feb. 2. 1918. | do |
| 5 | " | Halsey | 8 M | S | Ohio U.S.A. Toledo. July 20th 1920. | do |
| 6 | McREYNOLDS | Frederick | 37 7 M | M | Nottingham Ohio. Aug. 5. 1860. | 505788-W-3/9/28 |
| 7 | " | Lucy | 63 6 F | M | Philadelphia Sept. 30. 1863. | do |
| 8 | MULLER | James | 43 6 M | M | Dec. 23. 1864. Philadelphia. U.S.A. | 212350-W-5/8/26 |
| 9 | NOBLE | Howard | 35 2 M | M | Indianola. Iowa. U.S.A. June 21st 1892. | 479369-W-12/6/27 |
| 10 | " | Josephine | 32 4 F | M | " April 14th 1896. | do |
| 11 | " | James | 4 11 M | S | " Sept. 5th 1923. | do |
| 12 | " | Margaret | 1 11 F | M | " Sept. 2nd 1926. | do |
| 13 | PARRY | Lucille | 24 4 F | M | May. 2. 1904. Chicago. I.. | 536881-W-4/2/28 |
| 14 | WAGNER | Charles | 70 1 M | M | Mo. 24. 1858. Chicago. Ill. | 596816-W-6/16/28 |
| 15 | " | Georgiana, P. | 61 2 F | M | Feb. 22. 1867. " " | do |
| 16 | WILLIAM | Henry | 65 4 M | M | 19th Jan. 1903. Civil District Court. Cipren. New Orleans. | 158613-W-2/13/26 |
| 17 | Transferred to Alien Manifest | | | | | |
| 18 | WINCH | Horace | 27 3 M | S | May. 4. 1901 Buffalo. 3219 VICKSBURG AVENUE | 596616-W-6/16/28 |
| 19 | SCHAPER | Maurice | 9 6 M | S | Detroit, Mich. 11th July 1928. | 526472-W-4/5/28 |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | |

Snell Place. Fort Dodge. Ic.

69 East Division St. Chicago. Ill.

do
4, St. Johns Road, Cambridge. Mass.

916, Hyperion Ave. Los Angeles. Cal. U. S.A.

10540 Hoyne Ave. Chicago. Ill.

7524 Harvard Ave. Chicago. Ill. U.S.A.

Son. A. Wenham. 1232 Euclid Avenue. Zanesville. Ohio. U.S.A.

166 Morris Ave. Buffalo.

3219 VICKSBURG AVE. Detroit. Mich.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *R. H. Chadwick*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Metagama*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. Chadwick
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *Tenth* day of *August*, 19*28*.
at *Quebec*.

Alfred D. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Metagama* Passengers sailing from *Antwerp*, August 1st, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|--------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 59769 | McGillavry | Donald | 50 | 4 | M | M | Retired Est. mgr. | yes | Dutch | French | yes | Dutch | Java | Oengaran | 4050 | Rotterdam | July 20th 28 | Sr. U.S. at my D. Indies, Pekalongan. | |
| 2 | 59770 | " | " | 22 | 10 | M | S | Student | yes | English | Germ. | " | " | 3-2 | 12-6 | 4052 | " | " | Holland Dortrecht | |
| 3 | <i>Diplomat</i> BRANDETS | STANISLAV | ALICE | 26 | 6 | M | M | SECRETARY | yes | FRENCH | GERMAN | " | CZECHOSLOVAK | BOHEMIA | POLICE | 268 | PRAGUE | JUNE 25 1928 | Sr. U.S. at my BOHEMIA PRAGUE | |
| 4 | 59782 | WENHAM | ALICE | 22 | 10 | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | " | ENGLAND | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LOOKSBRIDGE | 1216 | LONDON | JUNE 16 1928 | ENGLAND HAILSHAM | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

169 Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Ship, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec Montreal, 10th August, 1928

| No. on list | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | 19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, association, or government) | 21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | 22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24 Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 25 Whether alien is subject to military or naval service in his native country or in any other country | 26 Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, association, or government | 27 Whether a polygamist | 28 Whether an anarchist | 29 Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, association, or government | 30 Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, association, or government | 31 Condition of health, mental and physical | 32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33 Height Feet Inches | 34 Complexion | 35 Color of— Hair Eyes | 36 Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | <u>Shessa</u> Mrs. Mac Gillavry Rue Gribbaumont 8 Brussels | Holland Leaves New - York | no | self | yes | no | Going to join a friend J. A. Elsdorf Chicago | Five | no | no | no | no | no | no | GOOD | | 5 10 | white | grey | none |
| 2 | WIFE LUDMILA BRANDEJS PRAGUE FOLH STREET BROTHER | PRAGUE BOHEMIA | " | " | " | " | 330 Franklin St. South as above | Five | no | no | no | no | no | no | GOOD | | 5 10 | " | brown | grey " |
| 3 | BROTHER BIPEHAM R ^d SOUTHEA NANTS | OWIO ZANESVILLE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | Prague via NY. OFFICIAL MISSION 15 DAYS HUSBAND and self ALIEN PERM. 1232 EULLIO AVE. ZANESVILLE | Five | no | no | no | no | no | GOOD | Senility | 30 | 5 3 | WY | GREY | " Bearded |
| 4 | | | NO | HUSBAND | 50 | | | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | | | | | | |

Note—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. S. McQueen Master, of the S. S. Metagama, from Antwerp via Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1928
at Quebec.

D. S. McQueen
Master, Officer

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

Since
1-4 inc.
S.S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. JOHN'S, NL. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
1. PORT OF CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

JULY - 1958

ENDING DATE

AUG - 1958

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

169

5. CARRIER

7. CARRIER

8/6

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

MAY - 28 - 1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Chman

